



City of Cartersville

P.O Box 1390 – 10 Public Square – Cartersville, Georgia 30120

Telephone: 770-387-5616 – Fax 770-386-5841 – www.cityofcartersville.org

COUNCILPERSONS:

Matt Santini – Mayor
Calvin Cooley – Mayor Pro Tem
Gary Fox
Kari Hodge
Cary Roth
Jayce Stepp
Taff Wren

AGENDA

Council Chambers, Third Floor of City Hall– 7:00
PM – 10/1/2020
Work Session – 6:00PM

CITY MANAGER:

Tamara Brock

CITY ATTORNEY:

David Archer

CITY CLERK:

Meredith Ulmer

I. Opening of Meeting

- Invocation
- Pledge of Allegiance
- Roll Call

II. Regular Agenda

A. Council Meeting Minutes

1. September 17, 2020 (Pages 1 - 15)

[Attachments](#)

B. Public Hearing - 2nd Reading of Zoning/Annexation Requests

1. SU20-02 (Pages 16 - 28)

[Attachments](#)

C. Second Reading of Ordinances

1. Pub Crawl Ordinance (Pages 29 - 33)

[Attachments](#)

D. Resolutions

1. Resolution for Festival Zone (Pages 34 - 35)

[Attachments](#)

2. Time Change for the December 3, 2020 Council Meeting (Pages 36 - 37)

[Attachments](#)

E. First Reading of Ordinances

1. FiberCom Department (Pages 38 - 39)

[Attachments](#)

2. FiberCom Director (Pages 40 - 41)

[Attachments](#)

F. Bid Award/Purchases

1. Resurfacing Project Bid Award (Pages 42 - 43)

[Attachments](#)

2. Itron MV-90 Renewal (Pages 44 - 46)

[Attachments](#)

3. Vehicle Purchases (Pages 47 - 169)

[Attachments](#)

G. Other

1. Floyd County 2020 Property Taxes (Pages 170 - 172)

[Attachments](#)

III. Tabled

A. Public Hearing - 2nd Reading of Zoning/Annexation Requests

1. AZ20-04 175 E. Main St. (Pages 173 - 191)

[Attachments](#)

2. Z20-03 175 E. Main St. (Pages 192 - 213)

[Attachments](#)

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES NEEDING ASSISTANCE TO PARTICIPATE IN ANY OF THESE PROCEEDINGS SHOULD CONTACT THE HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICE, ADA COORDINATOR, 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF THE MEETING AT 770-387-5616.



City of Cartersville

City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
September 17, 2020

SubCategory:	Council Meeting Minutes
Department Name:	Clerk
Department Summary Recommendation:	The minutes have been uploaded for your review and approval.
City Manager's Remarks:	Your approval of the minutes is recommended with any changes or modifications you may have.
Financial/Budget Certification:	
Legal:	
Associated Information:	

City Council Meeting
10 N. Public Square
September 17, 2020
6:00 P.M. – Work Session
7:00 P.M. – Council Meeting

I. WORK SESSION

Mayor Matthew Santini open Work Session at 6:04 P.M. Board Members discuss each item from the agenda with corresponding Staff Member. Mayor Santini closes Work Session at 6:47 P.M.

II. OPENING MEETING

Invocation by Council Member Cooley

Pledge of Allegiance led by Council Member Roth

The City Council met in Regular Session with Matt Santini, Mayor presiding and the following present: Kari Hodge, Council Member Ward One; Cary Roth, Council Member Ward Three; Calvin Cooley, Council Member Ward Four; Taff Wren, Council Member Ward Six; Dan Porta, City Manager; Julia Drake, City Clerk and Keith Lovell, Assistant City Attorney.

Absent: Jayce Stepp, Council Member Ward Two; Gary Fox, Council Member Ward Five

III. REGULAR AGENDA

A. COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

1. September 3, 2020 Meeting Minutes

A motion to approve the September 3, 2020 Meeting Minutes as presented was made by Council Member Roth and seconded by Council Member Cooley. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 4-0

B. PUBLIC HEARING - 1ST READING OF ZONING/ANNEXATION REQUESTS

1. SU 20-02

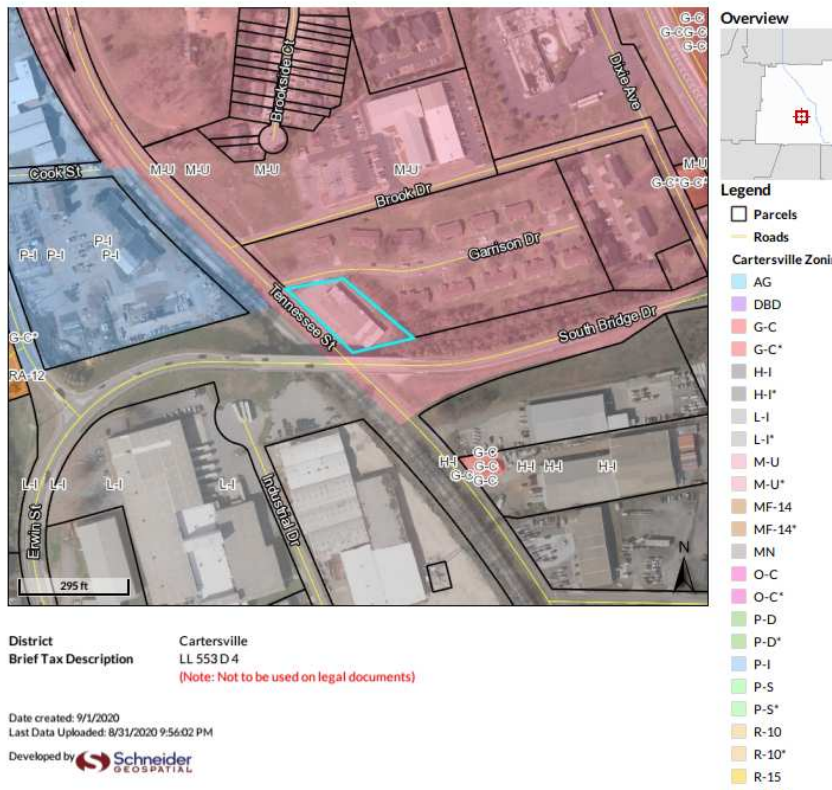
Randy Mannino, Planning and Development Department Head, states that the property has been properly posted and advertised and the applicant wishes to operate a Title Pawn Shop at 410 S Tennessee Street. Zoning ordinances allows Title Pawn Shops in Multiple Use Districts with a Special Use Permit. A business license was inadvertently issued for the location and inspections performed. No fire or building deficiencies were identified during the inspections. The business license was approved before the location was identified as requiring a Special Use Permit. The applicant is present to answer any questions.

Planning Commission recommends approval, 4-1.

Mayor Matthew Santini opens the Public Hearing for anyone who wishes to come forward to speak for or against the item.

With no one present wishing to come forward to speak for or against the item, the Public Hearing is closed.

This is a first reading. No vote is required.



C. FIRST READING OF ORDINANCES

1. Pub Crawl Ordinance

Lillie Reed, Downtown Development Authority Director, states this ordinance is to formalize the permit process for hosting pub crawls in the downtown district and to allow for the creation of temporary open container exemptions exclusively for pub crawl participants. DDA board and staff recommend approval of the ordinance.

Alcohol Control Board recommends approval 4-0.

Mayor Santini opens the Public Hearing for the Pub Crawl Ordinance for anyone who wishes to come forward and speak for or against this item.

Council Member Roth states that he is in opposition of this Ordinance the way it is written expressing his opinion that the proposed Ordinance is too unrestrictive. He proceeds with reading an excerpt of statistics for excessive alcohol use. (See Exhibit A)

Council Member Roth makes a motion to remand this ordinance to the Alcohol Control Board for further consideration. Motion is seconded by Board Member Cooley. Vote 2-2. Board Member Wren and Board Member Hodge oppose. Motion fails.

Mayor Santini states this item needs further discussion and further explains this ordinance only pertains to the open container aspect of the pub crawl. The DDA has already been approved for pub crawls. Board Member Roth states open container is not necessary to have a successful pub crawl as proven in the past.

Council Member Hodge suggests the proposed Ordinance needs to specify max participants and outline the max number of days allowed for future pub crawls. Board Member Wren makes a suggestion that the ordinance also needs to outline that the DDA is the main 'gatekeeper' for all future pub crawl ordinances within the City to eliminate outside vendors from hosting pub crawls.

Mayor Santini wraps up discussion stating that Board Members will provide parameters for proposed Ordinance to Assistant City Attorney, Keith Lovell, in an attempt to amend the ordinance.

Mayor Santini closes the Public Hearing.

Exhibit A

Prepared comments on the proposed Pub Crawl Ordinance.
 September 17, 2020
 Cary Roth, Councilman Ward 3

In light of September being National Recovery Month and that alcohol contributes to poisonings and overdoses from opioids and other substances, I am compelled to give a warning.

The proposed Pub Crawl ordinance has no limits on how many establishments can participate, how many tickets can be sold or how many drinks can be consumed. The ordinance is unlimited. This ordinance would also allow for open containers and public consumption of alcohol in the Downtown Business District and beyond.

Listen to these striking statistics from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). These can be found at cdc.gov.

In the United States, a standard drink contains 0.6 ounces (1.2 tbsp.) of pure alcohol. Generally, this amount of pure alcohol is found in:

- 12-ounces of beer (5% alcohol content)
- 8-ounces of malt liquor (7% alcohol content)
- 5-ounces of wine (12% alcohol content)
- 1.5-ounces of 80-proof (40% alcohol content) distilled spirits or liquor

Excessive alcohol use includes binge drinking, heavy drinking, and any alcohol use by pregnant women or anyone younger than 21. **Binge drinking** is defined as consuming 4 or more drinks on an occasion for a woman or 5 or more drinks on an occasion for a man. (*Heavy drinking is defined as consuming 8 or more drinks per week for a woman or 15 or more drinks per week for a man.*)

Excessive alcohol use is responsible for about 93,000 deaths a year in the United States. Deaths due to excessive drinking account for 1 in 10 total deaths among working-age adults aged 20 to 64 years. In 2010, excessive alcohol use cost the US economy \$249 billion, or \$2.05 a drink. Specifically, in Georgia, the total cost in 2010, was \$6.9 billion, or \$2.12 a drink. About 40% of these costs were paid by federal, state, and local governments. Binge drinking was responsible for 77% of these costs, or \$191 billion.

Binge drinking is the most common, costly, and deadly pattern of excessive alcohol use in the United States. It is a serious but preventable public health problem. **Binge drinking** is responsible for almost half the deaths (46,500) and three-quarters of the costs due to excessive alcohol use. CDC estimates that 37 million US adults—or 1 in 6—binge drink about once a week, consuming an average of 7 drinks per binge. As a result, US adults consume about 17 billion binge drinks annually, or about 470 binge drinks per binge drinker.

Who binge drinks?

- Binge drinking is most common among younger adults aged 18–34 years, but more than half of the total binge drinks are consumed by those aged 35 and older.
- Binge drinking is twice as common among men than among women. Four in five total binge drinks are consumed by men.

- Binge drinking is more common among people with household incomes of \$75,000 or more and higher educational levels. Binge drinkers with lower incomes and educational levels, however, consume more binge drinks per year.
- Over 90% of U.S. adults who drink excessively report having done binge drinking in a reported 30 day period.
- Most people younger than age 21 who drink alcohol report binge drinking, often consuming large amounts.

Binge drinking has serious risks and is associated with many health problems including the following:

- Unintentional injuries such as car crashes, falls, drownings, burns, and alcohol poisoning.
- Violence including homicide, suicide, intimate partner violence, and sexual assault.
- Sexually transmitted diseases.
- Unintended pregnancy and poor pregnancy outcomes, including miscarriage and stillbirth.
- Fetal alcohol spectrum disorders.
- Sudden infant death syndrome.
- Chronic diseases such as high blood pressure, stroke, heart disease, and liver disease.
- Cancer of the breast, mouth, throat, esophagus, liver, and colon.
- Memory and learning problems.
- Alcohol use disorders.
- Poisonings and overdoses from opioids and other drugs.

What message are we sending our youth when we promote and endorse this type of binge drinking behavior through a pub crawl. Alcohol is the most commonly used and abused drug among youth in the United States according to the Surgeon General. Here is what we are up against with our youth as reported by the CDC.

Excessive drinking is responsible for more than 3,500 deaths among underage youth each year and cost the U.S. \$24 billion in economic costs in 2010.

Although the purchase of alcohol by persons under the age of 21 is illegal, people aged 12 to 20 years drink 11% of all alcohol consumed in the United States.

On average, underage drinkers consume more drinks per drinking occasion than adult drinkers.

In 2013, there were approximately 119,000 emergency rooms visits by persons aged 12 to 21 for injuries and other conditions linked to alcohol.

The 2017 Youth Risk Behavior Survey found that among high school students, during the reported 30 day window:

- 30% drank some amount of alcohol.
- 14% binge drank.
- 6% drove after drinking alcohol.
- 17% rode with a driver who had been drinking alcohol.

In 2018, the National Survey on Drug Use and Health reported that 19% of youth aged 12 to 20 years drink alcohol and 12% reported binge drinking in the reported 30 day window.

In 2019, the Monitoring the Future Survey reported that 8% of 8th graders and 30% of 12th graders drank during the reported 30 day window, and 4% of 8th graders and 14% of 12th graders binge drank during the last two weeks of those 30 days.

Youth who drink alcohol are more likely to experience the following consequences:

- School problems, such as higher absence and poor or failing grades.
- Social problems, such as fighting and lack of participation in youth activities.
- Legal problems, such as arrest for driving or physically hurting someone while drunk.
- Physical problems, such as hangovers or illnesses.
- Unwanted, unplanned, and unprotected sexual activity.
- Disruption of normal growth and sexual development.
- Physical and sexual assault.
- Higher risk for suicide and homicide.
- Alcohol-related car crashes and other unintentional injuries, such as burns, falls, and drowning.
- Memory problems.
- Misuse of other drugs.
- Changes in brain development that may have life-long effects.
- Death from alcohol poisoning.

In general, the risk of youth experiencing these problems is greater for those who binge drink than for those who do not binge drink.

Early initiation of drinking is associated with development of an alcohol use disorder later in life.

So, I ask, how are we leading our community? I call on us to give serious thought to these statistics and facts from the CDC. I am challenged by the corporate powers that are vested in us as a City Council. Sec. 1.03 (k) of the city charter says that we are “[t]o define, regulate and prohibit any act, practice, conduct or use of property which is detrimental or likely to be detrimental to the health, morals, safety, security, peace, convenience, or general welfare of inhabitants of the city.” I firmly believe that considering these facts from the CDC, pub crawls would be detrimental or likely to be detrimental to the citizens of our city. Join me in promoting good health, strong morals, sure safety, sound security, calming peace, ready convenience and quality welfare in our city.

With respect, thank you.

Cary Roth
Cartersville City Councilman
Ward 3

<https://www.cdc.gov/alcohol/index.htm>

<https://www.cdc.gov/chronicdisease/resources/publications/factsheets/alcohol.htm>

<https://www.cdc.gov/alcohol/fact-sheets/alcohol-use.htm>

<https://www.cdc.gov/alcohol/fact-sheets/binge-drinking.htm>

<https://www.cdc.gov/alcohol/data-stats.htm>

https://www.cdc.gov/alcohol/pdfs/excessive_alcohol_use.pdf

D. CONTRACTS/AGREEMENTS

1. Electrical Interconnection and Power Exchange Agreement

Derek Hampton, Electric Department Head, stated whenever someone attaches a power generation source to our distribution system, such as a solar power system, they are required to meet certain guidelines to prevent negative impact to our system. We also must visually inspect and field test that the system operates in accordance with our guidelines.

We have completed the field test portion of the requirements. The terms for operating the solar generation system are outlined in the provided standard agreement and have been signed by the owner. I'm requesting your authorization to allow the Mayor and City Clerk to sign and execute the agreement on the City's behalf.

A motion to approve Electrical Interconnection and Power Exchange Agreement was made by Council Member Hodge and seconded by Council Member Roth. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 4-0

E. BID AWARD/PURCHASES

1. Primary Metering Equipment

Mr. Hampton stated one of our largest customers is preparing for another plant expansion. They currently have some equipment that runs at medium voltage instead of low voltage and are planning to add more. For these type installations, we have to meter their usage on the primary, or higher voltage side of the transformer.

They want to do the expansion this fall, so the equipment delivery time is very important. We reached out to our vendors for pricing and one vendor was higher at \$8,324.68, but could have the materials delivered in two weeks. The second vendor came in a little less at \$7,804.00 with a 14-week delivery time.

The electric department is asking for authorization to purchase the more expensive package from Anixter for \$8,324.68 to meet the customer's schedule, then also purchase the less expensive alternate for \$7,804.00 from Irby, so we have another package ready to go if we have a failure at any one of our primary metered installations. Our standard policy is to have an emergency replacement for everything on our system and we do not currently have one.

The total requested expenditure is \$16,128.68.

A motion to approve the Primary Metering Equipment was made by Council Member Wren and seconded by Council Member Cooley. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 4-0

2. Conduit Installation – Charlie Harper Drive

Mr. Hampton stated we have had some street lights out on Charlie Harper Drive for a while. While investigating the problem, we discovered that the street light wire has a fault under the driveway to the new fire station. Since we didn't want to cut and patch a trench across the brand new concrete, we chose to have one of our boring contractors, SEAGAS, bore under the driveway. This provided two benefits: 1) a way to restore the operation of the street lights and 2) the opportunity to get some additional conduit under the driveway, in case we have any future issues with the existing primary or secondary cable at that crossing.

All of the lighting on Charlie Harper Drive is now operational. The length of the bore may seem long because we extended the length to get closer to the transformer and to minimize destroying the new landscaping at the fire department.

We are requesting your authorization to pay the invoice to Southeastern Natural Gas Services of Rome, Inc. for the amount of \$7,830.00.

A motion to approve the Conduit Installation on Charlie Harper Drive was made by Council Member Cooley and seconded by Council Member Wren. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 4-0

F. ADDED AGENDA ITEM

Board Member Wren makes a motion to add Resolution No. 14-20 Ante Litem Notice to the agenda. Board Member Hodge seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 4-0

G. CONTRACTS/AGREEMENTS

1. 2021 Long Term Sewer Flow Monitoring

Bob Jones, Water Department Head, stated during heavy rain events, flows at the Water Pollution Control Plant (WPCP) spike to over 30 million gallons per day (MGD) from their average of 8 MGD. The increase is a result of inflow and infiltration (I&I). Inflow is the intentional direction of rainwater to the sanitary sewer from gutters, sump pumps, drains, etc. Infiltration is rainwater or ground water which leaks into sewers from leaking manholes, cracked pipe and leaking joints. Regardless of the source, the result is non-revenue producing use of capacity in the sewer system and permit violations at the WPCP.

A 90-day study was conducted by ADS Environmental Services (ADS) on the three main sewer transmission mains earlier this year. The study revealed that each line has significant I&I issues but the 48-inch main is the most severe.

This study will concentrate on the 48-inch main from the WPCP to I-75 at the Anheuser Busch Plant. It consists of nine (9) total monitors and a rain gauge strategically placed to segment the main into smaller pieces. The flow in each segment can then be evaluated to narrow down the area(s) with the greatest contribution of I&I during storm events.

ADS has prepared the attached Long-Term Monitoring Cost Proposal for the 48-inch line. Their scope of work includes the installation, maintenance, data logging and data analysis of all points for 365 days. They have submitted a proposal in the amount of \$98,684.00. I recommend approval of their proposal.

This is a budgeted item.

A motion to approve the 2021 Long Term Sewer Flow Monitoring was made by Council Member Hodge and seconded by Council Member Roth. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 4-0

H. BID AWARD/PURCHASES

1. D & C Material Restock

Mr. Jones stated The Distribution and Collection Division (D&C) solicited quotes for the restock of brass meter setting and plastic sewer couplings. The following bids were received:

· Fortiline Waterworks	\$6,749.00
· Core & Main	\$6,861.25
· Ferguson Waterworks	\$7,671.75

I recommend approval of the Fortiline Waterworks bid for \$6,749.00. This is a budgeted item.

Motion to approve the D & C Material Restock was made by Council Member Cooley and seconded by Council Member Roth. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 4-0

2. Collins Drive Valve Repair

Mr. Jones stated the Water Department was notified by Public Works on Thursday, September 3, 2020 that a valve was leaking at the intersection of Collins Drive and N. Tennessee Street. Upon investigation, we found an 8-inch valve leaking around the valve box. Surrounding valves were operated to isolate the leak. During operation of a 12-inch valve on Collins Drive, it also developed a leak. With the 12-inch valve inoperable, the isolation area grows considerably. In order to isolate the leak with existing valves, water would have

to be shut off along the full length of Collins Drive and to several side streets that feed into Collins Drive.

To avoid disruption to residences and businesses in the area, we would like to install a 12-inch TEAM insertion valve into the 12-inch main on Collins Drive. Additionally, we will install an 8-inch gate valve in the main along Tennessee Street. This will reduce the outage area to the intersection of Collins and Tennessee Street and have no customers out of water. There will be a brief outage for eight customers while the 8-inch valve is installed.

Excavation quotes were solicited from Kirkpatrick and Sons and C&L Contracting for excavation of the valves. A contractor is needed due to the depth of the valves. Both contractors provided the attached hourly rates for a single crew with equipment. Because of the complexity of the repair and still unknown cause of the leak, I am asking for approval of an amount not to exceed \$45,000. This amount will allow us some flexibility if the repair takes longer or is more involved than we expect.

The job cost will roughly be allocated as such:

· 12-inch valve insertion	\$16,000.00
· Excavation and repair of existing valves	\$13,000.00
· Repair material	\$5,000.00
· Site restoration	\$5,000.00
· Allowance for additional time	\$6,000.00

This is a budgeted expense.

Motion to approve the Collins Drive Valve Repair not to exceed \$45,000 was made by Council Member Hodge and seconded by Council Member Wren. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 4-0

3. Fire Department Vehicle Purchases

Scott Carter, Fire Chief, stated they request approval to purchase two vehicles that are budgeted items in the FY 20/21 budget. Vehicle #1 is an addition to the fleet. This is a 10-passenger van that will be used to transport to places such as the training academy, rescue deployments and for our honor guard. Vehicle #2 is a mid- size SUV that will be used by the training division and will replace a 2008 model.

Bid packages were hand delivered to all local vendors and placed on the City website with all proper documentations and declarations. A total of three vehicle vendors returned bids for the SUV and two returned bids for the van. Bids and documents were reviewed. Prater Ford was the low bid on the van that met all critical specifications. Prater Ford was the near low bid on the SUV with a difference of \$21.96 over Wade Ford. We recommend the low and best bid of Prater Ford for \$73,549.88 for the two budgeted vehicles. In addition we will seek \$3,840.00 for graphics and emergency lighting. This bring our total request for this vehicle purchase package to \$77,389.88 and is \$17,610.12 below budget. This is a lease pool purchase. We thank you in advance for any positive consideration that may be given.

Motion to approve the Fire Department Vehicle Purchases was made by Council Member Wren and seconded by Council Member Cooley. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 4-0

4. Fire Suppression System

Steven Grier, Systems Administrator, stated the Fiber Department requests the purchase and installation of fire suppression systems for our Southeast Node and North Node. This is needed and will significantly improve the fire protection of all equipment and data in the buildings. We researched different technologies and chose to go with an inert gas system. The Fike Pro-Inert2 system is designed to extinguish a fire without damaging computer equipment.

We contacted different vendors, including a local business, and received quotes. After comparing and reviewing the quotes, we recommend the approval of combined quotes from ASA Fire Protection (a local company) for \$34,950 for the purchase and installation of Fike Pro-Inert2 fire suppression systems. This is a budgeted purchase.

Motion to approve Fire Suppression System was made by Council Member Cooley and seconded by Council Member Roth. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 4-0

5. Resolution for Ante Litem Notice

Mr. Lovell gives overview of Resolution No. 14-20 and explains receipt of the Ante Litem Notice for The Merchant Law Firm concerning Laura Michelle McDonald is to be denied.

Council Member Wren makes a motion to approve Resolution No. 14-20. Council Member Roth seconded the motion. Motion carries unanimously. Vote: 4-0


RESOLUTION NO. 14-20

RESOLUTION OF THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARTERSVILLE, GEORGIA

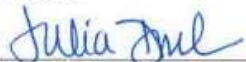
WHEREAS, on or about September 2, 2020, the City of Cartersville received an Ante Litem Notice from The Merchant Law Firm concerning Laura Michelle McDonald's alleged claim against the City relating to an incident which occurred on or about March 7, 2020.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council that the City of Cartersville denies the Ante Litem Notice claim submitted as referenced above based on the information currently available to it, and directs the City Attorney's Office to inform The Merchant Law Firm of said denial.

BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED this ____ day of September, 2020.

/s/ 
Matthew J. Santini, Mayor
City of Cartersville, Georgia

ATTEST:

/s/ 
Julia Drake, City Clerk
City of Cartersville, Georgia



I. MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENT

1. July 2020 Financial Report

Tom Rhinehart, Finance Director, came forward to go over the financial funds comparing July 2019 to July 2020.

J. PUBLIC HEARING – 2nd READING OF ZONING/ANNEXATION REQUESTS

1. Z20-03/AZ20-04 - 175 E Main St.

Mr. Mannino stated the applicant requests these two items remained tabled.

Board Member Wren made a motion to keep Z20-03/AZ20-04 – 175 E Main St. tabled until the November 5, 2020 Council Meeting. Board Member Hodge seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 4-0

K. DISCUSSION

1. GO Fund Bond Allocations

Tom Gilliam, Parks and Recreation Department Head, states the GO Bond for Park Projects has around \$190,000 left that we need to spend by the end of this Fiscal Year. I have attached the original Project Spreadsheet that was last updated on April 17, 2018. Also, attached is the Projects that were either not completed or new ones that we have targeted for completion. The Parks and Recreation Dept. is seeking approval to allocate these funds to the following projects: 1) Goodyear Clubhouse Renovation and 2) HVAC Unit for Aubrey Street Gym. The other remaining projects would be completed in order based upon the amount of money left over following the completion of the first two projects.

Dan Porta, City Manager, suggests the option of reallocating some of the funds for the Goodyear Clubhouse Renovation by doing some of the work ‘in-house’.

Mr. Lovell announces the new Ethics Committee will hold its first meeting on Friday, September 18, 2020 at 1:00 P.M. in the Council Chambers and requests Council Members to send him candidates for the third appointed Committee Member.

Mayor Santini states that the Governor of Georgia, Brian Kemp, has extended his Executive Order regarding the Coronavirus Protection. Mayor makes a plea for businesses to follow the mandated regulations put in place by the Governor.

A motion to adjourn the meeting was made by Council Member Cooley and needing no second. Motion carried unanimously. Vote 4-0

Meeting Adjourned

/s/ _____
Matthew J. Santini

ATTEST:

/s/ _____
Julia Drake
City Clerk

Mayor



City of Cartersville

City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
SU20-02

SubCategory:	Public Hearing - 2nd Reading of Zoning/Annexation Requests
Department Name:	Planning and Development
Department Summary Recommendation:	<p>The applicant wishes to operate a Title Pawn Shop at 410 S. Tennessee Street. Zoning ordinances allows Title Pawn Shops in Multiple Use Districts with a Special Use Permit. A business license was inadvertently issued for the location and inspections performed. No fire or building deficiencies were identified during the inspections. The business license was approved before the location was identified as requiring a Special Use Permit.</p> <p>Planning Commission recommends approval, 4-1.</p>
City Manager's Remarks:	This is the second reading of SU20-02 and the Planning Commission recommended approval of this Special Use Permit.
Financial/Budget Certification:	
Legal:	
Associated Information:	

SPECIAL USE APPLICATION SYNOPSIS

Petition Number(s): **SU20-02**

APPLICANT INFORMATION AND PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Applicant: **Yomtov Benmeleh**
 Representative: **Yomtov Benmeleh**
 Property Owner: **Royal International, Inc.**
 Property Location: **410 S Tennessee Street (C017-0007-010)**
 Access to the Property: **Garrison Drive**

Site Characteristics:

Tract Size: Acres: **0.7** District: **4th** Section: **3rd** LL(S): **553**
 Ward: **2** Council Member: **Jayce Stepp**

1. LAND USE INFORMATION

Current Zoning: **M-U (Multi-Use)**
 Proposed Zoning: **Same**
 Proposed Use: **Title Pawn Shop**
 Current Zoning of Adjacent Property:
 North: **MU (Multiple Use)**
 South: **GC (General Commercial)**
 East: **LI (Light Industrial)**
 West: **MU (Multiple Use)**

The Future Development Map designates the subject property as: **Workplace Center.**

The Future Land Use Map designates the subject property as: **Commercial.**

SU20-02

2. City Department Comments:**Electric:** Takes no exception.**Fibercom:** Takes no exception.**Fire:** Takes no exception.**Gas:** Takes no exception.**Public Works:** No comments received.**Water and Sewer:** Takes no exception.**3. Public Comments:** No comments received by Planning and Development as of 8.31.2020.**4. Special Use Review**

The applicant wishes to operate a Title Pawn Shop at 410 S Tennessee Street. Zoning ordinances allows Title Pawn Shops in Multiple Use Districts with a Special Use Permit.

A business license was inadvertently issued for the location and inspections performed. No fire or building deficiencies were identified during the inspections. The business license was approved before the location was identified as requiring a Special Use Permit.

5. Zoning Ordinance Findings

Please review the following findings, as stated in the Zoning Ordinance, which are to be utilized in determining justification for approval or denial of special use request(s).

B) Article XVI. Special Uses**Sec. 16.1. Scope and intent.**

- A. This article specifies uses which are not classified as permitted uses as a matter of right in zoning districts, and are therefore only allowed through the approval of a Special use. The standards which apply to each use are enumerated and must be met in order for an application to be granted.
- B. In granting a Special use, conditions may be attached as are deemed necessary in the particular case for the protection or benefit of neighbors in order to assimilate the proposed development or use into the neighborhood with minimal impact.

SU20-02

Sec. 16.2. Application of regulations and approval.

Uses allowable with a Special use and the minimum standards for such uses are listed in section 16.4 of this article.

Uses in the districts enumerated herein may be authorized by Special use only. The regulations contained in this article shall not apply to any permitted use as a matter of right in any zoning district.

Any use which may be authorized by Special use shall be approved by the Mayor and Council in accordance with section 16.1, scope and intent, provided:

- A. The standards for the Special use as specified herein can be met;
- B. Recommendations have been received from the planning and development staff and other appropriate City departments.
- C. A public hearing has been held in relation to the Special use before the Planning Commission in conformance with the advertising standards outlined in article XXIV of this chapter. The Planning Commission shall make recommendations to the Mayor and Council regarding the application for a Special use; and
- D. A public hearing has been held in relation to the Special use before the Mayor and Council in conformance with the advertising standards outlined in article XXIV of this chapter.

Sec. 16.3. Additional restrictions.

- A. In the interest of the public health, safety and welfare, the Mayor and Council may exercise limited discretion in evaluating the site proposed for a use which requires a Special use. In exercising such discretion pertaining to the subject use, the Mayor and Council may consider the following, which shall be stated in writing by the applicant and submitted to the department of planning and development to initiate an application for a Special Use permit:
 1. The effect of the proposed activity on traffic flow along adjoining streets;
 2. The availability, number and location of off-street parking;
 3. Protective screening;
 4. Hours and manner of operation of the proposed use;
 5. Outdoor lighting;
 6. Ingress and egress to the property; and
 7. Compatibility with surrounding land use.
- B. Any use which may be authorized by special use shall comply with all other City regulations, zoning district regulations and other regulations contained herein, and conditions of zoning approval if applicable. Whenever a standard contained in this section is in conflict with another provision of this chapter, the more restrictive provision shall prevail.

6. How General Standards Are Met (Staff Comments below.

Standard #1: The effect of the proposed activity on traffic flow along adjoining streets.

Item # 2

SU20-02

How Standard #1 has / will be met: No negative effect to traffic along adjoining streets is expected due to hours of operation.

Standard #2: The availability, location, and number of off-street parking.

How Standard #2 has / will be met: Off-street parking is provided.

Standard #3: Protective screening.

How Standard #3 has / will be met: Not required.

Standard #4: Hours and manner of operation:

How Standard #4 has / will be met: Standard Business hours Monday-Saturday by appointment only during Covid restrictions. After Covid restrictions are lifted expected hours are 9am-6pm..

Standard #5: Outdoor lighting

How Standard #5 has / will be met: None required.

Standard #6: Ingress and egress to the property.

How Standard #6 has / will be met: Existing parking lot connects to Garrison Drive.

Standard #7: Compatibility with surrounding land use.

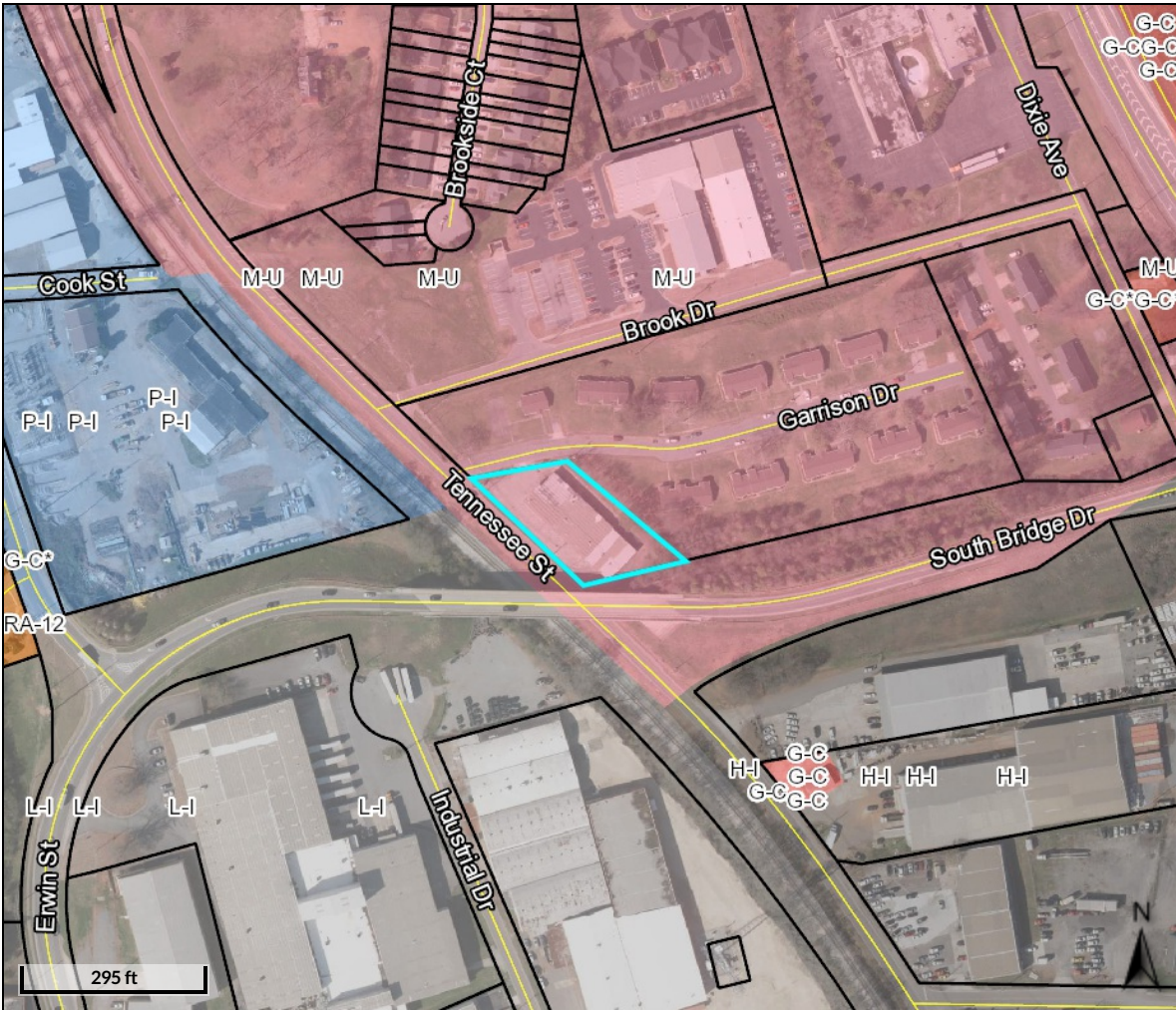
How Standard #7 has / will be met: Business will occupy a suite in multi-tenant building. Adjacent land uses include a Housing Authority development to the north and east, and heavy industrial to the south and west.

7. Additional standards from Zoning Ordinance section 16.4 for use applied for and how they are met:

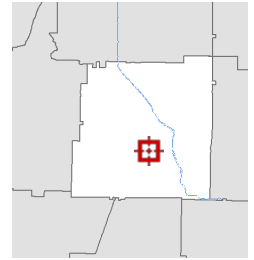
N/A

8. Staff Recommendation: No objection to special use request. All building code and development standard requirements have been met per Fire and Building Inspectors..


































9. Planning Commission Recommendation: PC recommends approval, 4-1.



Overview



Legend

-  Parcels
-  Roads
- Cartersville Zoning**
-  AG
-  DBD
-  G-C
-  G-C*
-  H-I
-  H-I*
-  L-I
-  L-I*
-  M-U
-  M-U*
-  MF-14
-  MF-14*
-  MN
-  O-C
-  O-C*
-  P-D
-  P-D*
-  P-I
-  P-S
-  P-S*
-  R-10
-  R-10*
-  R-15
-  R-15*
-  R-20
-  R-20*
-  R-7
-  R-7*
-  R-D
-  RA-12
-  RA-12*

District Cartersville
Brief Tax Description LL 553 D 4
 (Note: Not to be used on legal documents)

Date created: 9/1/2020
 Last Data Uploaded: 8/31/2020 9:56:02 PM

Developed by 

Parcel ID C017-0007-010
Sec/Twp/Rng n/a
Property Address 406 S TENNESSEE ST

Alternate ID 34351
Class Commercial
Acreage 0.7

Owner Address ROYAL INTERNATIONAL INC
 PROFIT SHARING & PENSION PLAN
 PO BOX 274
 CARTERSVILLE GA 30120
Item # 2

Application for Special Use
City of Cartersville

Case Number: SU 20-02
Date Received: 7-21-2020

Public Hearing Dates:

Planning Commission Sept. 8th 5:30pm 1st City Council Sept. 17th 7:00pm 2nd City Council Oct 1st 7:00pm

Applicant YOMTOV BENMELEH Office Phone 470-348-9738
 (printed name)
 Address 410 S. TENNESSEE STREET Mobile/ Other Phone 404-707-4171
 City CARTERSVILLE State GA Zip 30120 Email BENMELEH@YAHOO.COM

Representative's printed name (if other than applicant) _____ Phone (Rep) _____
 _____ Email (Rep) _____

Representative Signature _____ Applicant Signature 

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of: _____ My commission expires: 12/31/23

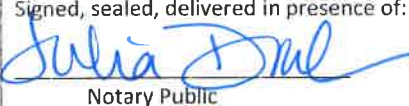
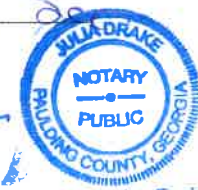
 Notary Public 

Item # 2

* Titleholder Royal International, Inc. Phone 770 386 8280
 (titleholder's printed name)
 Address P.O. Box 274
Cartersville, Ga 30120 Email _____

Signature S. Mohr

Signed, sealed, delivered in presence of: _____ My commission expires: 10/6/2021

 Notary Public 

Present Zoning District M-U C017-0007-010

Acreage 0.17 Land Lot(s) 553 District(s) 4th Section(s) 3rd

Location of Property: NE CORNER GARRISON DR & S. TENNESSEE ST.
 (street address, nearest intersections, etc.)

Reason for Special Use Request: SUP. Req'd FOR PAVM./TITLE PLANNING IN
M-U District.
 (attach additional statement as necessary)

* Attach additional notarized signatures as needed on separate application pages.

CAMPAIGN DISCLOSURE REPORT
FOR REZONING ACTIONS

Pursuant to O.C.G.A. 36-67A-3 any and all applicants to a rezoning action must make the following disclosures:

Date of Application: 07/09/2020

Date Two Years Prior to Application: 07/09/2018

Date Five Years Prior to Application: 07/09/2015


1. Has the applicant within the five (5) years preceding the filing of the rezoning action made campaign contributions aggregating \$250.00 or more to any of the following:

	YES	NO
Mayor: Matt Santini	_____	<u>X</u>
Council Member:		
Ward 1- Kari Hodge	_____	<u>X</u>
Ward 2- Jayce Stepp	_____	<u>X</u>
Ward 3- Cary Roth	_____	<u>X</u>
Ward 4- Calvin Cooley	_____	<u>X</u>
Ward 5- Gary Fox	_____	<u>X</u>
Ward 6- Taff Wren	_____	<u>X</u>
Planning Commission		
Greg Culverhouse	_____	<u>X</u>
Harrison Dean	_____	<u>X</u>
Lamar Pendley	_____	<u>X</u>
Lamar Pinson	_____	<u>X</u>
Travis Popham	_____	<u>X</u>
Jeffery Ross	_____	<u>X</u>
Stephen Smith	_____	<u>X</u>

Item # 2

2. If the answer to any of the above is **Yes**, please indicate below to whom, the dollar amount, date, and description of each campaign contribution, during the past five (5) years.

N/A


 Signature _____ Date 07/09/2020
YOMTOV BENMELECH
 Print Name _____

SPECIAL USE JUSTIFICATION

The Mayor and City Council, upon review, may authorize a Special Use which is not classified as a permitted use by right in a zoning district.

Zoning Ordinance section 16.3.A

In the interest of the public health, safety and welfare, the Mayor and Council may exercise limited discretion in evaluating the site which requires a Special use. In exercising such discretion pertaining to the subject use, the Mayor and Council may consider the following, which shall be stated in writing by the applicant and submitted to the department of planning and development to initiate an application for a Special use:

1. *The effect of the proposed activity on traffic flow along adjoining streets;*
2. *The availability, number and location of off-street parking;*
3. *Protective screening;*
4. *Hours and manner of operation of the proposed use;*
5. *Outdoor lighting;*
6. *Ingress and egress to the property; and*
7. *Compatibility with surrounding land use.*

Zoning Ordinance section 16.4 states standards for specific uses – if the use you are applying for has additional standards, these must also be addressed below.

Use applied for:

TITLE PAWN / LOAN OFFICE

Standard #1: The effect of the proposed activity on traffic flow along adjoining streets.

How Standard #1 has / will be met:

No impact expected

Standard #2: The availability, number, and location of off-street parking.

How Standard #2 has / will be met:

PARKING PROVIDED. No impact expected

Standard #3: Protective screening.

How Standard #3 has / will be met:

N/A - Existing BUILDING

Item # 2

Standard #4: Hours and manner of operation of the proposed use.

How Standard #4 has / will be met:

MONDAY - SATURDAY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY During Covid.
AFTER Covid. 9A-6p Expected

Standard #5: Outdoor lighting.

How Standard #5 has / will be met:

NO NEED TO CHANGE OUTDOOR LIGHTING.
Existing Building.

Standard #6: Ingress and egress to the property.

How Standard #6 has / will be met:

FRONT DOOR ONLY.
AVAILABLE PARKING LOT IN PREMISES. Existing Streets.

Standard #7: Compatibility with surrounding land use.

How Standard #7 has / will be met:

NO ISSUES.

Additional standards from Zoning Ordinance section 16.4 for use applied for and how they are met:

N/A

Signed,

Applicant or Representative

07/09/2020

Date

Item # 2

410 S. Tennessee St. Special Use Permit

From: David Hardegree (dhardegree@cityofcartersville.org)
 To: benmeleh@yahoo.com
 Cc: sfincher@cityofcartersville.org; mulmer@cityofcartersville.org
 Date: Wednesday, July 1, 2020, 05:49 PM EDT

Mr. Benmeleh,

Per our discussion, I am providing information for the Special Use permit (SUP) and the wall sign. Please accept my apologies for failing to alert you to the need for the SUP this morning when you submitted your business application. A SUP is required for all pawn shops and title pawn shops in the M-U (Multiple Use) zoning district. See attached zoning regulations, page 3.

Since the business license has been issued, we ask that you complete the SUP process before renewing your license for 2021. The SUP process requires a public hearing process with (1) meeting before the planning commission and (2) meetings before City Council. See the last page of the application for application deadlines and meeting dates, link provided. I have some time built into the schedule if you wish to be on the August 11th Planning Commission agenda. The critical date to meet is July 23rd. The date the public notice must run in the paper.

Application link- <https://www.cityofcartersville.org/DocumentCenter/View/419/Special-Use-application?bidId=>

Please complete the application and submit it with all supporting documentation and fees. I can accept the application and supporting documentation via email. Fees can be paid in person, check by mail or credit card by phone. Notaries are available in our office.

Regarding the wall sign we discussed... A wall sign is allowed to be 2sf in area per linear foot of the office or suite building face. If the building face is 20ft in length, then 40sf is allowed. (20ft x 2sf= 40sf). You mentioned on our call that your sign will likely be 2ft x 5ft (10sf). Depending on the length of your office building face, 10sf should be under the max. allowed. Your sign company, Image, should be able to help with these calculations. They regularly submit sign permits to us, so they know the ordinance and our process. For information on your wall sign, refer to Ordinance Sec. 20-26 (1):

Sec. 20-26. - Wall signs; canopy signs; awning signs; projecting signs; and window signs.

All signs under this section require a permit. Wall signs, canopy signs and awning signs for all nonresidential use properties except the DBD district shall comply with the following:

1. Area. Wall signs shall have an aggregate area not to exceed two (2) square feet for each linear foot of building face, not to exceed two hundred (200) square feet in area. Canopy and awning signage shall be deducted from allocated wall sign area.

Additional sign ordinance information can be found here-
https://library.municode.com/ga/cartersville/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=COOR_CH20SIQUAD_ARTIISIOR_S20-26WASICASIAWSIPRSIWIS

Sign permit application here- <https://www.cityofcartersville.org/DocumentCenter/View/36/Sign-Permit-Application?bidId=>

Item # 2

Please contact me with any questions.

Have a good evening.

David

David Hardegree, AICP

City of Cartersville

Planning and Development Department

2nd Floor, City Hall

10 N. Public Square

Cartersville, GA 30120

Direct: 770-387-5614

Main 770-387-5600

www.cityofcartersville.org

Item # 2

Disclaimer

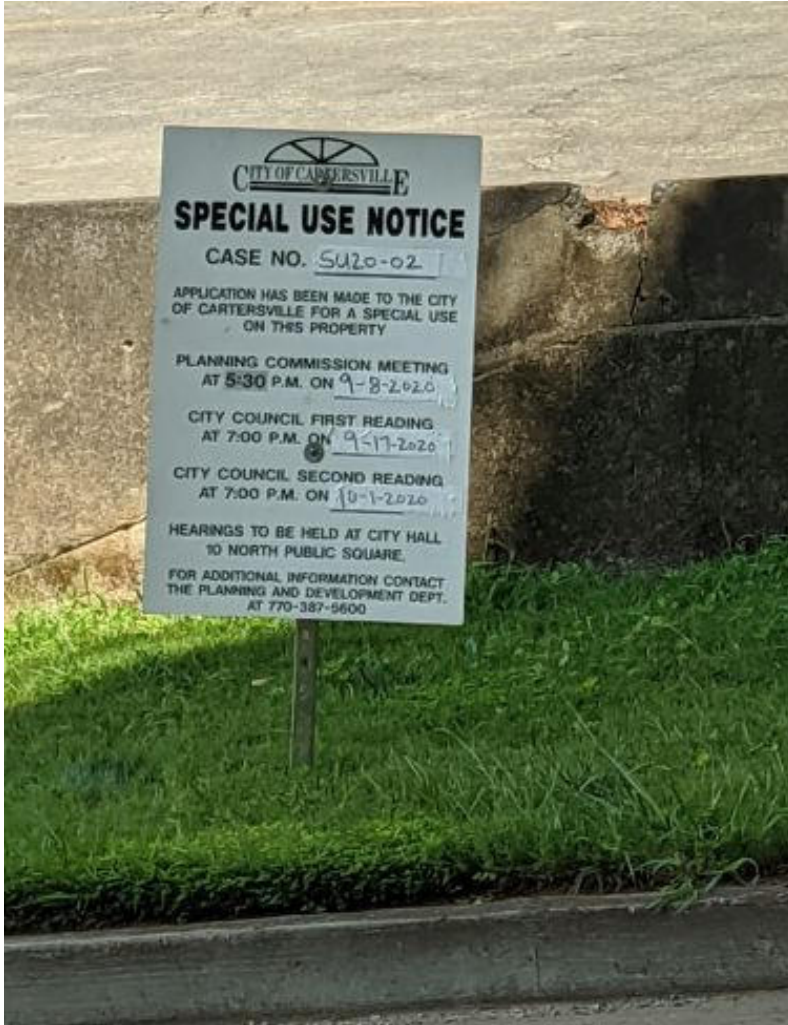
The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in; Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).



Cartersville, GA Code of Ordinances_M-U.pdf

96.4kB





City of Cartersville

**City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
Pub Crawl Ordinance**

SubCategory:	Second Reading of Ordinances
Department Name:	Downtown Development Authority
Department Summary Recommendation:	This ordinance is to formalize the permit process for hosting pub crawls in the downtown district and to allow for the creation of temporary open container exemptions exclusively for pub crawl participants. DDA board and staff recommend approval of the ordinance.
City Manager's Remarks:	If approved, the proposed Pub Crawl Ordinance will allow the Downtown Development Authority to host four Pub Crawl events per calendar year. This is the second reading of this ordinance.
Financial/Budget Certification:	
Legal:	
Associated Information:	

Ordinance no. 21-20

Now be it and it is hereby ordained by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Cartersville, that the CITY OF CARTERSVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES. CHAPTER 4 – ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES is hereby amended by creating a new Article VI. PUB CRAWLS.

1.

ARTICLE VI. PUB CRAWLS

Sec. 4-220. - Purpose.

1. Unregulated pub crawl events pose a risk to public health and safety and increase the likelihood of underage drinking and drunk and disorderly conduct.

2. Rules and regulations mitigate these risks and provide a safe environment and maintain the public safety.

3. The City of Cartersville, by regulating pub crawl events, maintains a legitimate and compelling state interest to ensure public safety and welfare of persons who participate in pub crawl events as well as the general public.

Sec. 4-221. - Definition. The following words and phrases, when used in this section, shall have the following message:

“Establishment.” An establishment in the City of Cartersville having a pouring license to serve alcoholic beverages.

“Pub Crawl Event.” A group of establishments participating in the promotion of an event featuring the sale or service of alcoholic beverages at more than one licensed establishment during a specified time period, said participants are allowed to have open containers during the hours of the Pub Crawl as defined in the approval application pursuant to the requirements herein.

“Organizer.” Anyone who contracts or is designated by one or more alcohol establishments for the purpose of organizing, controlling, and advertising increasing notoriety and popularity of a Pub Crawl Event.

“Coordinator.” A person over the age of 21 stationed at a particular licensed establishment participating in a Pub Crawl Event.

Sec. 4-222. - Pub Crawl License.

1. In order to hold a Pub Crawl Event, all participating establishments must hire or designate one person to serve as Organizer of the event and each establishment must designate one or more coordinators to be present on their premises for the entire duration of the event.

2. Prior to holding any Pub Crawl Event, an Organizer must obtain a Pub Crawl License from the Planning and Development Department Director or his/her designee. The Organizer must provide to the Planning and Development Director or his/her designee the following:

- a. The names and addresses of all licensed establishments expected to participate;
- b. The location (s) and/or geographic area(s) where the event will take place;
- c. The actual hours of the event;
- d. The operational plan and security plan, which shall include:
 - i. the name and number of security personnel contracted for the event;
 - ii. a plan for controlling underage drinking; and
 - iii. the method to be used for checking participant's identification.
- e. The location of the designated registration area(s); and
- f. The number of tickets they intend to sell or anticipated number of participants.
- g. A silicone container clearly labeled and within the labeling indicating that it is for the "Pub Crawl Only," as approved by the Planning and Development Director.
- h. Approval from the Georgia Department of Transportation if the event crosses a roadway that is a designated State route.

3. No establishment whose license has been suspended for one day or more for a violation of City of Cartersville Code of Ordinance Section 4-13 and Section 4-21 within the previous year may participate in a Pub Crawl Event.

4. Establishments that serve food are required to have food available either for purchase or as a part of the event during the hours of the Pub Crawl Event.

5. All advertising and promotional materials for Pub Crawl Events shall include the statement "You must be twenty-one (21) or older to participate in this event."

6. The issuance of a Pub Crawl License shall be solely at the discretion of the Planning and Development Director. The Planning and Development Director may place restrictions upon the hours, participating licensed establishments, and the nature and size of the Pub Crawl Events held under the license in order to protect the public safety.

7. The City of Cartersville may fine, suspend, or revoke the Pub Crawl License and any participating licensed establishments if the Organizer:

- a. Fails to control the area;
- b. Has sustained community complaints or police action.
- c. Fails to comply with the terms of its Pub Crawl License; or

d. Otherwise violates the City of Cartersville Code of Ordinances relating to alcohol sales.

e. Hearings shall be before the Alcohol Control Board pursuant to their requirements in Article V of this Chapter.

8. A licensed establishment shall not be permitted to participate in more than one Pub Crawl Event at any one time.

9. Pub Crawl Events shall be permitted to occur up to four (4) times a year as recommended by the Cartersville Downtown Development Authority and shall be limited to the boundaries of the Downtown Business District and the area enclosed by North Tennessee Street, Main Street, Stonewall Street, and Church Street.

Sec. 4-223. - Penalties.

1. Violations of this section shall be punishable by a fine of \$1,000.00 for each offense.

2. Any violation of this section shall be adjudicated and disposed of by the Municipal Court of the City of Cartersville, pursuant to state law.

3. Nothing in this section shall preclude the imposition of other civil and/or criminal penalties for other violations as permitted under state and/or local law, including the suspension and/or revocation of a license after a hearing by the Alcohol Control Board.

Sec. 4-224. - Severability. If any section or application of this section shall be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unconstitutional, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining sections or applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

2.

CHAPTER 4. ALCOHOL BEVERAGES. ARTICLE V. ALCOHOL CONTROL BOARD. is hereby amended by adding the following:

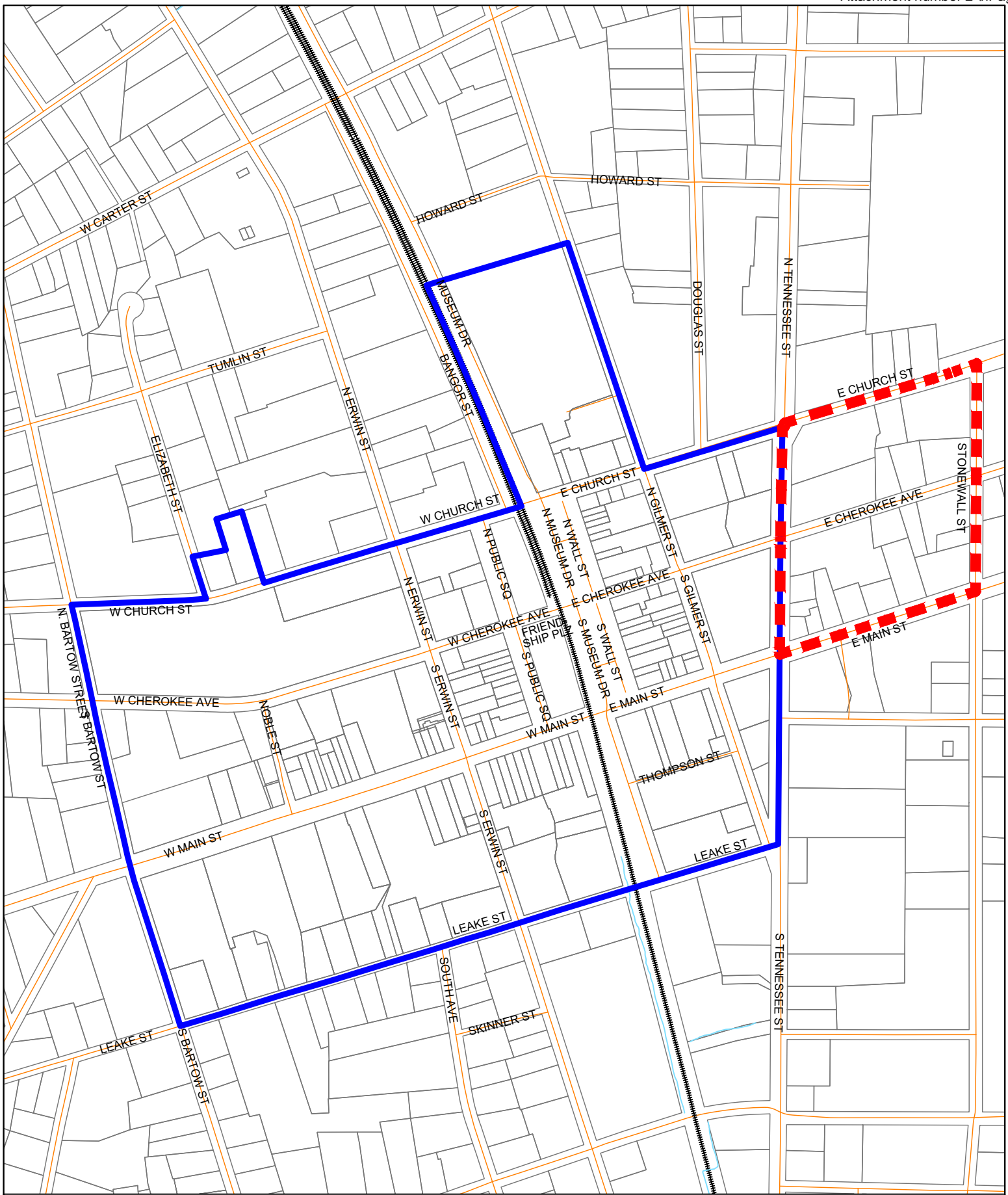
Sec. 4-210 – 4-219. Reserved.

3.

It is the intention of the city council and it is hereby ordained that the provisions of this ordinance shall become and be made a part of the Code of Ordinances, City of Cartersville, Georgia, and the sections of this ordinance may be renumbered to accomplish such intention

MATTHEW J. SANTINI, MAYOR

ATTEST: _____
JULIA DRAKE, CITY CLERK



City of Cartersville

Downtown Business District Historic District

Item # **BI-PC**
Cartersville Historic Preservation Commission



City of Cartersville

**City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
Resolution for Festival Zone**

SubCategory:	Resolutions
Department Name:	Downtown Development Authority
Department Summary Recommendation:	Rescheduling the previously approved Festival Zone date for Backpack Buddies 5K from August to October 31. The DDA Board approves the request for a date change of the Festival Zone.
City Manager's Remarks:	I recommend approval of this date change for this Festival Zone for Backpack Buddies.
Financial/Budget Certification:	
Legal:	
Associated Information:	

Resolution No. - _____

of the

City of Cartersville, Georgia

WHEREAS, the Cartersville City Council approved a Festival Ordinance in 2014; and

WHEREAS, the Downtown Development Authority (DDA) wishes to establish a Festival Zone for the following events to be held downtown in 2020:

October 31 – Saturday – Backpack Buddies 5K (Friendship Plaza, 8am-12pm)

WHEREAS, the DDA Board recommends that these events be designated a controlled Festival Zone; and

WHEREAS said Festival Zone will allow those of 21 years and older, who show proof of identification and receive a wristband or other means of identification, be allowed to consume purchased alcoholic beverages within the Festival Zone; and

WHEREAS, DDA board, staff, or an approved festival manager will, in conjunction with event staff and volunteers, place signage around each event to identify the boundaries of the allotted Festival Zone; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Planning and Development will receive all necessary proposals and applications prior to each event with the understanding that alcoholic beverages will only be sold by an approved alcohol-license holding businesses.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Cartersville that the Downtown Cartersville 2020 Events Calendar, as planned and implemented by the DDA, and approved by the Director of Planning and Development, be designated a Community Festival Zone.

ADOPTED this the 1st day of October 2020.

/s/ _____
Matt Santini
Mayor

ATTEST:

/s/ _____
Julia Drake
City Clerk



City of Cartersville

**City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
Time Change for the December 3, 2020 Council Meeting**

SubCategory:	Resolutions
Department Name:	Administration
Department Summary Recommendation:	The first Council Meeting in December conflicts with the annual Christmas Parade. The Council has traditionally opted to change the evening meeting to a morning meeting. The resolution to make this change is attached.
City Manager's Remarks:	Your approval of the time change for the Dec. 3rd meeting is recommended.
Financial/Budget Certification:	
Legal:	
Associated Information:	

Resolution No.

WHEREAS, The Mayor and City Council have determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Cartersville and it's inhabitants and their general health, safety and welfare to reschedule the below referenced meetings of the Mayor and City Council pursuant to the authority provided by the CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF CARTERSVILLE, GEORGIA; and

THEREFORE, NOW BE IT RESOLVED, by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Cartersville that the meeting of the Mayor and City Council scheduled on the 3rd day of December, 2020 at 7 PM in pursuant to Section 2-17 of the City of Cartersville Code of Ordinances is hereby rescheduled to the 3rd day of December, 2020 at 9 AM.

NOW BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED.

ADOPTED this 1st day of October, 2020.

/s/ _____
Matthew J. Santini
Mayor

ATTEST:

/s/ _____
Julia Drake
City Clerk



City of Cartersville

**City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
FiberCom Department**

SubCategory:	First Reading of Ordinances
Department Name:	Administration
Department Summary Recommendation:	This ordinance will officially create the FiberCom Department and is recommended for your approval.
City Manager's Remarks:	This is the first reading of this ordinance and it is recommended for approval on the second reading.
Financial/Budget Certification:	
Legal:	
Associated Information:	

ORDINANCE NO. _____

Now be it and it is hereby ordained by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Cartersville, that the CITY OF CARTERSVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CHAPTER 24. UTILITIES. is hereby amended by creating a new article as follows:

I.

CHAPTER 24. UTILITIES. ARTICLE XIV. FIBER COM DEPARTMENT. is hereby created as follows:

Sec. 24-300. – FiberCom Department.

There is to be created a FiberCom Department for the City of Cartersville to be managed by the FiberCom Director. The Department shall be responsible for the operation, maintenance, and construction of all current or necessary service lines or extensions, the restoration or establishment of residential, governmental, and commercial internet, data, and fiber services, the bidding for commercial service when applicable, the information technology needs of the City, the supervision and maintenance of the City’s geographic information system, and all software used by the City, and all other responsibilities for tasks and employees assigned to this department as approved by the City Manager.

II.

It is the intention of the City Council and it is hereby ordained that the provisions of this ordinance shall become and be made a part of the Code of Ordinances, City of Cartersville, Georgia, and the sections of this Ordinance may be renumbered and/or alphabetized accordingly to accomplish such intention.

BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY ORDAINED

FIRST READING: _____
SECOND READING: _____

MATTHEW J. SANTINI, MAYOR

ATTEST: _____
JULIA DRAKE, CITY CLERK



City of Cartersville

**City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
FiberCom Director**

SubCategory:	First Reading of Ordinances
Department Name:	Administration
Department Summary Recommendation:	With the establishment of the FiberCom Department, a director position to oversee the department needs to be created. This ordinance is recommended for your approval.
City Manager's Remarks:	This is the first reading of this ordinance and upon the second reading, I recommend approval.
Financial/Budget Certification:	
Legal:	
Associated Information:	

Ordinance no. _____

Now be it and it is hereby ordained by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Cartersville, that the CITY OF CARTERSVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES. CHAPTER 2 – ADMINISTRATION. ARTICLE IV. - DEPARTMENTS Sec. 2-101. - Department heads., paragraph (a) is hereby amended by adding a new subparagraph (a)(11) and paragraph (b) is hereby amended by adding a new subparagraph (b)(11) as follows:

1.

Sec. 2-101. - Department heads.

- (a) The following positions in the city government shall be the department head positions:
 - (11) FiberCom Director.

2.

- (b) The department head positions of the city shall have the following job description, function and duties:

(11) FiberCom Director. The FiberCom Director shall be responsible for the operation, maintenance, and construction of all current or necessary service lines or extensions, the restoration or establishment of residential, governmental, and commercial internet, data, and fiber services, the bidding for commercial service when applicable, the information technology needs of the City, the supervision and maintenance of the City’s geographic information system, and all software used by the City, and all other responsibility for tasks and employees assigned to this department as approved by the City Manager. Additionally, the FiberCom Director shall be responsible for the supervision of all employees working for this division and the day to day administration of the same.

3.

It is the intention of the City Council and it is hereby ordained that the provisions of this ordinance shall become and be made a part of the Code of Ordinances, City of Cartersville, Georgia, and the sections of this Ordinance may be renumbered and/or alphabetized accordingly to accomplish such intention.

BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY ORDAINED

FIRST READING: _____
 SECOND READING: _____

 MATTHEW J. SANTINI, MAYOR

ATTEST: _____
 JULIA DRAKE, CITY CLERK



City of Cartersville

**City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
Resurfacing Project Bid Award**

SubCategory:	Bid Award/Purchases
Department Name:	Public Works
Department Summary Recommendation:	<p>Public Works recently opened four bids for our annual resurfacing contract. The low bidder was Blount Construction Company, Marietta, GA for \$637,589.30. We recommend award of the contract to the low bidder and are seeking permission for the Mayor to sign the contract and any associated documents. The proposed project consist of resurfacing 4.23 miles of city streets that includes Center Road, Martin Luther King Jr Drive, Anderson Street, Pittman Street, Ford Street and Walnut Grove Road.</p> <p>The Local Improvement Maintenance Grant amount this year is \$252,241.77 and the budgeted amount of the project was \$740,000. We recommend approval to spend up to the budgeted amount to cover any changes or possibly to add additional streets. The balance will come from 2020 SPLOST Road, Streets, Sidewalks, Bridges and Stormwater Improvements Category.</p> <p>This is a budgeted item and your approval is recommended.</p>
City Manager's Remarks:	I recommend approval of this work from Blount Construction Company.
Financial/Budget Certification:	
Legal:	
Associated Information:	

Bid Tabulations
 CITY OF CARTERSVILLE PROJECT NO.. PW-2020- LMIG

DESCRIPTION	EST. QTY.	UNIT	Blount Const		NW GA Paving		Bartow Paving		CW Matthews	
			UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
150-1000 Traffic Control	1	LS	\$ 36,609.00	\$36,609.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$65,000.00	\$ 41,456.07	\$41,456.07	\$ 84,925.48	\$84,925.48
402-1802 Recycled Asph. Patching, Incl Bitum Matl and H-Lime	300	TN	\$ 158.07	\$47,421.00	\$ 150.00	\$45,000.00	\$ 173.12	\$51,936.00	\$ 167.48	\$50,244.00
402-1812 Recyled Asph. Conc. Leveling, Incl. Bitum Material and H-Lime	140	TN	\$ 141.03	\$19,744.20	\$ 90.00	\$12,600.00	\$ 103.81	\$14,533.40	\$ 132.79	\$18,590.60
402-3101 Recycled Asph Conc. 9.5 MM Superpave, Type 1, Blend 1, incl. Bitum Mtl. And H-Lime	1040	TN	\$ 96.19	\$100,037.60	\$ 81.50	\$84,760.00	\$ 101.06	\$105,102.40	\$ 85.14	\$88,545.60
402-3130 Recycled Asph Conc. 12.5 MM Superpave, GP 2 only, incl. Bitum Mtl. And H-Lime	3670	TN	\$ 89.13	\$327,107.10	\$ 81.50	\$299,105.00	\$ 90.91	\$333,639.70	\$ 83.56	\$306,665.20
413-1000 Bitum Tack Coat	7800	GL	\$ 2.81	\$21,918.00	\$ 2.52	\$19,656.00	\$ 0.01	\$78.00	\$ 0.01	\$78.00
432-5010 Mill Asph Conc Variable Depth	9700	SY	\$ 2.21	\$21,437.00	\$ 4.50	\$43,650.00	\$ 3.28	\$31,816.00	\$ 3.66	\$35,502.00
653-0110 Thermoplastic Pvmt Marking, Arrow, Tp 1	13	EA	\$ 78.75	\$1,023.75	\$ 75.00	\$975.00	\$ 90.75	\$1,179.75	\$ 75.00	\$975.00
653-0120 Thermoplastic Pvmt Marking, Arrow, Tp 2	1	EA	\$ 78.75	\$78.75	\$ 75.00	\$75.00	\$ 90.75	\$90.75	\$ 75.00	\$75.00
653-0210 Thermoplastic Pvmt Marking, Word, Tp 1	2	EA	\$ 157.50	\$315.00	\$ 151.00	\$302.00	\$ 181.50	\$363.00	\$ 150.00	\$300.00
653-1501 Thermoplastic Solid Traffic Stripe, 5 in, White	42090	LF	\$ 0.42	\$17,677.80	\$ 0.40	\$16,836.00	\$ 0.48	\$20,203.20	\$ 0.40	\$16,836.00
653-1502 Thermoplastic Solid Traffic Stripe, 5 in, Yellow	42090	LF	\$ 0.42	\$17,677.80	\$ 0.40	\$16,836.00	\$ 0.48	\$20,203.20	\$ 0.40	\$16,836.00
653-1804 Thermoplastic Solid Traffic Stripe, 24 in, White	204	LF	\$ 7.88	\$1,607.52	\$ 7.50	\$1,530.00	\$ 9.08	\$1,852.32	\$ 7.50	\$1,530.00
653-2804 Thermoplastic Solid Traffic Stripe, 8 in, White	100	LF	\$ 2.63	\$263.00	\$ 2.50	\$250.00	\$ 3.03	\$303.00	\$ 2.50	\$250.00
653-3501 Thermoplastic Skip Traf Stripe, White	300	GLF	\$ 0.26	\$78.00	\$ 0.25	\$75.00	\$ 0.30	\$90.00	\$ 0.25	\$75.00
653-6004 Thermoplastic Traffic Striping, White	30	SY	\$ 7.88	\$236.40	\$ 7.50	\$225.00	\$ 9.08	\$272.40	\$ 7.50	\$225.00
611-8050 Adjust Manhole to Grade	27	EA	\$ 551.25	\$14,883.75	\$ 950.00	\$25,650.00	\$ 1,131.35	\$30,546.45	\$ 2,247.00	\$60,669.00
611-8140 Adjust Water Valve Box to Grade	5	EA	\$ 498.75	\$2,493.75	\$ 1,100.00	\$5,500.00	\$ 816.75	\$4,083.75	\$ 1,186.00	\$5,930.00
647-6090 Repair Loop Dectector	2	EA	\$ 1,417.50	\$2,835.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$ 1,633.50	\$3,267.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$2,700.00
654-1001 Raised Pvmt Markers TP 1	526	EA	\$ 7.88	\$4,144.88	\$ 7.50	\$3,945.00	\$ 9.08	\$4,776.08	\$ 7.50	\$3,945.00
				\$637,589.30		\$646,970.00		\$665,792.47		\$694,896.88

Item # 8



City of Cartersville

**City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
Itron MV-90 Renewal**

SubCategory:	Bid Award/Purchases
Department Name:	Electric
Department Summary Recommendation:	<p>We must use Itron's MV-90 software to program our larger customers' meters and to download the interval data necessary to prepare the monthly billing. This software analyzes the customers' demands, their consumption and provides the totalization necessary for customers with multiple meters to be treated like a single meter.</p> <p>This is a sole-sourced item and is a budgeted expense. The Electric Department is requesting your approval to renew the annual MV-90 maintenance agreement with Itron for \$12,274.14.</p>
City Manager's Remarks:	I recommend approval of this annual maintenance agreement with Itron.
Financial/Budget Certification:	
Legal:	
Associated Information:	



INVOICE

Attachment number 1 \nP

(800) 635-5461
www.itron.com

Invoice Number	567348
Invoice Date	11-SEP-20
Customer Number	1522
Itron Contract No.	SC00001852

Terms and Conditions:

Absent a written agreement between us to the contrary, the purchase of goods or services described herein is governed by the terms of sale at www.itron.com/termsofsale. Receipt of this document, without written objection within 7 days, constitutes acceptance of these terms.

TO:	City of Cartersville, Georgia Attn: John Dooley PO Box 1390 Cartersville, GA 30120-1390 United States	SEND TO:	City of Cartersville, Georgia PO Box 1390 Cartersville, GA 30120-1390 United States
------------	---	-----------------	--

Regular Invoice

Terms	Customer PO	Contract Term - FROM	Contract term - TO
Net 30		01-OCT-20	30-SEP-21

Billing Period From: 01-OCT-20 To :30-SEP-21

Software Maintenance and Other

Product Description	Quantity	Taxable Amt	Ext. Amount	
MVLT XI SINGLE COPY LICENSE,ELECTRONIC DELIVERY	1		1,220.31	
Serial Number	Start Date	End Date	Amt	
	01-OCT-20	30-SEP-21	1,220.31	
Sub Qty	1			
MV-90 XI SINGLE PC 50 METER	1		7,001.51	
Serial Number	Start Date	End Date	Amt	
	01-OCT-20	30-SEP-21	7,001.51	
Sub Qty	1			
MV-90 XI BASE SINGLE PC	1		0.00	
Serial Number	Start Date	End Date	Amt	
	01-OCT-20	30-SEP-21	0.00	
Sub Qty	1			
MVLT XI BASE	1		0.00	
Serial Number	Start Date	End Date	Amt	
	01-OCT-20	30-SEP-21	0.00	
Sub Qty	1			
51 - 100 METERS,MV-90 XI SINGLE PC STD CONFIG, ELECT DEL Incremental Increase to 100 Meters	1		3,338.90	
Serial Number	Start Date	End Date	Amt	
	01-OCT-20	30-SEP-21	3,338.90	
Sub Qty	1			
MV-90 XI TCP-IP SINGLE PC	1		686.42	
Serial Number	Start Date	End Date	Amt	
	01-OCT-20	30-SEP-21	686.42	
Sub Qty	1			
				Item # 9



(800) 635-5461
www.itron.com

INVOICE

Attachment number 1 \nP

Terms and Conditions:

Absent a written agreement between us to the contrary, the purchase of goods or services described herein is governed by the terms of sale at www.itron.com/termsandsale. Receipt of this document, without written objection within 7 days, constitutes acceptance of these terms.

Invoice Number	567348
Invoice Date	11-SEP-20
Customer Number	1522
Itron Contract No.	SC00001852

TO: City of Cartersville, Georgia Attn: John Dooley PO Box 1390 Cartersville, GA 30120-1390 United States	SHIP TO: City of Cartersville, Georgia PO Box 1390 Cartersville, GA 30120-1390 United States
---	---

Terms	Customer PO	Contract Term - FROM	Contract Term - TO
Net 30		01-OCT-20	30-SEP-21

Software Maintenance and Other Subtotal:

12,247.14

Banking Information: Please Include Your Invoice Number On Check.

Wire payment to:
Itron, Inc.
Wells Fargo Bank
420 Montgomery Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
ABA # 121000248
ACCOUNT # 4375688983

Remit-to:
Itron, Inc.
P.O. Box 200209
Dallas, TX 75320-0209

Subtotal Amount	12,247.14
Tax Amount	0.00
Total Amount	12,247.14
Currency	USD

Item # 9



City of Cartersville

**City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
Vehicle Purchases**

SubCategory:	Bid Award/Purchases
Department Name:	Finance
Department Summary Recommendation:	Several departments need replacement vehicles. The garage posted bids on the city's website and the state procurement website. Bids were received for five (5) vehicles on 9-3-20. The low bid for the finance ½ ton 2wd truck was Alan Vigil Ford at \$21,398; the best bid for the stormwater ½ ton extended cab 4wd truck was Prater Ford at \$29,041.92 as Beck Auto Sales is located in Florida and garage deemed Prater Ford to be a better suit logistically; the low bid for the stormwater 1 ton dump truck was Wade Ford at \$42,275.00; the low bid on the public works 1 ton landscape truck was Prater Ford at \$39,746.50, and the low bid on the water ½ ton 4wd crew cab truck was Prater Ford at \$34,193.92. The total for all these purchases is \$166,685.34. The financing for both stormwater, and public works vehicles will be purchased using the GMA lease pool. The water vehicle will be purchase using operating revenues. I recommend the purchase of the five vehicles as presented.
City Manager's Remarks:	I recommend approval of these vehicle purchases.
Financial/Budget Certification:	These are budgeted items.
Legal:	
Associated Information:	

20-21 FY Small Vehicle Bids	Finance	Stormwater	Stormwater	Public Works	Water	
	1/2 Ton 2WD P.U.	1/2 Ton Ex Cab 4WD	1 Ton Dump	1 Ton Landscape	1/2 ton 4WD Crew Cab	
Wade Ford	21,533	29,806	42,275	39,835		Ford
Alan Vigil Ford	21,398	29,166	45,965	43,475		Ford
Griffin Chevrolet	20,800	30,100				Chevrolet
Beck Auto Sales	2020 25333	2021 RAM 28095	2019 RAM 49068		Ram 37638	Ford unless noted
	2021 22173	2021 30128				
Prater Ford	21,714.92	29,041.92	* 44,441.50	39,746.50	34,193.92	Ford
			* 44,454.50			*different body vendors
Don Jackson automotive Group					37518	Ram
Bid Total \$	21,398	29,071.92	42,275	39746.50	34193.92	166,685.34

Item # 10

Wade Ford Smyrna, GA

Alan Vigil Ford Morrow, Ga

Griffin Chevrolet Sylvester, Ga

Beck Auto Sales Palatka, FL

Prater Ford Calhoun, Ga

Wade Ford

1 Ton Dump

Wade Ford is \$2179.50 less expensive than the closest bidder Prater Ford

Prater Ford

1 Ton Landscape

3 out of 5 bidders bid on this truck Prater Ford was the lowest bidder by \$88.50

½ Ton Ex Cab 4 WD

5 Bidders bid on this truck Beck Auto Sales had the low bid with a 2021 Ram 1500 Quad 4x4. Beck Auto Sales is a dealer from Palatka FL with multiple products to offer. Remember the dealer from Olathe, KS we had problems with a couple of years ago had multiple products and was out of state. Beck Auto Sales is offering a Ram 1500 quad 4x4, which I feel is not as strong as Ford products. Our mechanics have no experience with Ram products and or trained on them, like the Ford Products. The next lowest bidder on the list is Prater Ford Their bid is \$946.92 higher the Beck Auto Sales. They are close by us in GA and it's a Ford product which most of our fleet is comprised of.

Alan Vigil Ford

½ Ton 2 WD P.U.

6 different bids on this truck the lowest bidder was Griffin Chevrolet in Sylvester, Ga with a Chevy 1500 work truck. Chevy has had their engine drivability problems over the past few years their dependability has been in question. The next lowest bid was with Alan Vigil Ford \$598 higher with a more dependable product,

Alan Vigil Ford ½ Ton 2 WD P.U. 21,398

Prater Ford ½ Ton Ex Cab 4 WD 29,041.92

Prater Ford 1 Ton Landscape 39,746.50

Wade Ford 1 Ton Dump 42,275

GA 103

2/2/20



City of Cartersville
 P.O. Box 1390
 1 North Erwin Street
 Cartersville, GA 30120

DATE: August 17, 2020
 TO: Automobile Dealers
 Fleet Sales Personnel
 FROM: Bill Trott, Garage Supervisor
 RE: Vehicle Bids

Enclosed is the bid request sheet along with the other documents for the vehicle that the **City of Cartersville Finance Department** will be purchasing. If you have any questions on the vehicle, please contact the individual listed on the top of the vehicle specifications page.

Bids must be submitted in the same format as the attached sheets, prices must be good for 60 days from date of bid deadline, and bidders must furnish specification sheets to support submitted bids. Bid prices must include all costs including delivery charges.

Deadline for submission of vehicle bids is Friday, August 28, 2020 at 10:00 A.M. EST at the City Manager's office 1 North Erwin Street, Cartersville, Georgia. ALL DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED IN THE BID PACKAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE QUOTES TO BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

Send or deliver your bid in a sealed envelope marked with "**department, make, model, and year of vehicle**" to my attention at:

City of Cartersville
 P.O. Box 1390
 Cartersville, GA 30120

The following documents have been included in this bid package and all of these documents should be included in your return bid to the City:

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1) Vehicle Specifications | 4) Certificate of Non-Discrimination |
| 2) Non-Collusion Affidavit | 5) Drug-Free Work Place Certificate |
| 3) Bidders Declaration | |

The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to accept only that bid which the City deems is in their best interest.

City of Cartersville
Finance Department
Contact: Tom Rhinehart 770-387-5615

Vehicle to be delivered to City of Cartersville Garage located at
500 S. Tennessee St, Cartersville, GA 30120
Contact Bill Trott 770-387-5786 at the Garage to arrange delivery

City of Cartersville reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Half-Ton 2 Wheel Drive Pickup Truck

Model Year: 2020

Quantity: 1

Specify what year model: 2021

Vendor Information:

The vehicle offered shall be comparable with detailed requirements listed below (unless otherwise noted).

Bidders are to indicate in the "Meets or Exceeds Specifications" column if bid specifications are met and can provide additional comments if necessary. If the Meets or Exceeds Specifications column is not properly marked, or it is incomplete, your bid will not be considered for award.

(specifications on this sheet are a minimum specification)

Supporting Data:

Bidders must furnish catalog pages, specification sheets, or similar data to support statements made in Meets or

Exceeds Specifications Column. Failure to furnish required data may be considered as a cause for rejection of bid.

Finance Dept. – Half-Ton 2 Wheel Drive Pick-up Truck	Meets Specifications		COMMENTS
	YES	NO	
Half-Ton 2 Wheel Drive Regular Cab /Fleetside Pick-up Truck	X		
Minimum 6 foot bed	X		
6 cylinder engine	X		
Automatic Transmission	X		
Power Steering	X		
Power Disc Brakes	X		
Rear Step Bumper	X		
Factory Air Conditioning	X		
AM/FM Radio W Bluetooth	X		
HD Cloth Seats	X		
Intermittent Wipers	X		
Dual Side Mirrors	X		
Interior Color - Grey	X		
Exterior Color - Grey	X		
Spray on Bedliner	X		
Full Coverage Rubber Floor Mat	X		vinyl floor
Air Bags- Driver and Passenger	X		
Full size spare tire	X		
3 sets of keys	X		

Total Per Unit Price

\$21,398.00

Anticipated number of weeks until delivery (after approval): 90-140 days

List additional options or other pertinent information:

Bid Submitted By: Vendor Allan Vigil Ford Lincoln, Inc
Contact Person Bob Burton
Telephone Number 678-364-3986

BIDDERS DECLARATION

The bidder understands, agrees and warrants:

That the bidder has carefully read and fully understands the full scope of the specifications.

That the bidder has the capability to successfully undertake and complete the responsibilities and obligations in said specifications.

That the bidder has liability insurance and a declaration of insurance form is included in the bid package.

That this bid may be withdrawn by requesting such withdrawal in writing at any time prior to **September 4 ,2020 @ 10:00am** but may not be withdrawn after such date and time.

That the City of Cartersville reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to accept that bid which will, in its opinion, best serve the public interest. The City of Cartersville reserves the right to waive any technicalities and formalities in the bidding.

That by submission of this bid the bidder acknowledges that the City of Cartersville has the right to make any inquiry or investigation it deems appropriate to substantiate or supplement information supplied by the bidder.

If a partnership, a general partner must sign.

If a corporation, the authorized corporate officer(s) must sign and the corporate seal must be affixed to this bid.

BIDDER:

Allan Vigil Ford Lincoln, Inc / Robert Burtner

Name Title

[Signature]

Name Title

PR

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL (If Applicable)

**CITY OF CARTERSVILLE
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATE**

By signature on this certificate, the Bidder certifies that the provisions of O.C.G.A. Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 related to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act" will be complied with in full.

The Bidder further certifies that:

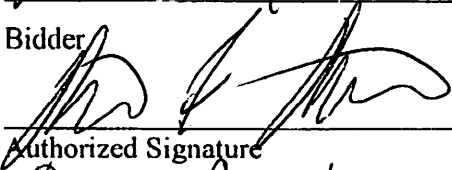
1. A drug-free workplace will be provided for the Bidder's employees during the performance of the contract; and
2. Each contractor who hires a subcontractor to work in a drug-free workplace shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification: "As part of the subcontracting agreement with (contractor's name), (subcontractor's name) certifies to the contractor that a drug-free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to O.C.G.A.

Section 50-24-3(b)(7)."

By signature on this certificate, the Bidder further certifies that it will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

Allan Vigil Ford Lincoln

Bidder


Authorized Signature

Robert Burton
Printed Name

Govt. Sales
Title

8/26/20
Date

CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISCRIMINATION

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the bidder agrees as follows:

The bidder agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. The vendor shall take affirmative action to insure that employees are treated without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruiting or recruitment, advertising, lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

In the event of the bidder's non-compliance with this non-discrimination clause, the contract may be canceled or terminated by the City of Cartersville. The bidders may be declared, by the City of

Cartersville, ineligible for further contracts with the City of Cartersville until satisfactory proof of intent to comply shall be made by the vendor.

The bidder agrees to include this non-discrimination clause in any sub-contracts connected with the performance of this agreement.

Allen Vigil Ford Lincoln

Bidder

[Handwritten Signature]

Signature

Gov. Sales

Title

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The following affidavit is to accompany the bid:

STATE OF GA

COUNTY OF Clayton

Owner, Partner or Officer of Firm Robert Butner, Gort Sales

Company Name, Address, City and State

Allan Uziel Ford Lincoln
8700 Mt. Zion Blvd.
Morrow, GA 30260

Being of lawful age, being first duly sworn, on oath says that he/she is the agent authorized by the bidder to submit the attached bid. Affidavit further states as bidder, that they have not been a party to any collusion among bidders in restraint of competition by agreement to bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding; or with any officer of the City of Cartersville or any of their employees as to quantity, quality or price in the prospective contract; or any discussion between bidders and any official of the City of Cartersville or any of their employees concerning exchange of money or other things of value for special consideration in submitting a sealed bid

for:
Allan Uziel Ford Lincoln

Firm Name
[Signature]

Signature
Gort Sales

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 26th day of August 2020.

[Signature]

Notary Public



VIRTC1DP

CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

08/18/20 10:41:20

==>

Dealer: F21122

2021 F-150

Page: 1 of 1

Order No: 0001 Priority: K4 Ord FIN: QS060 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 115

Ord PEP: 100A Cust/Flt Name: CARTERSVILLE PO Number: TROTT

		RETAIL			RETAIL
F1C	F150 4X2 R/C	\$28940	425	50 STATE EMISS	NC
	122.5" WBASE		794	PRICE CONCESSN	
M7	CARBONIZED GRAY			REMARKS TRAILER	
C	CLOTH 40/20/40			FLEX FUEL	
S	MED DARK SLATE			SP DLR ACCT ADJ	
100A	EQUIP GRP			SP FLT ACCT CR	
	.XL SERIES			FUEL CHARGE	
	.17"SILVER STEEL		B4A	NET INV FLT OPT	NC
99B	3.3L V6 PFDI			PRICED DORA	NC
44G	ELEC 10-SPDAUTO			DEST AND DELIV	1695
	.245/70R-17 A/S			TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS	30635
X19	3.55 REG AXLE	NC		TOTAL	30635
	6010# GVWR			*THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE*	
	FLEET SPCL ADJ	NC		*TOTAL PRICE EXCLUDES COMP PR	
	FRT LICENSE BKT	NC			

F1=Help

F2=Return to Order

F3/F12=Veh Ord Menu

F4=Submit

F5=Add to Library

F9=View Trailers

S099 - PRESS F4 TO SUBMIT

QC005093

V1DP0603

2,6

2021 F150

\$ 21,398.00

Item # 10



City of Cartersville
 P.O. Box 1390
 1 North Erwin Street
 Cartersville, GA 30120

DATE: August 17, 2020
 TO: Automobile Dealers
 Fleet Sales Personnel
 FROM: Bill Trott, Garage Supervisor
 RE: Vehicle Bids

Enclosed is the bid request sheet along with the other documents for the vehicle that the **City of Cartersville Stormwater Department** will be purchasing. If you have any questions on the vehicle, please contact the individual listed on the top of the vehicle specifications page.

Bids must be submitted in the same format as the attached sheets, prices must be good for 60 days from date of bid deadline, and bidders must furnish specification sheets to support submitted bids. Bid prices must include all costs including delivery charges.

Deadline for submission of vehicle bids is Friday, August 28, 2020 at 10:00 A.M. EST at the City Manager's office 1 North Erwin Street, Cartersville, Georgia. ALL DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED IN THE BID PACKAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE QUOTES TO BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

Send or deliver your bid in a sealed envelope marked with "department, make, model, and year of vehicle" to my attention at:

City of Cartersville
 P.O. Box 1390
 Cartersville, GA 30120

The following documents have been included in this bid package and all of these documents should be included in your return bid to the City:

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1) Vehicle Specifications | 4) Certificate of Non-Discrimination |
| 2) Non-Collusion Affidavit | 5) Drug-Free Work Place Certificate |
| 3) Bidders Declaration | |

The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to accept only that bid which the City deems is in their best interest.

City of Cartersville
Public Works
Stormwater Division

Vehicle to be delivered to City of Cartersville Garage located at
500 S. Tennessee St, Cartersville, GA 30120
Contact Bill Trott 770-387-5786 at the Garage to arrange delivery

1/2 Ton 4WD Extended Cab Pickup Truck

Model Year: Current

Quantity: 1

Specify Year: 2021

Vendor Information:

The vehicle offered shall be comparable with detailed requirements listed below (unless otherwise noted). Bidders are to indicate in the "Meets or Exceeds Specifications" column if bid specifications are met and can provide additional comments if necessary. **If the Meets or Exceeds Specifications column is not properly marked, or it is incomplete, your bid will not be considered for award.**

Supporting Data:

Bidders must furnish catalog pages, specification sheets, or similar data to support statements made in Meets or Exceeds Specifications Column. Failure to furnish required data may be considered as a cause for rejection of bid.

	Meets Specifications		COMMENTS
	YES	NO	
1/2 Ton- 4X4 Pickup Extended Cab Fleetside	X		
Flex Fuel Engine	X		
Wheelbase less than 155"	X		145"
Minimum 6 foot bed	X		
Minimum 8 cylinder Flex Fuel engine	X		5.0 Liter V-8
Automatic Transmission with 6 speed/overdrive		X	10 speed AOD
Power Steering	X		
Power Disc Brakes	X		
Rear Step Bumper	X		
Factory Air Conditioning	X		
Power Windows / Locks / Gauge Package	X		
Cig. Lighter w/add. 12v ports	X		
AM/FM/CD Radio w/ AUX input jack	X		CD not Avail. / 1 USB Port
HD Cloth Seats with Center Console	X		
Intermittent Wipers	X		
Electric Dual Side Mirrors	X		

Interior Color - Grey	X		
Exterior Color - White	X		
Full Coverage Rubber Floor Mat	X		Tray style Dlr installed
All Terrain BSW Tires	X		
Tire Jack and tools	X		
Full size spare tire	X		
Towing Package with receiver hitch and 4/7 pin connection	X		
Limited Slip Axle	X		
Tow Hooks	X		
Blue Tooth Hands Free Phone System	X		
Skid Plates	X		
Spray on bedliner	X		Dealer Installed
Cargo Light	X		
3 sets Keys	X		2 Factory - 1 Dealer

Total Per Unit Price

29,041.92

Anticipated number of weeks until delivery (after approval): 12-14

List additional options or other pertinent information.

Bid Submitted By: Vendor

Contact Person

Telephone Number

Prater Ford, Inc

705 South Hill Street Calhoun, Ga. 30701

Jerry R Hicks

706-629-2883 ext 647

Pricing Expires 11-30-2020

BIDDERS DECLARATION

The bidder understands, agrees and warrants:

That the bidder has carefully read and fully understands the full scope of the specifications.

That the bidder has the capability to successfully undertake and complete the responsibilities and obligations in said specifications.

That the bidder has liability insurance and a declaration of insurance form is included in the bid package.

That this bid may be withdrawn by requesting such withdrawal in writing at any time prior to **September 4 ,2020 @ 10:00am** but may not be withdrawn after such date and time.

That the City of Cartersville reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to accept that bid which will, in its opinion, best serve the public interest. The City of Cartersville reserves the right to waive any technicalities and formalities in the bidding.

That by submission of this bid the bidder acknowledges that the City of Cartersville has the right to make any inquiry or investigation it deems appropriate to substantiate or supplement information supplied by the bidder.

If a partnership, a general partner must sign.

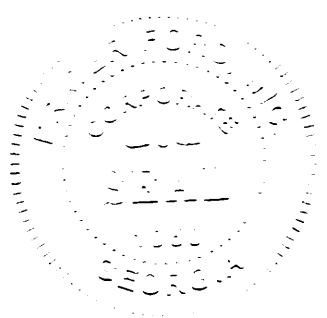
If a corporation, the authorized corporate officer(s) must sign and the corporate seal must be affixed to this bid.

BIDDER: Chas D. [Signature] VP

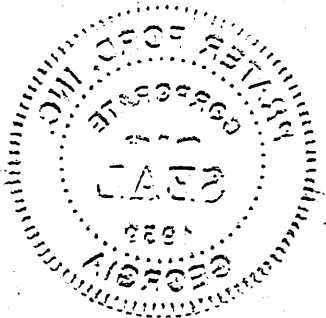
Name Title

Name Title

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL (If Applicable)



[Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mostly centered and spans most of the page width.]



CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISCRIMINATION

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the bidder agrees as follows:

The bidder agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. The vendor shall take affirmative action to insure that employees are treated without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruiting or recruitment, advertising, lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

In the event of the bidder's non-compliance with this non-discrimination clause, the contract may be canceled or terminated by the City of Cartersville. The bidders may be declared, by the City of

Cartersville, ineligible for further contracts with the City of Cartersville until satisfactory proof of intent to comply shall be made by the vendor.

The bidder agrees to include this non-discrimination clause in any sub-contracts connected with the performance of this agreement.

Prater Ford

Bidder
Charles Prater

Signature
VP

Title

CITY OF CARTERSVILLE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATE

By signature on this certificate, the Bidder certifies that the provisions of O.C.G.A. Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 related to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act" will be complied with in full.

The Bidder further certifies that:

1. A drug-free workplace will be provided for the Bidder's employees during the performance of the contract; and
2. Each contractor who hires a subcontractor to work in a drug-free workplace shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification: "As part of the subcontracting agreement with (contractor's name), (subcontractor's name) certifies to the contractor that a drug-free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to O.C.G.A.

Section 50-24-3(b)(7)."

By signature on this certificate, the Bidder further certifies that it will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

Prater Ford, Inc

Bidder

Charles D. Prater

Authorized Signature

Charles D. Prater

Printed Name

VP

Title

8/24/20

Date

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The following affidavit is to accompany the bid:

STATE OF Georgia

COUNTY OF Gordon

Owner, Partner or Officer of Firm Charles D. Prater

Company Name, Address, City and State Prater Ford, Inc
705 South Wall Street

Being of lawful age, being first duly sworn, on oath says that he/she is the agent authorized by the bidder to submit the attached bid. Affidavit further states as bidder, that they have not been a party to any collusion among bidders in restraint of competition by agreement to bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding; or with any officer of the City of Cartersville or any of their employees as to quantity, quality or price in the prospective contract; or any discussion between bidders and any official of the City of Cartersville or any of their employees concerning exchange of money or other things of value for special consideration in submitting a sealed bid

for:

Prater Ford, Inc

Firm Name

Charles D. Prater

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24 day of August 2020.

[Handwritten Signature]

Notary Public

My Commission Expires 3-19-2021

X



CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

08/24/20 10:01:36

==>

Dealer: F21422

2021 F-150

Page: 1 of 1

Order No: 0000 Priority: K4 Ord FIN: QD456 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 120

Ord PEP: 100A Cust/Flt Name: CARTERSVILLE PO Number:

RETAIL

RETAIL

X1E F150 4X4 S/C \$36455 413 SKID PLATES \$160

145" WHEELBASE 425 50 STATE EMISS NC

YZ OXFORD WHITE 53A TRAILER TOW PKG 975

W CLTH BUCKT SEAT 295 .TRL BRAKE CONTR

S MED DARK SLATE 85A POWER EQUIP GRP 1170

100A EQUIP GRP FLEX FUEL

.XL SERIES SP DLR ACCT ADJ

.17"SILVER STEEL SP FLT ACCT CR

995 5.0L V8 FFV ENG 1995 FUEL CHARGE

44G ELEC 10-SPDAUTO B4A NET INV FLT OPT NC

T7C LT265/70R17C 295 DEST AND DELIV 1695

XL3 3.31 ELEC LOCK 420 TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS 43460

LT CAPABILITY XL STD DISCT PEG & TT (500)

7050# GVWR TOTAL 42960

FLEET SPCL ADJ NC *THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE*

F1=Help F2=Return to Order F3/F12=Veh Ord Menu

F4=Submit F5=Add to Library

S099 - PRESS F4 TO SUBMIT

QC00257

Item # 10

V1DP0065

2,6

Q



City of Cartersville
 P.O. Box 1390
 1 North Erwin Street
 Cartersville, GA 30120

DATE: August 17, 2020
 TO: Automobile Dealers
 Fleet Sales Personnel
 FROM: Bill Trott, Garage Supervisor
 RE: Vehicle Bids

Enclosed is the bid request sheet along with the other documents for the vehicle that the **City of Cartersville Stormwater Department** will be purchasing. If you have any questions on the vehicle, please contact the individual listed on the top of the vehicle specifications page.

Bids must be submitted in the same format as the attached sheets, prices must be good for 60 days from date of bid deadline, and bidders must furnish specification sheets to support submitted bids. Bid prices must include all costs including delivery charges.

Deadline for submission of vehicle bids is Friday, August 28, 2020 at 10:00 A.M. EST at the City Manager's office 1 North Erwin Street, Cartersville, Georgia. ALL DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED IN THE BID PACKAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE QUOTES TO BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

Send or deliver your bid in a sealed envelope marked with "department, make, model, and year of vehicle" to my attention at:

City of Cartersville
 P.O. Box 1390
 Cartersville, GA 30120

The following documents have been included in this bid package and all of these documents should be included in your return bid to the City:

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1) Vehicle Specifications | 4) Certificate of Non-Discrimination |
| 2) Non-Collusion Affidavit | 5) Drug-Free Work Place Certificate |
| 3) Bidders Declaration | |

The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to accept only that bid which the City deems is in their best interest.

City of Cartersville
Public Works
Stormwater Division

Vehicle to be delivered to City of Cartersville Garage located at
500 S. Tennessee St, Cartersville, GA 30120
Contact Bill Trott 770-387-5786 at the Garage to arrange delivery

1/2 Ton 4WD Extended Cab Pickup Truck

Model Year: Current

Quantity: 1

Specify Year: 2021

Vendor Information:

The vehicle offered shall be comparable with detailed requirements listed below (unless otherwise noted). Bidders are to indicate in the "Meets or Exceeds Specifications" column if bid specifications are met and can provide additional comments if necessary. **If the Meets or Exceeds Specifications column is not properly marked, or it is incomplete, your bid will not be considered for award.**

Supporting Data:

Bidders must furnish catalog pages, specification sheets, or similar data to support statements made in Meets or Exceeds Specifications Column. Failure to furnish required data may be considered as a cause for rejection of bid.

	Meets Specifications		COMMENTS
	YES	NO	
1/2 Ton- 4X4 Pickup Extended Cab Fleetside	X		
Flex Fuel Engine	X		
Wheelbase less than 155"	X		145"
Minimum 6 foot bed	X		
Minimum 8 cylinder Flex Fuel engine	X		5.0 Liter V-8
Automatic Transmission with 6 speed/overdrive		X	10 speed AOD
Power Steering	X		
Power Disc Brakes	X		
Rear Step Bumper	X		
Factory Air Conditioning	X		
Power Windows / Locks / Gauge Package	X		
Cig. Lighter w/add. 12v ports	X		
AM/FM/CD Radio w/ AUX input jack	X		CD not Avail. / 1 USB Port
HD Cloth Seats with Center Console	X		
Intermittent Wipers	X		
Electric Dual Side Mirrors	X		

Interior Color - Grey	X		
Exterior Color - White	X		
Full Coverage Rubber Floor Mat	X		Dir. install Tray Style
All Terrain BSW Tires	X		
Tire Jack and tools	X		
Full size spare tire	X		
Towing Package with receiver hitch and 4/7 pin connection	X		
Limited Slip Axle	X		
Tow Hooks	X		
Blue Tooth Hands Free Phone System	X		
Skid Plates	X		
Spray on bedliner	X		Dir. Installed
Cargo Light	X		
3 sets Keys	X		2 Factory - 1 Dealer

Total Per Unit Price

29,041.92

Anticipated number of weeks until delivery (after approval): 12-14

List additional options or other pertinent information.

Bid Submitted By: Vendor

Contact Person

Telephone Number

Prater Ford, Inc

705 South Wall Street Calhoun, Ga. 30701

Jerry R Hicks

706-629-2883 ext 647

Pricing Expires 11-30-2020

BIDDERS DECLARATION

The bidder understands, agrees and warrants:

That the bidder has carefully read and fully understands the full scope of the specifications.

That the bidder has the capability to successfully undertake and complete the responsibilities and obligations in said specifications.

That the bidder has liability insurance and a declaration of insurance form is included in the bid package.

That this bid may be withdrawn by requesting such withdrawal in writing at any time prior to **September 4 ,2020 @ 10:00am** but may not be withdrawn after such date and time.

That the City of Cartersville reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to accept that bid which will, in its opinion, best serve the public interest. The City of Cartersville reserves the right to waive any technicalities and formalities in the bidding.

That by submission of this bid the bidder acknowledges that the City of Cartersville has the right to make any inquiry or investigation it deems appropriate to substantiate or supplement information supplied by the bidder.

If a partnership, a general partner must sign.

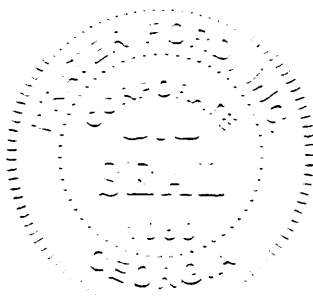
If a corporation, the authorized corporate officer(s) must sign and the corporate seal must be affixed to this bid.

BIDDER: Chas D. [Signature] VP

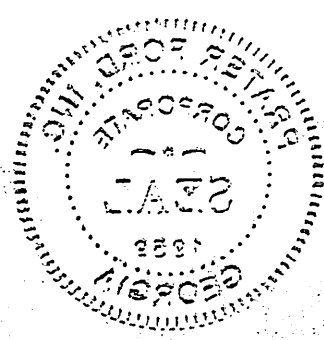
Name Title

Name Title

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL (If Applicable)



[Faint, mostly illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text appears to be a formal letter or report, possibly containing names and dates.]



CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISCRIMINATION

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the bidder agrees as follows:
The bidder agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. The vendor shall take affirmative action to insure that employees are treated without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruiting or recruitment, advertising, lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

In the event of the bidder's non-compliance with this non-discrimination clause, the contract may be canceled or terminated by the City of Cartersville. The bidders may be declared, by the City of Cartersville, ineligible for further contracts with the City of Cartersville until satisfactory proof of intent to comply shall be made by the vendor.

The bidder agrees to include this non-discrimination clause in any sub-contracts connected with the performance of this agreement.

Prater Ford

Bidder
Charles D. Prater

Signature
VP

Title

**CITY OF CARTERSVILLE
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATE**

By signature on this certificate, the Bidder certifies that the provisions of O.C.G.A. Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 related to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act" will be complied with in full.

The Bidder further certifies that:

1. A drug-free workplace will be provided for the Bidder's employees during the performance of the contract; and

2. Each contractor who hires a subcontractor to work in a drug-free workplace shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification: "As part of the subcontracting agreement with (contractor's name), (subcontractor's name) certifies to the contractor that a drug-free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to O.C.G.A.

Section 50-24-3(b)(7)."

By signature on this certificate, the Bidder further certifies that it will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

Prater Ford, Inc

Bidder

Charles D. Prater

Authorized Signature

Charles D. Prater

Printed Name

VP

Title

8/24/20

Date

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The following affidavit is to accompany the bid:

STATE OF Georgia
COUNTY OF Gordon

Owner, Partner or Officer of Firm Charles D. Prater

Company Name, Address, City and State Prater Ford, Inc
705 South Wall Street

Being of lawful age, being first duly sworn, on oath says that he/she is the agent authorized by the bidder to submit the attached bid. Affidavit further states as bidder, that they have not been a party to any collusion among bidders in restraint of competition by agreement to bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding; or with any office of the City of Cartersville or any of their employees as to quantity, quality or price in the prospective contract; or any discussion between bidders and any official of the City of Cartersville or any of their employees concerning exchange of money or other things of value for special consideration in submitting a sealed bid

for:

Prater Ford, Inc

Firm Name

Charles D. Prater

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug 2020.

[Handwritten Signature]

Notary Public

My Commission Expires 3-19-2021

X



CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

08/24/20 10:01:36

==>

Dealer: F21422

2021 F-150

Page: 1 of 1

Order No: 0000 Priority: K4 Ord FIN: QD456 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 120

Ord PEP: 100A Cust/Flt Name: CARTERSVILLE PO Number:

RETAIL

RETAIL

X1E F150 4X4 S/C \$36455

413 SKID PLATES \$160

145" WHEELBASE

425 50 STATE EMISS NC

YZ OXFORD WHITE

53A TRAILER TOW PKG 975

W CLTH BUCKT SEAT 295

.TRL BRAKE CONTR

S MED DARK SLATE

85A POWER EQUIP GRP 1170

100A EQUIP GRP

FLEX FUEL

.XL SERIES

SP DLR ACCT ADJ

.17"SILVER STEEL

SP FLT ACCT CR

995 5.0L V8 FFV ENG 1995

FUEL CHARGE

44G ELEC 10-SPDAUTO

B4A NET INV FLT OPT NC

T7C LT265/70R17C 295

DEST AND DELIV 1695

XL3 3.31 ELEC LOCK 420

TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS 43460

LT CAPABILITY

XL STD DISCT PEG & TT (500)

7050# GVWR

TOTAL 42960

FLEET SPCL ADJ NC

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE

F1=Help

F2=Return to Order

F3/F12=Veh Ord Menu

F4=Submit

F5=Add to Library

S099 - PRESS F4 TO SUBMIT

QC00257

Item # 10

V1DP0065

2,6

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a large, stylized initial 'A' followed by several smaller, less distinct characters.

08/01/20

2021 F-150

PROPRIETARY

**REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW®
MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES**

To learn more about the features on this vehicle, go to www.fordsourcebook.com

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- XL, XLT, Lariat, King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited

MECHANICAL★ *New/Changed*

- 3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D)
- Hybrid Electronic Ten-Speed Automatic Transmission (44H)
- Auto Hold

★ *Deleted*

- Electronic Six-Speed Automatic Transmission

EXTERIOR★ *New/Changed*

- LED Box Lighting w/ Zone Lighting (85P) – optional on XLT Mid (301A), standard on XLT High (302A), Lariat, King Ranch® and Platinum
- Power Tailgate (includes Tailgate Step and Tailgate Work Surface) (60T) – Optional on Lariat, King Ranch® Base (600A) and Platinum Base (700A); incl. King Ranch® High (601A) and Platinum High (701A); Standard on Limited
- Tonneau Pickup Box Cover – Retractable (96J)

★ *New Colors*

- Antimatter Blue (HX)
- Carbonized Gray (M7)
- Guard (HN)
- Kodiak Brown (J1)
- Smoked Quartz Tinted Clearcoat (TQ)
- Space White (A3)

• *Deleted Paint Colors*

- Abyss Gray
- Blue Jean
- Magma Red
- Magnetic
- Silver Spruce

INTERIOR/COMFORT★ *New Interior Colors*

- Medium Dark Slate – XL, XLT, Lariat
- Baja Tan – XLT, Lariat
- Carmel – Platinum
- Admiral Blue – Limited

• *Deleted Paint Colors*

- Medium Earth Gray
- Medium Light Camel
- Dark Earth Gray
- Dark Marsala
- Camelback

INTERIOR/COMFORT (continued)★ *New/Changed*

- Pro Power Onboard – 2KW (472) – optional to all series
- Pro Power Onboard – 2.4KW – standard on 3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine
- Pro Power Onboard – 7.2KW (477) – optional to all; reqs. 3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine
- 6" Extended Chrome Running Boards (18L) (req. 20" Wheels on 4x2)
- 6" Extended Dark Grey Accent Running Boards (18S) (req. XLT Sport Appearance Pkg (862) or Lariat Sport Appearance Pkg (863))
- Max Recline Driver and Passenger Seat (91S) – Late Availability – optional on King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited
- Floor Liner – Tray Style (Less Carpeted Matching Floor Mats) (47W) – optional on XL, XLT and Lariat

FUNCTIONAL★ *New/Changed*

- 8" Center Stack Screen – standard
- 12" Center Stack Screen – standard XLT (302A), Lariat, King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited
- 12" Digital Productivity Screen – standard on Lariat, King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited
- B&O System by Bang & Olufsen HD Radio™ (583) (incl. 8 speakers and subwoofer) – optional on XLT 302A and Lariat 500A; included on Lariat 501A/502A, King Ranch 600A and Platinum 700A
- B&O System Unleashed by Bang & Olufsen HD Radio™ (588) (incl. 18 speakers and subwoofer) – optional on Lariat (502A); included on King Ranch® (601A), Platinum (701A); standard on Limited
- FordPass Connect™ (4G) – standard
- Individual Trailer TPMS/Custom-Placed Trailer Camera (66T) – optional XL (101A), XLT, Lariat, King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited
- Rock Crawl Mode (incl. in FX4 Off-Road Pkg (55A))
- Wireless Charging Pad – standard on King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited

SAFETY/SECURITY★ *New/Changed*

- None

FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY★ *New/Changed*

- Adaptive Steering – standard on King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited
- Ford Co-Pilot360™ Assist 2.0 (43B) – optional on XLT (301A/302A) and Lariat; std on King Ranch® and Platinum
- Ford Co-Pilot360™ Active 2.0 Prep Package (43C) – optional on Lariat (502A), King Ranch® and Platinum (700A); std on Platinum (701A) and Limited

Note: Active Drive Assist Prep Kit functionality expected 3rd quarter 2021CY. Separate payment for feature software required to activate full functionality at that time.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

- 1 -

Ford Division

08/01/20

2021 F-150

PROPRIETARY

**REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW®
MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES**

FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY (continued)

- Deleted
 - None

PACKAGES★ **New/Changed**

- Interior Work Surface (50M) – optional
- Tow Technology Package (17T)

• **Deleted**

- XL Sport Appearance Package

OTHER• **Changed**

- Factory Invoiced Accessories (FIA) to Dealer Installed Options (DIO). Order codes are no longer used for these features and they are orderable only through WBDO.

PACKAGES/OPTIONS DELETED• **Interior**

- Inflatable Rear Safety Belts
- Lariat Bed Utility Package
- Lariat Black Appearance Package
- Lariat Special Edition Package
- STX Sport Appearance Special Edition Package
- XLT Special Edition Package
- XLT Black Appearance Package

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Revised: Exterior paint color footnotes
- Added: Wheel images
- Revised: XL National Discounts

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

- 2 -

Ford Division

08/01/20

2021 F-150

PROPRIETARY

**REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW® – XL SERIES
STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

MECHANICAL

- 3.3L V6 PFDI with Auto Start-Stop Technology and Flex-Fuel Capability (standard 4x2/4x4; NA with 157" or 163.7" WB)
- 2.7L V6 EcoBoost® with Auto Start-Stop Technology (standard 4x2 with 157" or 163.7" WB)
- 5.0L V8 with Auto Start-Stop Technology and Flex-Fuel Capability (standard 4x4 with 157" or 163.7" WB)
- 4x4 Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) with Neutral Towing Capability
- ★ Auto Hold
- Axle, Front – Independent Front Suspension (IFS)
- Brakes – 4-Wheel Disc with ABS
- Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, ECO, Sport, Tow/Haul, Slippery, Trail – 4x2 only
- Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, ECO, Sport, Tow/Haul, Slippery, Deep Snow/Sand, Mud/Rut – 4x4 only
- Electronic Ten-Speed Automatic Transmission (NA w/★3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine)
- Fail-Safe Cooling
- Jack
- Electric Parking Brake
- SelectShift® Automatic Transmission with Progressive Range Select
- Shock Absorbers, Gas – Heavy-Duty, Front
- Shock Absorbers, Gas – Heavy-Duty, Outboard Mounted, Rear
- Springs, Front – Coil
- Springs, Rear – Leaf, Two-Stage Variable Rate
- Stabilizer Bar, Front
- Steering – Power, Rack-and-Pinion

EXTERIOR

- 170 Degree Rear-Door (SuperCab)
- Bumper and Fascia, Front – Black
- Bumper, Rear – Black
- Cargo Lamp – Integrated with Center High-mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL)
- Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) (On/Off Cluster Controllable)
- Easy Fuel® Capless Fuel-Filler
- Exhaust – Single Rear
- F-150 Fender Badge
- Fuel Tank
 - Standard Range 23 Gallon (Regular Cab and SuperCab)
 - Standard Range 26 Gallon (SuperCrew®)
- Fully Boxed Steel Frame
- Grille – Black two-bar style with black surround and black accents
- Handles, Black – Door and Tailgate with Black Bezel
- Hooks – Pickup Box Tie-Down, four (4)
- Hooks – Front Tow 4x4, two (2)
- Mirrors, Sideview – Manual-folding, Manual Glass with Black Skull Caps
- Spare Tire Carrier – Rear Under Frame
- Spare Tire/Wheel Lock
- Stone Cuffs, Front & Rear
- Tailgate Lift Assist
- Tailgate – removable with key lock
- Tires
 - 245/70R 17 BSW all-season tires (A/S) BSW 4x2
 - 265/70R 17 OWL all-terrain tires (A/T) 4x2 – Diesel SuperCrew® 157"
 - 265/70R 17 OWL all-terrain tires (A/T) 4x4
- Trailer Sway Control
- Trailer Towing – 4-pin wiring, ball mounting provisions in rear bumper
- Wheels – 17" silver steel
- Wipers – Intermittent speed

INTERIOR/COMFORT

- 1st Row Manual Windows (Regular Cab and SuperCab)
- 1st Row Power Windows (SuperCrew®)

INTERIOR/COMFORT (continued)

- 2nd Row Fixed Windows (SuperCab)
- 2nd Row Power Windows (SuperCrew®)
- 4" Productivity Screen in Instrument Cluster
- 8" Center-stack Screen w/Audio Controls
- Air Conditioning Registers – Black Vanes with Chrome Knob
- Auxiliary Audio Input Jack
- Black Vinyl Floor Covering
- Compass Display in Instrument Cluster
- Dome Light
- Fade-to-Off Interior Lighting
- Gauges and Meters – Fuel, Oil Pressure, Transmission Temperature and Engine Coolant Temperature Gauges; Speedometer, Odometer and Tachometer
- Grab Handles
 - Front – A-Pillar, Driver and Passenger Side
 - Rear – B-Pillar (SuperCrew®)
- Horn – Dual-Note
- Manual Air Conditioning, Single Zone
- Manual Locks
- Outside Temperature Display
- Powerpoint 12V
- ★ Pro Power Onboard – 2.4KW (★3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine only)
 - Rear-window with Fixed Glass and Solar Tint
 - Rearview Mirror, Day/Night
 - Scuff Plate, Driver and Front-Passenger Doors
- Seat, Front
 - Cloth 40/20/40
 - 2-Way manual driver/passenger
 - Armrest
- Seat, Rear
 - Cloth
 - 60/40 flip-up split seat (SuperCab)
 - 60/40 flip-up split seat with elongated cushion (SuperCrew®)
- Steering Wheel, Black Urethane – Manual Tilt/Telescoping and Manual Locking
- Visor, Driver Side; Visor with Mirror, Passenger-Side

SAFETY/SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control™)
- Airbags
 - Driver and Passenger Front Airbags
 - Driver and Passenger Seat-Mounted Side Airbags
 - Safety Canopy® Side-Curtain Airbags (1st and 2nd row coverage)
- Curve Control
- Halogen Headlamps
- Rainlamp Wiper Activated Headlamps
- Seat Belts, Active Restraint System (ARS). Three-point Manual Lap/Shoulder Belts with Height Adjusters, Pretensioners & Energy Mgmt Retractors on Outside Front Positions. Includes Autolock Features for Child Seats
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)
- SOS Post-Crash Alert System™
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY

- Autolamp – Auto On/Off Headlamps
- Auto High Beams
- Lane-Keeping System
- Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) (Pedestrian Detection, Forward Collision Warning, Dynamic Brake Support)
- Rear View Camera with Dynamic Hitch Assist

FUNCTIONAL

- AM/FM Stereo (speakers; four (4) with Regular Cab, six (6) with SuperCab and SuperCrew®)

★ = New for this model year

- 3 -

Ford Division

08/01/20

2021 F-150

PROPRIETARY

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW® – XL SERIES
STANDARD EQUIPMENT

FUNCTIONAL (continued)

- FordPass Connect™ (4G)
 - 4G LTE Wi-Fi hotspot connects up to 10 devices¹
 - Schedule specific times to remotely start vehicle²
 - Locate parked vehicle²
 - Check vehicle status²
- Note: *Ford Telematics™ and Data Services Prep included for Fleet ONLY: FordPass Connect™ 4G Wi-Fi Modem provides data to support telematics and data services including but not limited to vehicle location, speed, idle time, fuel, vehicle diagnostics and maintenance alerts. Device enables telematics services through Ford or authorized providers. Activate at www.fleet.ford.com or call 833-FCS-Ford. (833-327-3673)*
- Hill Start Assist
- ★ SYNC® 4
 - 8" LCD Capacitive Touchscreen with Swipe Capability
 - Wireless Phone Connection
 - Cloud Connected
 - AppLink® w /App Catalog
 - 911 Assist®
 - Apple CarPlay® and Android Auto™ Compatibility
 - Digital Owner's Manual

¹ Wi-Fi hotspot includes wireless data trial that begins upon AT&T activation and expires at the end of 3 months or when 3GB of data is used, whichever comes first, but cannot extend beyond the trial subscription period for remote features. To activate, go to www.att.com/ford

² FordPass Connect (optional on select vehicles), the Ford Pass App., and Complimentary Connected Services are required for remote features (see FordPass Terms for details). Connected Service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology /cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. Connected services excludes Wi-Fi hotspot.

★ = New for this model year

- 4 -

Ford Division

07/15/20

2021 F-150

PROPRIETARY

**REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW® – XL SERIES
EQUIPMENT GROUP**

Series	Option Code	F-150 XL	
Regular Cab 4x2 – 6.5' Box	122.5"	F1C	F1C
Regular Cab 4x4 – 6.5' Box	122.5"	F1E	F1E
Regular Cab 4x2 – 8.0' Box	141"	F1C	F1C
Regular Cab 4x4 – 8.0' Box	141"	F1E	F1E
SuperCab 4x2 – 6.5' Box	145"	X1C	X1C
SuperCab 4x4 – 6.5' Box	145"	X1E	X1E
SuperCab 4x2 – 8.0' Box	163.7"	X1C	X1C
SuperCab 4x4 – 8.0' Box	163.7"	X1E	X1E
SuperCrew® 4x2 – 5.5' Box	145"	W1C	W1C
SuperCrew® 4x4 – 5.5' Box	145"	W1E	W1E
SuperCrew® 4x2 – 6.5' Box	157"	W1C	W1C
SuperCrew® 4x4 – 6.5' Box	157"	W1E	W1E
3.3L V6 PFDI with Auto Start-Stop Technology and Flex-Fuel Capability (NA 157" or 163.7" WB)	99B	S	S
2.7L V6 EcoBoost® with Auto Start-Stop Technology (NA on 4x4 with 157" or 163.7" WB) – Standard on 4x2 with 157" or 163.7" WB	99P	S/O	S/O
5.0L V8 with Auto Start-Stop Technology and Flex-Fuel Capability – Standard on 4x4 with 157" or 163.7" WB	995	S/O	S/O
3.5L V6 EcoBoost® (NA 122" WB) with Auto Start-Stop Technology	998	O	O
3.0L 4 Valve DOHC Power Stroke® V6 Turbo Diesel B20 with Auto Start-Stop Technology (NA 163.7" WB; reqs. Privacy glass with Rear-Window Defroster (924/57Q) and XL Power Equipment Group (85A)) – Late Availability	991	O-2,3	O-2,3
*3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (req. * Hybrid Electronic Ten-Speed Automatic Transmission (44H); incl. Dual-zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC))	99D	O-3	O-3
*Hybrid Electronic Ten-Speed Automatic Transmission (req. *3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D))	44H	O-3	O-3
Electronic Ten-Speed Automatic (NA w/ *3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D))	44G	S	S
Equipment Group	Option Code	Standard 100A	High 101A
Included in Equipment Group			
XL Power Equipment Group <i>Power Windows (front on Regular Cab, front and rear on SuperCab and SuperCrew®), Power Door-Locks with Flip Key and Integrated Key Transmitter keyless-entry (includes Autolock), Power Tailgate Lock, Perimeter Alarm, Illuminated Entry, Manual-folding, Power Glass Sideview Mirrors with Heat and Black Skull Caps, MyKey®</i>			I
Cruise Control			I
Reverse Sensing System			I
Free Standing Packages (See Packaged Options/Emissions pages for complete content and restrictions)			
XL Chrome Appearance Package (NA w/3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991))	86A	F	O
XL Power Equipment Group (opt. on regular and SuperCab; std. on Crew Cab)	85A	O	
STX Appearance Package (NA w/3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991), *3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D) or 8-way Power Driver's Seat – Power Lumbar Driver (91P))	61S		O-2,3
FX4 Off-Road Package (4x4 only)	55A		O
CNG/Propane Gaseous Engine Prep Pack (req. 995 5.0L V8 engine)	98G	O	O
Class IV Trailer Hitch (incl. Smart Trailer Tow Connector, 7-pin wiring harness; includes 7-pin-to-4-pin adapter, Class IV trailer hitch receiver) Note: Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately	53B	O	O

* = New for this model year

I = Included in Equipment Group, S = Standard, O = Optional,

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew® only

P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Only Option

- 5 -

Ford Division

07/15/20

2021 F-150

PROPRIETARY

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW® – XL SERIES
EQUIPMENT GROUP

Equipment Group	Option Code	Standard 100A	High 101A
Free Standing Packages (See Packaged Options/Emissions pages for complete content and restrictions) (continued)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ★ Ford Co-Pilot360™ 2.0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB)¹ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Pedestrian Detection – Forward Collision Warning – Dynamic Brake Support • BLIS® with Cross-Traffic Alert • Lane-Keeping System¹ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Lane-Keeping Alert – Lane-Keeping Aid – Driver Alert • Rear View Camera¹ • Auto High Beams¹ • Reverse Sensing System² • Reverse Brake Assist • Post-Collision Braking <p>Note: Rear-Window, Fixed Privacy Glass with Defroster (924/57Q) is required when ★ Ford Co-Pilot360™ 2.0 is ordered; req. Mirrors (54R or 54Y)</p>	43A		O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ★ Tow Technology Package (req. Class IV Trailer Hitch (53B), Trailer Tow Package (53A) or Max Trailer Tow Package (53C); req. ★ Ford Co-Pilot360™ 2.0 (43A)) <p>Note: reqs. Mirrors 54R or 54Y</p>	17T		O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trailer Tow Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – XL Standard & High: Pro Trailer Backup Assist is not included <p>Note: Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54Y/59S)</p>	53A	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max Trailer Tow Package (NA w/3.3L V6 (99B), 2.7L GTDI (99P) engine or 122" Wheelbase; req. Heavy-Duty Payload Package (627)) – XL Standard & High: Pro Trailer Backup Assist is not included <p>Note: Ordering the Max Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54Y/59S)</p>	53C	O	O
2.7L V6 EcoBoost® Payload Package (req. Trailer Tow Pkg. (53A))	622	O	O
Heavy-Duty Payload Package (req. Max Trailer Tow Pkg. (53C) with 3.5L EcoBoost® (998) or 5.0L (995) engine)	627	O	O
★ Interior Work Surface (NA w/Cloth 40/blank/40 Seats (SS))	50M	O	O
Free Standing Options			
Axle Upgrade (See Axle Availability Chart for details)	***	O	O
LT265/70R17C BSW all-terrain tires (A/T) (4x4 only; opt. availability requires FX4 Off-Road Pkg (55A); NA with 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991) 4x4)	17C		O
20" six-spoke machined aluminum with Magnetic painted pockets (req. STX Appearance Pkg (61S); NA w/ 3.3L V6 (99B))	642		O
Engine Block Heater (Front License Plate Bracket (153) is required w/3.3L V6 PFDI (99B) or 5.0L V8 (995) Engine)	41H	O	O
Skid Plates (4x4 only)	413	F	O
Black Platform Running Boards	18B	O	O
Tailgate Step (incl. Tailgate Work Surface; NA w/Stowable Loading Ramps (90R))	63T	O	O
BoxLink™ (includes four (4) premium locking cleats)	55B	O	O
Manual-folding, Power Glass Sideview Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, (Driver's Side) (Req. ★ Ford Co-Pilot360™ 2.0 (43A); incl. interior auto-dimming rearview mirror)	54R/43A		O
Manual-folding, Power Glass Sideview Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, (Driver's Side), High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, LED Sideview mirror Spotlights and Black Skull Caps (incl. interior auto-dimming rearview mirror) (req. ★ Tow Technology Package (17T))	54R/59S/17T		O
Manual-folding, Manually Telescoping, Power Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, LED Sideview mirror Spotlights and Black Skull Caps (NA with 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) or 122" WB; req. XL Power Equipment Group (85A) and Rear-Window, Fixed Privacy Glass with Defroster (924/57Q); req. Trailer Tow Pkg. (53A) or Max Trailer Tow Pkg. (53C))	54Y/59S	F	O
Rear-Window, Fixed Privacy Glass with Defroster	924/57Q	O	O

¹ Standard features on XL² Included feature on XL 101A

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew® only

I = Included in Equipment Group, S = Standard, O = Optional,

P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Only Option

- 6 -

Ford Division

07/15/20

2021 F-150

PROPRIETARY

**REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW® – XL SERIES
EQUIPMENT GROUP**

Equipment Group	Option Code	Standard 100A	High 101A
Free Standing Options (continued)			
Reverse Sensing System (req. Class IV Trailer Hitch (53B), Trailer Tow Pkg. (53A) or Max Trailer Tow Pkg. (53C))	76R	O	
Vinyl 140/20/40 Front-Seat (refer to Color and Trim Availability page for seat color selection.)	A	O	O
Cloth 40/Console/40 Seats (Flow-through Console with steering column-mounted shift; refer to Color and Trim Availability page for seat color selection.)	W	F-2,3	O-2,3
Onboard 400W Outlet (with 40/20/40 seats, there is one outlet in the IP; 2 nd outlet in the console req. 40/Console/40 seats (W); additional outlet in the bed (NA w/ 8' Box); reqs. Trailer Tow Pkg (53A) or Max Trailer Tow Pkg (53C) and Reverse Sensing System (76R); NA w/ ★3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D); reqs. XL Power Equipment Group (85A) on 100A)	471	F-2,3	O-2,3
*Pro Power Onboard – 2KW (NA w/3.3L V6 (99B), 3.0L Diesel (991) engine, CNG/Propane Gaseous Engine Prep Pack (98G) or 163" wheelbase; reqs. XL Power Equipment Group (85A) on 100A)	472	F-2,3	O-2,3
*Pro Power Onboard – 7.2KW (reqs. ★3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D))	477	F-3	O-3
Fog Lamps (incl. in XL Chrome Appearance Pkg. (86A))	595	F	O
Floor Liner – Tray Style (req. Color-coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Matching Floor Mats (168))	47R	F-2,3	O-2,3
*Floor Liner – Tray Style (req. Color-coordinated Carpet less Carpeted Matching Floor Mats (168))	47W	F-2,3	O-2,3
Color-coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Matching Floor Mats	168	F	O
Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (req. Class IV Trailer Hitch (53B) or Included w/Trailer Tow Pkg. (53A), Max Trailer Tow Pkg. (53C) or ★Tow Technology Pkg. (17T))	67T	O	O
Extended Range 36 Gallon Fuel Tank (NA 122" WB, 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991) or ★3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D))	655	F	O
Snow Plow Prep – 4x4 only (req. 5.0L V8 engine (995) and Rear-Window, Fixed Privacy Glass with Defroster (924/57Q))	68P	O	O
★ SYNC® 4 with Enhanced Voice Recognition (Incl. SiriusXM® with 360L⁴) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8" LCD Capacitive Touchscreen with Swipe Capability • Wireless Phone Connection • Cloud Connected • AppLink® w/ App Catalog • 911 Assist® • Apple CarPlay® and Android Auto™ Compatibility • Digital Owner's Manual • Conversational Voice Command Recognition • Connected Navigation³ 	524/582	F	O
Front License Plate Bracket (standard in states where required by law, opt. to all others)	153	O	O
Dealer Installed Options (DIO) – Shipped separately from the vehicle for dealer installation			
Bed Divider (req. BoxLink™ (55B); NA with Stowable Loading Ramps (90R))		O	O
*Individual Trailer TPMS/Custom-Placed Trailer Camera (req. ★Tow Technology Package (17T))			O
KICKER® Subwoofer (req. ★SYNC® 4 (Incl. SiriusXM® with 360L ⁴) (524/582) and XL Chrome Appearance Pkg. (86A) or STX Appearance Pkg. (61S))			O-2, 3
Ford Accessories			
Aluminum Crossbed Toolbox by Weather Guard (Defender Series) (NA with Stowable Loading Ramps (90R), Tonneau Pickup Box Cover Hard, Soft or Retractable (96X/96T/96J) and Bedliner – Plastic drop-in (96P))	90B	O	O

³ Navigation services require SYNC®4 and FordPass Connect (optional on select vehicles), complimentary connected service and the FordPass app (see FordPass Terms for details). Customer receives a complimentary 90-day trial of navigation services when an eligible vehicle is added to a member's FordPass account. Trial period begins on the new vehicle warranty start date. At the end of the complimentary period, navigation service will terminate. Connected service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features.

FordPass App, compatible with select smartphone platforms, is available via a download. Message and data rates may apply.

⁴ Includes a three (3)-month prepaid subscription. Service is not available in Alaska and Hawaii.

Trial length and service availability may vary by model, model year or trim.

Details: SiriusXM audio and data services each require a subscription sold separately, or as a package, by Sirius XM Radio Inc. Your SiriusXM service will automatically stop at the end of your trial unless you decide to subscribe. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Not all vehicles or devices are capable of receiving all services offered by SiriusXM. Current information and features may not be available in all locations, or on all receivers.

Satellite and streaming lineups vary slightly.

© 2020 Sirius XM Radio Inc. Sirius, XM, SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.

★ = New for this model year

I = Included in Equipment Group, S = Standard, O = Optional,

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew® only

P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Only Option

- 7 -

Ford Division

07/15/20

2021 F-150

PROPRIETARY

**REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW® – XL SERIES
EQUIPMENT GROUP**

Equipment Group	Option Code	Standard 100A	High 101A
Ford Accessories (continued)			
Premium Aluminum Crossbed Storage Toolbox by Weather Guard (model # 127-0-02) (NA with Stowable Loading Ramps (90R), Tonneau Pickup Box Cover Hard, Soft or ★Retractable (96X/96T/96J) and or Bedliner – Plastic drop-in (96P))	90P	O	O
Bedliner – Tough Bed® spray-in	96W	O	O
Bedliner – Plastic drop-in (NA w/★3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D), 400W Outlet (471) or Pro Power Onboard – ★2KW (472) on 5.5' or 6.5' box)	96P	O	O
Stowable Loading Ramps (req. BoxLink™ (55B); NA with Bed Divider (90D), Tailgate Step (63T), Tonneau Pickup Box Cover – Hard, Soft or ★Retractable (96X/96T/96J) or Aluminum Crossbed Storage Toolbox by Weather Guard (90B/90P))	90R	O	O
Tonneau Pickup Box Cover – Hard Folding (NA with Stowable Loading Ramps (90R), Aluminum Crossbed Storage Toolbox by Weather Guard (90B/90P) and Bedliner – Plastic drop-in (96P))	96X	O	O
Tonneau Pickup Box Cover – Soft Folding (NA with Stowable Loading Ramps (90R) Aluminum Crossbed Storage Toolbox by Weather Guard (90B/90P) and Bedliner – Plastic drop-in (96P))	96T	O	O
★Tonneau Pickup Box Cover – Retractable (NA with Stowable Loading Ramps (90R), Aluminum Crossbed Storage Toolbox by Weather Guard (90B/90P) and Bedliner – Plastic drop-in (96P))	96J	O	O
Fleet Only Options (req. Valid FIN Code)			
8-way Power Driver's Seat – Power Lumbar Driver (req XL Power Equipment Group (85A); NA w/STX Appearance Package (61S))	91P	F	F
LED Warning Beacons by Sound Off Signal – Amber strobe color (includes center high-mounted stop light bar and two (2) roof mounted beacons that provide 360 degree visibility, NA with 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991) or STX Sport Appearance Special Edition Package (66A))	94S	F	F
LED Warning Beacons by Sound Off Signal – Red/Blue strobe color (includes center high-mounted stop light bar and two (2) roof beacons that provide 360 degree visibility, req. XL SSV Package (66S); NA with 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991) or STX Sport Appearance Special Edition Package (66A))	94R	F-3	F-3
LED Warning Beacons by Sound Off Signal – Amber/White strobe color.(includes center high-mounted stop light bar and (2) roof mounted beacons that provide 360 degree visibility, NA with 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991) or STX Sport Appearance Special Edition Package (66A))	94W	F	F
XL SSV (Special Service Vehicle) Package (req. 5.0L V8 (995) 3.5L EcoBoost® (998) or ★3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D); NA w/★ Interior Work Surface (50M))	66S	F-3	F-3
LT265/70R17C BSW all-terrain tires (A/T) (NA with 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991) 4x4)	T7C	F	F
Back-up Alarm System	85H	F	F
Chrome front and rear bumpers (requires Fog Lamps (595); NA w/STX Appearance Package (61S))	17C	F	F
Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) (when selected with Power Equipment Group (85A), the non-controllable Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) (942) replace Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) (On/Off Cluster Controllable))	942	F	F
Cruise Control	50S	F	
Manual Regen Initiation with Active Regen Inhibitor (Requires 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991))	62R	F-2,3	F-2,3

★ = New for this model year

I = Included in Equipment Group, S = Standard, O = Optional,

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew® only

P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Only Option

- 8 -

Ford Division



City of Cartersville
 P.O. Box 1390
 1 North Erwin Street
 Cartersville, GA 30120

DATE: August 17, 2020
 TO: Automobile Dealers
 Fleet Sales Personnel
 FROM: Bill Trott, Garage Supervisor
 RE: Vehicle Bids

Enclosed is the bid request sheet along with the other documents for the vehicle that the **City of Cartersville Public Works Department** will be purchasing. If you have any questions on the vehicle, please contact the individual listed on the top of the vehicle specifications page.

Bids must be submitted in the same format as the attached sheets, prices must be good for 60 days from date of bid deadline, and bidders must furnish specification sheets to support submitted bids. Bid prices must include all costs including delivery charges.

Deadline for submission of vehicle bids is Friday, August 28, 2020 at 10:00 A.M. EST at the City Manager's office 1 North Erwin Street, Cartersville, Georgia. ALL DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED IN THE BID PACKAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE QUOTES TO BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

Send or deliver your bid in a sealed envelope marked with "department, make, model, and year of vehicle" to my attention at:

City of Cartersville
 P.O. Box 1390
 Cartersville, GA 30120

The following documents have been included in this bid package and all of these documents should be included in your return bid to the City:

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1) Vehicle Specifications | 4) Certificate of Non-Discrimination |
| 2) Non-Collusion Affidavit | 5) Drug-Free Work Place Certificate |
| 3) Bidders Declaration | |

The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to accept only that bid which the City deems is in their best interest.

City of Cartersville
Public Works - Grounds Crew
1-Ton Dual Rear Wheel Diesel Landscape Truck

Vehicle to be delivered to City of Cartersville Garage located at
500 S. Tennessee St, Cartersville, GA 30120
Contact Bill Trott 770-387-5786 at the Garage to arrange delivery
City of Cartersville reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Model Year: Current

Quantity: 1

Specify Year: 2021

Vendor Information:

The vehicle offered shall be comparable with detailed requirements listed below (unless otherwise noted). Bidders are to indicate in the "Meets or Exceeds Specifications" column if bid specifications are met and can provide additional comments if necessary. **If the Meets or Exceeds Specifications column is not properly marked, or it is incomplete, your bid will not be considered for award.**

Supporting Data:

Bidders must furnish catalog pages, specification sheets, or similar data to support statements made in Meets or Exceeds Specifications Column. Failure to furnish required data may be considered as a cause for rejection of bid.

Stormwater Dept. - One-Ton Dual Rear Wheel Diesel Chassis With Landscape Bed	Meets Specifications		COMMENTS
	YES	NO	
Engine - Heavy Duty Diesel	X		
Cab - regular Cab	X		
Model Type - Work-Standard (list package)	X		
Long Wheel Base - 84" CA	X		
Automatic Transmission, w/ 2-wheel drive	X		
Heavy-Duty Handling/Trailer Suspension Package	X		6TX/XTR HS. Suspension
Towing Package (meet or exceed 14,000 lbs.)	X		
Integrated Trailer Brake Control System	X		
Towing Mirrors - telescope out/in	X		
Air Conditioning & Heat	X		
Vinyl Bench Seat	X		
Power Steering	X		
Rubber Flooring w/ Rubber Floor Mats	X		Tray style Mats - Dlr. installed
Exterior Color - White	X		
Interior Color - Grey	X		
Tires/Wheels - 6-Heavy Duty Rims-Steel or Aluminum (specify), Tires - Heavy-Duty (specify)	X		Steel Wheels
Blue Tooth Hands Free Phone System	X		
Full size spare tire	X		
Warranty - Specify - Miles/Years	X		3-36,000 Bumper to Bumper 5-60,000 Powertrain
3 sets Keys	X		2 Factory - 1 Dealer

Item # 10
5-100,000
Diesel Eng.

Total Unit Price for Truck

\$ 35,396.50

Please complete the following info on the vehicle you are submitting a bid for:

Make - Model Type:	2021 Ford F-350 Reg Cab + Chassis
Engine Model/Type/HP:	6.7 Liter Diesel 330 HP
Towing Capacity:	17,500 lbs
Payload Capacity:	7130 lbs <u>RRH</u>

BED SPECIFICATIONS			
10 Foot FB 4 Foot Dovetail Landscape Body	Meets Specifications		COMMENTS
	YES	NO	
60" Wire Headboard	X		
Diamond Plate Floor	X		
16" Wire Rail/Fold Down Curbside	X		
60" Spring Loaded Split Rear Gates	X		
Lights	X		
Mud Flaps	X		
Painted Black	X		
Installed on Truck Cab and Chassis Referred to Above	X		

Total Unit Price for Bed

\$ 4350.00

Combined Total Price for Truck and Bed

\$ 39,746.50Anticipated number of weeks until delivery (after approval): 16-18 weeksincluding
Body Install

Bid Submitted By: Vendor

Prater Ford, Inc

Contact Person

Jerry R. Hicks

Telephone Number

706-629-2883 ext 6417

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The following affidavit is to accompany the bid:

STATE OF Georgia
COUNTY OF Gordon

Owner, Partner or Officer of Firm Charles D. Prater

Company Name, Address, City and State Prater Ford, Inc
705 South Wall Street Calhoun, Ga. 30701

Being of lawful age, being first duly sworn, on oath says that he/she is the agent authorized by the bidder to submit the attached bid. Affidavit further states as bidder, that they have not been a party to any collusion among bidders in restraint of competition by agreement to bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding; or with any office of the City of Cartersville or any of their employees as to quantity, quality or price in the prospective contract; or any discussion between bidders and any official of the City of Cartersville or any of their employees concerning exchange of money or other things of value for special consideration in submitting a sealed bid

for:

Prater Ford

Firm Name
Charles D. Prater

Signature
VP

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug 2020

Janet Kay Gibbs
Notary Public



BIDDERS DECLARATION

The bidder understands, agrees and warrants:

That the bidder has carefully read and fully understands the full scope of the specifications.

That the bidder has the capability to successfully undertake and complete the responsibilities and obligations in said specifications.

That the bidder has liability insurance and a declaration of insurance form is included in the bid package.

That this bid may be withdrawn by requesting such withdrawal in writing at any time prior to **September 4 ,2020 @ 10:00am** but may not be withdrawn after such date and time.

That the City of Cartersville reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to accept that bid which will, in its opinion, best serve the public interest. The City of Cartersville reserves the right to waive any technicalities and formalities in the bidding.

That by submission of this bid the bidder acknowledges that the City of Cartersville has the right to make any inquiry or investigation it deems appropriate to substantiate or supplement information supplied by the bidder.

If a partnership, a general partner must sign.

If a corporation, the authorized corporate officer(s) must sign and the corporate seal must be affixed to this bid.

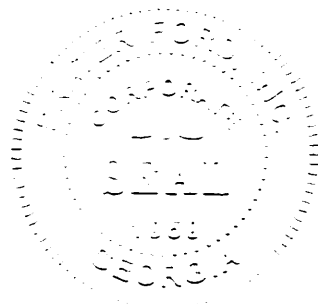
BIDDER:

Charles D. Brater VP

Name Title

Name Title

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL (If Applicable)



CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISCRIMINATION

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the bidder agrees as follows:

The bidder agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. The vendor shall take affirmative action to insure that employees are treated without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruiting or recruitment, advertising, lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

In the event of the bidder's non-compliance with this non-discrimination clause, the contract may be canceled or terminated by the City of Cartersville. The bidders may be declared, by the City of

Cartersville, ineligible for further contracts with the City of Cartersville until satisfactory proof of intent to comply shall be made by the vendor.

The bidder agrees to include this non-discrimination clause in any sub-contracts connected with the performance of this agreement.

Prater Ford

Bidder
Charles D. Prater

Signature
VP

Title

**CITY OF CARTERSVILLE
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATE**

By signature on this certificate, the Bidder certifies that the provisions of O.C.G.A. Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 related to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act" will be complied with in full.

The Bidder further certifies that:

1. A drug-free workplace will be provided for the Bidder's employees during the performance of the contract; and
2. Each contractor who hires a subcontractor to work in a drug-free workplace shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification: "As part of the subcontracting agreement with (contractor's name), (subcontractor's name) certifies to the contractor that a drug-free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to O.C.G.A.

Section 50-24-3(b)(7)."

By signature on this certificate, the Bidder further certifies that it will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

Prater Ford

Bidder

Charles D. Prater
Authorized Signature

Charles D. Prater
Printed Name

VP
Title

8/25/20
Date



CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

08/24/20 15:54:50

==>

Dealer: F21422

2021 F-SERIES SD

Page: 1 of 2

Order No: 0000 Priority: L1 Ord FIN: QD456 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 115

Ord PEP: 640A Cust/Flt Name: CARTERSVILLE PO Number:

RETAIL

RETAIL

F3G	F350 4X2 CHAS/C	\$36505	425	50 STATE EMISS	NC
	169" WHEELBASE			JOB #1 BUILD	
Z1	OXFORD WHITE		512	SPARE TIRE/WHL2	350
A	VNYL 40/20/40		52B	BRAKE CONTROLLER	270
S	MEDIUM EARTH GR		61J	JACK	NC
640A	PREF EQUIP PKG		62R	TRANS PTO PROV	NC
	.XL TRIM		65Z	AFT AXLE TANK	NC
572	.AIR CONDITIONER	NC	67X	XTR HS SUSPEN	125
	.AMFM/MP3/CLK				
99T	6.7L V8 DIESEL	10250		TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS	49195
44G	10-SPD AUTOMATC	NC		TOTAL	49195
TD8	.LT245 BSW AS 17	NC		*THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE*	
X37	3.73 REG AXLE	NC		* MORE ORDER INFO NEXT PAGE *	
	FLEET SPCL ADJ	NC		F8=Next	
	14000# GVWR PKG				

F1=Help F2=Return to Order F3/F12=Veh Ord Menu

F4=Submit F5=Add to Library

S006 - MORE DATA IS AVAILABLE.

QC00257

Item # 10

V1DP0252

2,6

WOMACK TRUCK BODY INC.

4893 Cartersville Hwy. Dallas, GA 30132

770-318-7685 womacktl@bellsouth.net**QUOTE**

Attention: JERRY

CITY OF CARTERSVILLE

PRATER FORD

Date: 8 - 21 - 2020

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Cost
16 FT. LANDSCAPE BODY - 14 ft	1		\$
60 IN. WIRE HEAD BOARD			
24 IN. LOCKABLE TOP COMP.			
16 IN. WIRE RAIL - FOLD DOWN CURBSIDE - DIAMOND PLATE FLOOR			
60 IN. SPRING LOADED REAR GATES			
BLACK - DOT LIGHTS - MUD FLAPS			
		Subtotal	\$
			\$
		Total	\$

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)**

PROPRIETARY

MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2021 Super Duty® Chassis Cab reinforces the long tradition of F-Series toughness and continues to meet the needs of a multitude of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers. Trademark "Built Ford Tough®" attributes such as capability to get the job done, quality, reliability, power, breadth and depth of product choices are solidly behind Chassis Cab users.

To learn more about the features on this vehicle, go to www.fordsourcebook.com

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- XL, XLT, Lariat

MECHANICAL

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - None
- *Deleted*
 - None

EXTERIOR

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power/Heated Glass, Heated Convex Spotter Mirror (54K) are standard on XL with the power equipment group (90L) and XLT
 - Front License Plate Bracket (153) – Standard in states requiring two license plates and optional to all others
- *Deleted*
 - Windshield De-icer
- ★ *New Colors*
 - Antimatter Blue (HX)
 - Carbonized Gray (M7)
 - Lithium Gray (TB)
- *Deleted Colors*
 - Blue Jean
 - Magnetic
 - Silver Spruce

INTERIOR/COMFORT

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - 10-way power passenger seating replaced with 8-way
 - Floor Mats, All-Weather (Doesn't include carpet floor mats (16T) – optional on XLT and Lariat
- *Deleted*
 - Center armrest storage

SAFETY/SECURITY

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - None
- *Deleted*
 - None

FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB), Automatic High Beam and Forward Collision Warning now available on F-600
 - Audible Lane Departure Warning now available on F-600

FUNCTIONAL

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - None

PACKAGES

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - None
- *Deleted*
 - None

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

- 1 -

Ford Division

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY**

PROPRIETARY

The all-new 2021 F-SUPER DUTY® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where otherwise noted:

MECHANICAL	AF XL content, plus:	AF XL content, plus:
<p>MECHANICAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – Four-wheel Disc Brakes; Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) Electronic Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) (4x4 only) Engines <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6.2L 2 Valve Gas SOHC EFI NA V8 (Flex-Fuel) (F-350) 7.3L 2V DIEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas (F-450/F-550/F-600) Transmission – Ten-Speed Automatic Transmission with Neutral Idle and Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, Tow/Haul, Eco, Deep Sand/Snow & Slippery <p>EXTERIOR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – front, black painted Fender vents – front Fuel Tank <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 29.5 gallon mid ship (F-350 SRW) 40 gallon at axle (F-350 DRW/F-450/F-550/F-600) Glass – solar-tinted Grille – black painted Scuff plates – front, color-coordinated Splash Guards/Aux Flaps – Front (F-450/550/F-600 only) Three Brake Lane change signal Tow hooks – front (2) Trailer wiring – 7 wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled Wheels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> F-350 SRW – 18" Argent Painted Steel wheel w/PAINTED Hub Cover/Center Ornaments F-350 DRW – 17" Argent Painted Steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) F-450, F-550 & F-600 – 18.5" Argent Painted Steel Manual Locking Hubs (4x4) Windowed Wipers – intermittent <p>INTERIOR/COMFORT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.3" Productivity Screen in IP Cluster Instrumentation Center – Multi-function switch message center display with Ice Blue® Lighting 12V Powerpoint, auxiliary Air conditioning – single-zone, manual Air conditioning vents – black w/chrome ring and knob Cabin Air Particulate Filter Door-trim – armrest/grip handle and reflector Floor covering – black, full length vinyl Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night Outside Temperature Display Seat – Front, HD vinyl, 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest and cupholder (manual lumbar – driver's side) Steering – power Steering wheel – black urethane with tilt and telescoping steering wheel column; includes three (3) button message control Sun visors – color-coordinated vinyl, driver w/zipper, passenger w/uncovered mirror insert with 6 inch overhead Upfitter switches – 6 located in Overhead Console Window – Rear, fixed <p>SAFETY/SECURITY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control™) Day-After-Dark (front safety belt reminder) Driver and passenger frontal airbag; passenger side deactivation switch Headlamps – Dual beam jewel effect halogen Lamps – Roof marker/clearance – LED Mirrors – manually telescoping two-way fold trailer tow with manual glass Safety Belts – weight adjustment (front-outboard seating positions only) Safety Canopy® System (incl. side-curtain airbags) Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) SOS Post-Crash Alert System™ Underhood service light <p>FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AutoLamp – Auto On/Off Headlamps <p>FUNCTIONAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alternators <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6.2L 2 Valve Gas – 200 AMP 7.3L 2 Valve Gas – 240 AMP 6.7L 4 Valve DRV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel – 220 AMP Audio – AM/FM stereo (four (4) speakers) FordPass™ Connect 4G Wi-Fi Modem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4G LTE Wi-Fi hotspot connects up to 10 devices* Remotely start, lock and unlock vehicle† Schedule specific driving to remotely start vehicle Locate parked vehicle Check vehicle status <p><small>Note: Ford Telematics™ and Data Services Prep included for Fleet Only. FordPass™ Connect 4G Wi-Fi Modem provides data to support telematics and data services including but not limited to vehicle location, speed, idle time, fuel, vehicle diagnostics and maintenance alerts. Device enables telematics services through Ford or authorized providers. Activate at www.ford.com or call 833-FCS-FORD or 833-327-3073.</small></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stabilizer bars – front & rear SYNC® <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhanced Voice Recognition Communication and Entertainment System 911 Assist® 4.2" LCD Center Stack screen AppLink® Smart-Charging USB-C port – one (1) 	<p>AF XL content, plus:</p> <p>EXTERIOR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – front, chrome Grille – two (2) bar, bright chrome Wheels – F-350 SRW – 18" Argent Painted Steel Wheel w/PAINTED Hub Cover/Center Ornaments <p>INTERIOR/COMFORT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.2" LCD Productivity Screen in IP Cluster w/Compass display Auxiliary audio input jack Door-trim – soft armrest, grab handle, power window/lock switches and reflector; foot map pockets on Regular Cab and SuperCab; front and rear map pockets on Crew Cab Floor covering – color-coordinated full carpet Floor mats – color-coordinated carpet Power Equipment Group – 19" row (front-seat) windows w/one-touch up/down, power 2nd row (rear-seat) windows (Super/Crew Cab), power/door-locks w/backup switches & accessory delay Seats, Front <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front, high-back cloth 40/20/40 split bench – 20% center under-seat storage, w/center armrest, cupholder and storage Two-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests Seats, Rear <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color-coordinated cloth, both driver and passenger w/covered mirrors Window – rear, fixed privacy glass <p>SAFETY/SECURITY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advanced Security Pack Mirrors – manually telescoping/folding trailer tow with power/heated glass, heated convex spotter mirror, integrated clearance lamps/lum signals MyKey® owner controls feature SecurLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) <p>FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cruise control (steering wheel-mounted) <p>FUNCTIONAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio – AM/FM stereo MP3 player & five (5) speakers w/Flag Cab, seven (7) speakers w/Super/Crew Cabs SiriusXM Radio® <p><small>Note: Includes a 6-month prepaid subscription. Service is not available in Alaska or Hawaii.</small></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SYNC 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhanced Voice Recognition Communications and Entertainment System 8" LCD Capacitive Touchscreen in Center Stack with Sweep Capability Pinch-to-zoom capability included with available Voice-Activated Touchscreen Navigation System AppLink® 911 Assist® Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ Smart Charging USB-C Ports – two (2) <p><small>Note: SYNC® AppLink® lets you control some of your favorite compatible mobile apps with your voice. It is compatible with select smartphone platforms. Commands may vary by phone and AppLink® software.</small></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trailer Brake Controller 	<p>AF XL content, plus:</p> <p>EXTERIOR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fog lamps Grille – two (2) bar, chrome (includes additional chrome inserts) Handles – door, body-color Wheels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> F-350 SRW – 18" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum w/Magneto Painted Pockets and Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments F-350 DRW – 17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments F-450/F-550 – 18.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments <p>INTERIOR/COMFORT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 110V/400V outlets; one (1) dash mounted and one (1) in rear console Air conditioning – Dual-Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC) Air conditioning vents – painted obelisk with chrome ring Instrumentation Cluster – 6" LCD Productivity Screen with steering wheel-mounted five (5) button control; includes compass and menus for Gauge Setup, Trip Computer, Fuel Economy and Towing/Off-Road applications Mirror – rearview, electrochromic self-dimming Power-Adjustable Seats Seats, Front <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leather seating surfaces, 40/Console/40 10-way power driver & 8-way front-passenger seats (six-way power-adjustable track, two-way power recline and two-way power lumbar) Seats, Rear <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Armrest with cupholders (Crew Cab) Rear under-seat storage (SuperCab); floor fold-flat and locking (Crew Cab) Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, color-coordinated Sun visors – color-coordinated cloth; both driver and passenger w/covered illuminated visor vanity mirrors Window – rear, power-tilting with privacy glass and defrost <p>SAFETY/SECURITY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Autolock, Auto unlock Mirrors – Power-folding with AutoFold, Power/Slope® Telescoping, Power Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights and body-color skull caps) SecurCode™ keyless entry keypad <p>FUNCTIONAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alternators <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6.2L 2 Valve Gas – 240 AMP 7.3L 2V DIEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas (F-450/F-550) – 307 AMP Audio – BAO Sound System by Bang & Olufsen – ten (10) speakers and subwoofer

* Includes a complimentary trial subscription of 3 months or 3 gigabytes – whichever comes first, Wireless Service Plan required after trial subscription ends. Visit ford.com to start complimentary trial and sign up for a Wireless Service Plan.
 † Includes Service for one year from the vehicle sale date as recorded by the dealer.
 ‡ Subscriptions to all SiriusXM® services are sold by SiriusXM after trial period. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of SiriusXM Radio Inc.

Product Features Availability
Features, options and package content subject to change.

* = New for this model year

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

PROPRIETARY

The following features are standard on every 2021 SUPER DUTY® Chassis Cab vehicle:

MECHANICAL

- Brakes – Four-wheel Disc Brakes with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)

EXTERIOR

- **Doors**
 - Two (Regular Cab only)
 - Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)
- **Fuel Tank**
 - 26.5 gallon mid ship (F-350 SRW)
 - 40 gallon aft axle (F-350 DRW/F-450/F-550/F-600)
 - Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank Location:
 - o Aft-of-axle fuel tank is paired with the DEF tank located in the mid ship location, between the frame rails.
 - o Mid ship fuel tank is paired with the DEF tank located outside of the frame rail
 - o Dual tanks are paired with the DEF tank located outside of the frame rail
- **Glass**
 - Solar-tinted complete (Std. on XL)
 - Privacy (Std. on XLT and Lariat; NA front-seat windows)
- Manual Locking Hubs (4x4)
- Scuff plates – front, color-coordinated
- "Three-Blink" lane change signal
- Tow hooks – front, (two) (2)
- Trailer wiring – 7 wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled
- Windshield wipers – intermittent

INTERIOR/COMFORT

- **Convenience**
 - Coat hooks, LH/RH color-coordinated
 - Dash top tray
 - Dome lamp – LH/RH door activated & I/P switch operated w/delay
 - Handles, grab – driver & front-passenger
 - Handles, roof ride – front-passenger (also over rear-doors on Crew Cab)
 - Map lights – dual (front and rear w/Crew Cab)
 - 12V Powerpoint, auxiliary
- Door-trim – color-coordinated molded w/grab handle & reflector
- Gauges and Meters – Fuel, Transmission Temperature, Engine Coolant Temperature, Oil Pressure (Gas engine) and Turbo (Diesel engine) Gauges; Speedometer, Odometer and Tachometer

INTERIOR/COMFORT (continued)

- Headliner – color-coordinated cloth
- Instrument panel – color-coordinated w/ glove box, four (4) air registers w/positive shut-off and powerpoint
- **Instrumentation Center**
 - 2.3" LCD Productivity Screen in IP Cluster (standard on XL)
 - 4.2" LCD Productivity Screen in IP Cluster (standard on XLT)
 - 8.0" LCD Productivity Screen in IP Cluster (Standard on Lariat)
- Overhead Console with 6 Upfitter Switches
- Steering – power
- Steering damper

SAFETY/SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control™)
- **Airbags**
 - Driver and Passenger frontal and side airbag/curtain
 - Passenger side airbag deactivation switch
- Child tethers (Regular Cab front-passenger and all rear-seating positions)
- Lamps – LED Roof marker/clearance
- **Safety Belts**
 - Belt-Minder® (front safety belt reminder) – chime and flashing warning lights on I/P if belts not buckled
 - Color-coordinated safety belts w/height adjustment (front-outboard seating positions only)
- SecurLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS); includes MyKey® owner controls feature (XLT and Lariat Only)
- SOS Post-Crash Alert System™
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)

FUNCTIONAL

- **Alternator**
 - 200 Amp (F-350 Std. on 6.2L Gas w/ XL/XLT)
 - 240 Amp (F-350 Std. on 6.2L Gas w/ Lariat)
 - 240 Amp (F-450/F-550/F-600 Std. on 7.3L Gas w/ XL & XLT)
 - 397 AMP (F-450/F-550 Std. on 7.3L Gas w/Lariat)
- Hood release
- Horn – dual electric
- Intelligent Oil-Life Monitor® (6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine)
- Oil minder system (6.2L Gas engine)
- Shock absorbers – heavy-duty gas
- Springs, rear auxiliary
- Stabilizer bar – front and rear

The following features are standard on selected 2021MY SUPER DUTY® Chassis Cab vehicles:

MECHANICAL	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Engine			
6.2L 2 Valve Gas SOHC EFI NA V8 (Flex-Fuel) (F-350)	•	•	•
7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas (F-450/F-550/F-600)	•	•	•
Transmission			
Ten-Speed 10R140 with Neutral Idle Automatic Transmission with Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, Tow/Haul, Eco, Deep Sand/Snow & Slippery	•	•	•
Base Alternator			
200 Amp (F-350 Std. on 6.2L Gas Engine)	•		
240 Amp (F-450/F-550/F-600 Std. on 7.3L Gas Engine)	•		
240 AMP (F-450/F-550 Std. on 6.7L Diesel Engine)	•		
240 Amp (F-350 Std. on 6.2L Gas Engine)	•	•	•
332 AMP Dual (F-450/F-550 Std. on 6.7L Diesel)		•	•
397 AMP (F-450/F-550 Std. on 7.3L Engine)		•	•
Axle			
Monobeam front axle w/coil spring suspension (F-350 4x4, F-450, F-550 and F-600)	•	•	•
Independent Twin-I-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension (F-350 4x2)	•	•	•
Battery			
650 CCA, 72 AH (6.2L Gas engine only) (F-350 XL SRW/DRW)	•		
750 CCA, 78 AH Single (6.2L Gas F-350 SRW/DRW XLT & Lariat)	•	•	•
750 CCA, 78 AH Single (7.3L Gas F-450, F-550, F-600 XL & XLT)		•	•
750 CCA, 78 AH Dual (7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas F-450 and F-550 Lariat)		•	•

★ = New for this model year
• = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
STANDARD EQUIPMENT

PROPRIETARY

MECHANICAL (continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Fuel Tanks			
26.5 gallon mid ship (F-350 SRW w/68D Payload Downgrade Pkg)	•	•	•
40 gallon aft axle (F-350 SRW/F-350 DRW/F-450/F-550/F-600; NA with 68D Payload Downgrade Pkg. on F-350 SRW)	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Bumper – Front			
Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover and black lower air dam	•		
Chrome w/grained MIC top cover and black lower air dam		•	•
Grille			
Black MIC	•		
Bright Chrome – two (2) bar		•	
Chrome – two (2) bar (includes additional chrome inserts)			•
Handles – Door and Tailgate			
Black	•	•	
Body-color			•
Headlamps/Tailamps/Lamps			
Quad-beam halogen jewel effect	•	•	•
Center High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) (Standard on vehicles 10k GVWR and below)	•	•	•
Fog lamps			•
LED Roof Marker/Clearance Lamps	•	•	•
Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights) (see mirror descriptions below)			•
Mirrors			
Manually telescoping/folding trailer tow with manual glass	•		
Manually telescoping/folding trailer tow with power/heated glass, heated convex spotter mirror		•	
Power-folding with Autofold, PowerScope® Telescoping, Power Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights)			•
Wheels (SRW)			
18" Argent Painted Steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments (F-350)	•		
18" Sparkle Silver Painted Cast Aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (F-350)		•	
18" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum w/Magnetic Painted Pockets and bright hub covers/center ornaments (F-350)			•
Wheels (DRW)			
17" Argent Painted Steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included (F-350)	•	•	
17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (F-350)			•
19.5" Argent Painted Steel (F-450/F-550/F-600)	•	•	
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (F-450/F-550)			•
Windows and Glass			
1 st Row (front-seat) – Manual	•		
1 st Row (front-seat) – Power w/one-touch up/down		•	•
2 nd Row (rear-seat) – Fixed	•(2)		
2 nd Row (rear-seat) – Power		•(2,3)	•(2,3)
Rear (backlight) – Fixed	•	•	
Rear (backlight) – Power-sliding w/defrost			•
Solar-tinted glass (complete)	•		
Privacy glass, (rear backlight on all cabs; 2 nd Row (rear-seat) windows on SuperCab and Crew Cab. Other glass is solar-tinted.)		•	•
KEY INTERIOR/COMFORT FEATURES			
Air Conditioning			
Manual, Single Zone	•	•	
Dual-Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC)			•

★ = New for this model year
 • = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

- 4 -

Ford Division

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
STANDARD EQUIPMENT

PROPRIETARY

KEY INTERIOR/COMFORT FEATURES (continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Audio			
AM/FM stereo MP3 Player(speakers; four (4) w/ Regular Cab, six (6) w/ SuperCab and Crew Cab)	•		
AM/FM stereo MP3 player (speakers; five (5) with Regular Cab, seven (7) with SuperCab and Crew Cab)		•	
SiriusXM® Radio ¹ (speakers; adds one (1) I/P mounted center speaker on XLT only) Note: Includes a 6-month prepaid subscription. Service is not available in Alaska and Hawaii.		•	•
B&O Sound System by Bang & Olufsen (incl. 10 speakers and subwoofer)			•
SYNC®			
– Enhanced Voice Recognition Communications and Entertainment System			
– 911 Assist®	•		
– 4.2 LCD Center Stack screen			
– AppLink®			
– Smart-Charging USB-C port – one (1)			
SYNC® 3			
– Enhanced Voice Recognition Communications and Entertainment System			
– 8" LCD Capacitive Touchscreen in Center Stack with Swipe Capability			
– Pinch-to-Zoom capability included with available Voice-Activated Touchscreen Navigation System			
– AppLink®		•	•
– 911 Assist®			
– Apple CarPlay™ and Android auto™			
– Smart-Charging USB-C Ports – two (2)			
Note: SYNC® AppLink® lets you control some of your favorite compatible mobile apps with your voice. It is compatible with select smartphone platforms. Commands may vary by phone and AppLink® software.			
★ FordPass™ Connect 4G			
– Wi-Fi Modem			
– Wi-Fi® hotspot connects up to 10 devices ²			
– Remotely start, lock and unlock vehicle ³			
– Schedule specific times to remotely start vehicle ³			
– Locate parked vehicle ³	•	•	•
– Check vehicle status ³			
Note: Ford Telematics™ and Data Services Prep included for Fleet Only: FordPass™ Connect 4G Wi-Fi Modem provides data to support telematics and data services including but not limited to vehicle location, speed, idle time, fuel, vehicle diagnostics and maintenance alerts. Device enables telematics services through Ford or authorized providers. Activate at www.fleet.ford.com or call 833-FCS-FORD or 833-327-3673.			
Cupholders			
Dual, instrument panel-mounted	•	•	•
Integrated w/armrest on rear-seat			•(3)
Door-Trim			
Armrest, grab handle and reflector	•		
Soft armrest, grab handle, power window/lock switches and reflector; front map pockets on Regular Cab and SuperCab; front and rear map pockets on Crew Cab		•	•
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color-coordinated carpet and carpeted floor mats (includes rear mats on SuperCab & Crew Cab) (deleted when all-weather floor mats are ordered)		•	•
Instrumentation Center			
2.3" Productivity Screen display includes menus for Multi-function switch message center w/Ice Blue® Lighting (three (3) button message control on steering wheel)	•		
4.2 Productivity Screen display includes menus for Gauge Setup, Trip Computer, Fuel Economy and Towing/Off-Road applications five (5) button message control on steering wheel (included with the SYNC® and SYNC® Services)		•	
8.0" Productivity Screen display includes menus for Gauge Setup, Trip Computer, Fuel Economy and Towing/Off-Road applications; five (5) button message control on steering wheel (included with the SYNC® and SYNC® Services)			•
Manual door-locks and windows	•		
Overhead Console – with dual storage bin and map lights	•	•	•

¹ Subscriptions to all SiriusXM® services are sold by SiriusXM after trial period. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.

² Includes a trial subscription of 3 months or 3 gigabytes – whichever comes first, Wireless Service Plan required after trial subscription ends

³ Includes Service for one year from the vehicle sale date as recorded by the dealer

★ = New for this model year
 • = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

- 5 -

Ford Division

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
STANDARD EQUIPMENT

PROPRIETARY

KEY INTERIOR/COMFORT FEATURES (continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Power Equipment			
Accessory delay		•	•
Door-locks w/backlit switches		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Powerpoint and 110V/400W Outlet			
One (1) Powerpoint in front center under-seat storage		•	
Two (2) Powerpoints in instrumentation center	•	•	•
Two (2) Powerpoints in rear side of Flow-through Console			•
110V/400W Outlet dash mounted			•
110V/150W Outlet in rear side of Flow-through Console			•
110V/150W Inverter outlet in IP			•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic self-dimming			•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl, 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest and cupholder	•		
Cloth, 40/20/40 split bench, 20% center under-seat storage, w/center armrest, cupholder and storage		•	
Leather seating surfaces, 40/Console/40			•
Manual lumbar support, driver's side	•	•	
10-way power driver & 8-way power front-passenger seats (six-way power-adjustable track, two-way power recline and two-way power lumbar)			•
Two-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests		•	•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			
Vinyl, 60/40 fold-up bench seat	•		
Cloth, 60/40 fold-up bench seat		•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces, 60/40 fold-up bench seat			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
60/40 bench w/flip-up/fold-down w/2 outboard head restraints and a center head restraint	•		
60/40 bench w/flip-up seats & fold-down backrests, two (2) outboard head restraints and a center head restraint.		•	
60/40 bench w/flip-up seats & fold-down backrests w/under-seat partitioned lockable fold-flat storage, two (2) outboard head restraints and a center head restraint. Dual integrated cupholders in armrest			•
Vinyl	•		
Cloth		•	
Leather			•
Steering Wheel			
Urethane – Black – w/redundant audio and SYNC® controls	•	•	
Leather-Wrapped – w/redundant audio and SYNC® controls (Lariat, color-coordinated)			•
Cruise Control (steering wheel-mounted)		•	•
Manual Tilt and Telescoping steering wheel/column	•	•	•
Sun Visors			
Color-coordinated vinyl, driver w/pocket, passenger w/uncovered mirror	•		
Color-coordinated Cloth, both driver and passenger w/covered mirrors		•	
Color-coordinated Cloth; both driver and passenger w/covered illuminated visor vanity mirror			•
SAFETY/SECURITY			
AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control™)	•	•	•
Advanced Security Pack (incl. Inclin. / Intrusion Sensors)		•	•
AutoLamp (Auto On/Off Headlamps), Rainlamp Wiper Activated Headlamps	•	•	•
Autolock, Auto unlock		•	•
Remote Keyless Entry		•	•
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)		•	•
Trailer Sway Control and Hill Start Assist	•	•	•
Airbags			
Driver & Passenger side	•	•	•
Passenger-side deactivation switch	•	•	•

* = New for this model year
 • = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

- 6 -

Ford Division

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

PROPRIETARY

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Series	Engine	Transmission	Non-Limited-Slip			Limited-Slip		Electronic-Locking		
			3.73 X37	4.10 X41	4.88 X48	4.10 X4N	4.30 X4L	4.88 X4E	3.73 X3E	4.30 X4M
F-350 SRW	6.2L 2V Gas SOHC EFI NA V8	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	O
	7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—
F-350 DRW	6.2L 2V Gas SOHC EFI NA V8	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	S	—	—	—	O	—	—	—
	7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	S	—	—	—	O	—	—	—
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	S	—	—	O	—	—	—	—
F-450	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	S	—	O	—	—	—	—
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	O ¹	—	—	—
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	S ²	—	—	—
	7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	S	—	—	O	—	—
F-550	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	S	—	O	—	—	—	—
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	—	O ³	—	—
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	O ⁴	—	—	—
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	S ⁵	—	—	—
	7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	S ⁶	—	—	O	—	—
F-600	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—
	7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—

¹ Requires Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (535)

² Standard when Extra Heavy Duty Front End Suspension (67P)

³ Requires Payload Upgrade Package (66M). Also available with Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (535) when ordered with Payload Upgrade Package (66M)

⁴ Requires Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (535) with Payload Downgrade Package (66D) or Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (535) with Base Payload

⁵ Standard when Extra Heavy Duty Front End Suspension (67P) is ordered unless 4.88 LS is already selected

⁶ Not available with the Payload Upgrade Package (68U) or Payload Plus Upgrade Package (68M)

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

* = New for this model year

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

PROPRIETARY

F-350 6.2L Gas Chassis Cab			
Alternator Application Chart			
	XL	XLT	Lariat
Base - All Chassis Cabs Include Upfitter Switches	SC5-240A	SC7-240A	SC7-240A
Snow Plow Package	SC5-240A	SC7-240A	SC7-240A
110V Inverter (standard on XLT and Lariat)	SC7-240A	SC7-240A	SC7-240A
ONA = Option Not Available			

F-350 / F-450 / F-550 / F-600 7.3L Gas Chassis Cab			
Alternator Application Chart			
	XL	XLT	Lariat
Base - All Chassis Cabs Include Upfitter Switches	SC7-240A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A
Snow Plow Package	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A
Dual Batteries	307	307	307
110V Inverter (standard on XLT and Lariat)	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A
110V Inverter & Snow Plow Prep	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A
ONA = Option Not Available			

F-350 / F-450 / F-550 / F-600 6.7L Diesel Chassis Cab			
Alternator Application Chart			
	XL	XLT	Lariat
Base - All Chassis Cabs Include Upfitter Switches	SC7-240A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A
Snow Plow Package	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A
110V Inverter (standard on XLT and Lariat)	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A
110V Inverter & Snow Plow Prep	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A
Ambulance OR Fire Prep	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A	ONA
Rapid Heat	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A
ONA = Option Not Available			

LEGEND:
 Single SC5 - 240A
 Single SC7 - 240A
 Single SC7 - 67D (6.7L)
 Dual SC2 and SC3 - 332A - 67A
 Dual SC2 and SC7 - 337A - 67B
 Option Not Available (ONA)

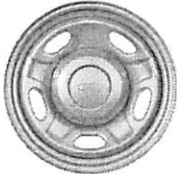
1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 * = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

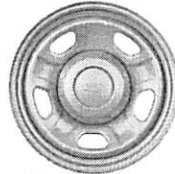
08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

PROPRIETARY

WHEEL AVAILABILITY – SRW ONLY

17" Argent Painted Steel
w/painted hub
cover/center ornament
(Opt. on XL and XLT) –
64A



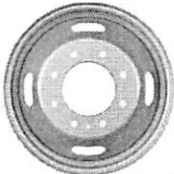
18" Argent Painted Steel
w/painted hub
cover/center ornament
(Std. on XL F-350 SRW)
– 64F

**Wheel Image Coming
Soon**

**Wheel Image Coming
Soon**

18" Sparkle Silver
Painted Cast Aluminum
w/bright hub cover/center
ornament
(Std. on XLT F-350 SRW)
– 648

18" Bright Machined Cast
Aluminum w/Magnetic
Painted Pockets and
bright hub cover/center
ornament
(Std. on Lariat) – 64C

WHEEL AVAILABILITY – DRW ONLY

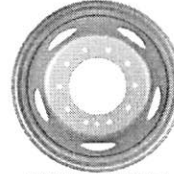
17" Argent Painted Steel
(hub covers/center
ornament not included)
(Std. on XL and XLT F-
350) – 64K



17" Forged Polished
Aluminum w/bright hub
cover/center ornament
(Std. on Lariat F-350;
Opt. on XL and XLT F-
350) – 64J

**Wheel Image coming
soon**

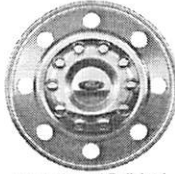
19.5" Argent Painted
Steel (19.5"x6.75"; std on
XL and XLT F-600)



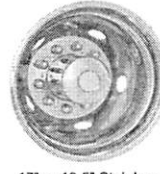
19.5" Argent Painted
Steel (19.5"x6"; hub
cover/center ornament
not included; Std. on XL
and XLT F-450 and F-
550) – 64Z

**Wheel image coming
soon**

19.5" Forged Polished
Aluminum w/bright hub
cover/center ornament;
19.5"x6.75" (Opt. on XLT
F-600)



19.5" Forged Polished
Aluminum w/bright hub
cover/center ornament;
19.5"x6" (Std. on Lariat F-
450 and F-550; Opt. on
XLT F-450 and F-550) –
64D



17" or 19.5" Stainless
Steel Wheel Covers
(Front & Rear) (Opt. on
XL and XLT) – 945

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

- 9 -

Ford Division

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

PROPRIETARY

	Order Code	XL					XLT					LARIAT			
		F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550
		SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW		
		630A	640A	650A	660A	680A	633A	643A	653A	663A	683A	638A	648A	658A	668A
BODYSTYLE & WHEELBASE															
Regular Cab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 60"	145"	F3E	F3G	F4G	F5G	F6K	F3E	F3G	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 84"	169"	—	F3G	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	F3G	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 108"	193"	—	—	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	—	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 120"	205"	—	—	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	—	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 60"	145"	F3F	F3H	F4H	F5H	F6L	F3F	F3H	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 84"	169"	—	F3H	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	F3H	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 108"	193"	—	—	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	—	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 120"	205"	—	—	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	—	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	—	—	—
SuperCab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 60"	168"	X3E	X3G	X4G	X5G	—	X3E	X3G	X4G	X5G	—	X3E	X3G	X4G	X5G
SuperCab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 84"	192"	—	—	X4G	X5G	—	—	—	X4G	X5G	—	—	—	X4G	X5G
SuperCab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 60"	168"	X3F	X3H	X4H	X5H	—	X3F	X3H	X4H	X5H	—	X3F	X3H	X4H	X5H
SuperCab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 84"	192"	—	—	X4H	X5H	—	—	—	X4H	X5H	—	—	—	X4H	X5H
Crew Cab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 60"	179"	W3E	W3G	W4G	W5G	—	W3E	W3G	W4G	W5G	—	W3E	W3G	W4G	W5G
Crew Cab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 84"	203"	—	—	W4G	W5G	—	—	—	W4G	W5G	—	—	—	W4G	W5G
Crew Cab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 60"	179"	W3F	W3H	W4H	W5H	—	W3F	W3H	W4H	W5H	—	W3F	W3H	W4H	W5H
Crew Cab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 84"	203"	—	—	W4H	W5H	—	—	—	W4H	W5H	—	—	—	W4H	W5H
ENGINE/TRANSMISSION															
6.2L 2 Valve Gas SOHC EFI NA V8 (Flex Fuel) TorqShift® Ten-Speed 10R140 with Neutral Idle Automatic with Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, Tow/Haul, Eco, Deep Sand/Snow & Slippery	996/44G	S	S	—	—	—	S	S	—	—	—	S	S	—	—
*3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas/TorqShift® Ten-Speed 10R140 with Neutral Idle Automatic with Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, Tow/Haul, Eco, Deep Sand/Snow & Slippery	99N/44G	O	O	S	S	S	O	O	S	S	S	O	O	S	S
6.7L 4 Valve OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20 with manual push-button Engine-Exhaust Braking/TorqShift® Ten-Speed 10R140 with Neutral Idle Automatic with Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, Tow/Haul, Eco, Deep Sand/Snow & Slippery w/Transmission Power Take-Off Provision	99T/44G	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
WHEELS															
4-Wheels (SRW); 6 Wheels (DRW). Spare Wheel included with Spare Tire.															
17" Argent Painted Steel Wheel w/Painted Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (req. 6.2L Gas (996) or 6.7L Diesel (99T) and Payload Downgrade Package (68D); NA w/7.3L Gas (99N))	64A	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17" Argent Painted Steel (Hub Covers/Center Ornaments not included)	64K	—	S	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4 aluminum outer and 2 steel inner)	64J	—	O	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—
18" Argent Painted Steel w/Painted Hub Cover/Center Ornaments	64F	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum w/Magnetic Painted Pockets and Bright hub Covers/Center Ornaments	64C	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—
18" Sparkle Silver Painted Cast Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments	648	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19.5" Argent Painted Steel (19.5" x 6")	64Z	—	—	S	S	—	—	—	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
19.5" Argent Painted Steel (19.5" x 6.75")	64B	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (19.5" x 6")	64D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	O	O	—	—	—	S	S
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (19.5" x 6.75")	64M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—
TIRES															
4 Tires (SRW); 6 Tires (DRW)															
Spare Tire required in Rhode Island, optional in all other states. Spare may not be the same as road tire. Ford reserves the right to shift tire manufacturers to meet production capacity demands.															
LT245/75R17E BSW A/S PLU (F-350 SRW req. 6.2L Gas (996) and Payload Downgrade Package (68D))	TD8	O	S	—	—	—	O	S	—	—	—	—	S	—	—
LT245/75R17E BSW A/T (F-350 SRW req. 6.2L Gas (996) and Payload Downgrade Package (68D))	TBM	O	O	—	—	—	O	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
LT245/75R17E OWL A/T (DRW inner rear)	TBL	—	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
LT265/70R17E OWL A/T (F-350 SRW req. 6.2L Gas (996) Payload Downgrade Package (68D))	TCD	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

¹ F-600 w/ Diesel on Late Availability
1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
□ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option

08/10/20 **2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB** PROPRIETARY
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Order Code	XL					XLT					LARIAT			
	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550
	SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW		
	630A	640A	650A	660A	680A	633A	643A	653A	663A	683A	638A	648A	658A	668A

TIRES
 4 Tires (SRW); 6 Tires (DRW)
 Spare Tire required in Rhode Island, optional in all other states. Spare may not be the same as road tire. Ford reserves the right to shift tire manufacturers to meet production capacity demands. (continued)

LT275/65SRx18E BSW A/S	TCH	S	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T Plus, 4X4	TDX	O	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—
LT275/70Rx18E OWL A/T, 4X4	TDU	O	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—
225/70Rx19.5G BSW A/P (NA w/ XLT Regular Cab 4x2)	TGJ	—	S	S	—	—	S	S	—	—	—	—	S	S
245/70Rx19.5G BSW A/P	TD5	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—
225/70Rx19.5G BSW A/P - 4x2 only	THB	—	—	—	—	—	—	S-1	S-1	—	—	—	—	—
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Traction (includes 4 traction tires on the rear and 2 A/P tires on the front) - 4x2 only	THC	—	—	—	—	—	—	O-1	O-1	—	—	—	—	—
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Traction (includes 4 traction tires on the rear and 2 A/P tires on the front; NA w/ XLT Regular Cab 4x2)	TGM	—	—	O	O	—	—	O	O	—	—	—	O	O
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Traction, 4X4 (includes 4 traction tires on the rear and 2 traction tires on the front. Not recommended for over the road applications; could incur irregular front tire wear and/or NVH.)	TGK	—	—	O	O	—	—	O	O	—	—	—	O	O
245/70R19.5 BSW Traction (includes 6 traction tires)	TGT	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—
245/70R19.5 BSW Traction (includes 4 traction tires on the rear and 2 A/P tires on the front)	TGU	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—
Spare Tire, Wheel and Jack (Excludes carrier; includes Hydraulic Jack (61J); required in RI)	512	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Jack (Two-ton Mechanical - F-350 SRW / Four-ton Hydraulic - F-350 DRW / Six-ton Hydraulic - F-450, F-550 & F-600) (required in RI)	61J	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Spare Tire and Wheel Delete (only available to Pool Accounts for sales to RI)	51D	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions pages for complete content and restrictions)

Trailer Tow Package (NA w/F-600A)	531		O											
XL Value Package	96V		O											
Power Equipment Group	90L		O					S					S	
XLT Value Package	17V		—					O					—	
Lariat Value Package	96L		—					—					O	
Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (NA w/F-600)	67H		O					O					O	
Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (NA w/F-600)	67X		O					O					O	
Extra Heavy-Duty Front End Suspension - 7500 lbs. Front GAWR - F450/F550 only; std on F-600 (requires 4.30 or 4.88 axle)	67P		O					O					O	
Payload Downgrade Package (see extended description for details) (avail. on F-350 SRW and req. Center High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) (59H) and 26.5 mid ship fuel tank (65M); avail. On F-450 & F-550; NA w/ 7.3L (99N) or 6.7L (99T) engines on F-350 SRW)	68D		O					O					O	
16,000 GVWR Package (avail. on F-450 only)	68L		O					O					O	
Payload Upgrade Package (F-550 only w/7.3L Gas and 145"WB)	68U		O					O					—	
Payload Plus Upgrade Package (avail. on F-550 only)	68M		O					O					O	
Snow Plow Prep Package (req. 4x4 on F-350) Note: Reference alternator chart for required engine / alternator requirements	473		O					O					O	
Trailer Tow Package - High Capacity (avail. on F-450 & F-550 only; reqs. 6.7L Engine (99T))	535		O					O					O	
Low Deflection Package (avail. on F-450, F-550 & F-600 only (NA w/4x4 w/145"WB))	86S		O					O					O	
CNG/Propane Gaseous Engine Prep Package (req. 7.3L Gas Engine w/ F-450, F-550 or F-600)	98G		O					O					O	
CNG/Propane Gaseous Engine Prep Package (avail. on F-350 w/6.2L engine only)	98F		O					O					O	
Wrecker Package (avail. on F-450 only; req. 145" WB)	474		O-1					O-1					—	

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 □ = New for this model year
 S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option
 Ford Division

08/10/20 **2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB** PROPRIETARY
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Order Code	XL					XLT					LARIAT			
	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550
	SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW		
	630A	640A	650A	660A	680A	633A	643A	653A	663A	683A	638A	648A	658A	668A
FUNCTIONAL														
Aft-Axle Frame Extension (req. 145" or 169" wheelbase) – F-450/F-550/F-600 only (145" Wheelbase/60" CA – 42.4" aft-of-axle frame extension increases AF dimension to 89.4") (169" Wheelbase/84" CA – 32.4" aft-of-axle frame extension increases AF dimension to 79.6")	63C		O					O					—	
Engine Block Heater	41H		O					O					O	
Skid Plates – Transfer Case (4X4 only)	41P		O					O					O	
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (all engines include Mobile and Stationary PTO modes; 6.2L req. 4.30 final drive ratio; std on 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine; std on F-600A)	62R		O					O					O	
Programmable Engine Idle Shutdown – 5 minute	86A		O					O					—	
Programmable Engine Idle Shutdown – 10 minute	86B		O					O					—	
Programmable Engine Idle Shutdown – 15 minute	86C		O					O					—	
Programmable Engine Idle Shutdown – 20 minute	86D		O					O					—	
Operator Commanded Regeneration (req. 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine)	98R		O					O					—	
Dual Battery (Dual 78 AH; req. 6.2L Gas or 7.3L Gas engine; std on XL w/ 110V/400W Outlet (43C) and 7.3L Gas engine; std on XLT and Lariat w/ 7.3L Gas engine)	86M		S/O					S/O					S/O	
Upfitter Interface Module	18A		O					O					O	
Alternators (*Refer to alternator charts on pg. 7 for further details)														
332 Amp Alternators (req. 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine; required with 110V/400W Outlet (43C) and Snow Plow Pkg. (473) when the 6.7L is ordered; NA 6.2L)	67A		S					S					S	
397 Amp Alternators (req. 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine; required with Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A), Ambulance (47A/47L) or Fire Truck (47J/47K); req. 7.3L Gas reqs. Dual Battery (86M) – std on Lariat, required with 110V/400W Outlet (43C) or Snowplow (473) on XL & XLT; NA 6.2L or 6.8L)	67B		S/O					S/O					S/O	
240 Amp Alternator (Opt. XL/XLT w/6.2L engine; required with 110V/400W Outlet (43C) and Snow Plow Pkg. (473) when the 6.2L is ordered; NA w/67A or 6.7L)	67E		S/O					S/O					S	
Fuel Tanks														
26.5 Gallon Mid Ship (NA w/193" WB Regular Cabs & 203.4" WB Crew Cabs equipped w/gas engines; included with F-350 SRW w/Payload Downgrade Pkg. (68D); removes 40 gallon fuel tank)	65M		O					O					O	
Dual Diesel – combines 40 gallon aft-of-axle & 26.5 gallon mid ship tank (req. DRW)	65C		O					O					—	
Trailer Towing Equipment														
Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power/Heated Glass, Heated Convex Spotter Mirror	546		P-90L					—					—	
Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power/Heated Glass, Heated Convex Spotter Mirror, Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals; req. Utility Lighting System (63A) and Power Equipment Group (90L) on XL	54K		O					S					—	
Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power/Heated Glass, Heated Convex Spotter Mirror, Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals, 102" Width; DRW only; req. Power Equipment Group (90L) on XL; NA w/ 6.2L gas engine (996) or F-350 4x2; Utility Lighting System (63A) is std on XL and XLT)	54L		O-1					O-1					—	

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 □ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option

08/10/20	2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB (F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)	PROPRIETARY
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT		

	Order Code	XL					XLT					LARIAT				
		F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	
		SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW			
		630A	640A	650A	660A	680A	633A	643A	653A	663A	683A	638A	648A	658A	668A	
FUNCTIONAL (continued)																
Power-folding with Autofold, PowerScope® Telescoping, Power Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights)	54F			—					O						S	
Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights) (req. Manual Telescoping (54K); std on XLT when ordering 54F)	63A			O					O/S						S	
Trailer Brake Controller (TBC) (Verified to be compatible with electronic actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg.; includes Smart Trailer Tow Connector)	52B			O					S						S	
Steps																
Platform Running Boards	18B			O					O						O	
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS																
Audible Lane Departure Warning (reqs. Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) and Forward Collision Warning)	60C			O					O						O	
Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB), Automatic High Beam and Forward Collision Warning	94P			O					O						O	
Center High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) (opt. for vehicles with GVWR over 10,000 lbs.; required with Payload Downgrade Package (68D) for vehicles with GVWR 10,000 lbs. or less)	59H			O					O						O	
Rear View Camera and Prep Kit (includes loose camera, wiring bundle); required on 10,000 GVWR and under	872			O					O						O	
FOG Lamps (reqs. XL Décor (17F) on XL)	595			O					O						S	
Rain-Sensing Windshield Wipers	60W			—					—						O	
Front License Plate Bracket Note: See "Emissions" section for additional information	153			O					O						O	
Rear Windows																
Defrost with Fixed and Privacy Glass (Privacy Glass is standard on XLT; XL req. Privacy Glass (924) and XL Power Equipment Group (90L))	43B			O					O						—	
Power-Sliding w/Defrost and Privacy Glass (XL req. 90L Power Equipment Group; 924 Privacy Glass is standard on XLT)	435/924			O-2,3					O-2,3						S	
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS																
Floor Mats, All-Weather (Doesn't include carpet floor mats)	16T			—					O-2,3						O-2,3	
Carpet Delete (XLT & Lariat replaced w/black flooring)	166			S					O						O	
Power-Adjustable Pedals	62M			—					O						S	
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (Optional in all states with 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine)	41A			O					O						O	
110V/400W Outlet (with 40/20/40 seats, there is one in-dash mounted outlet; 2 nd outlet in the console req. 40/Console/40 seats; req. 332 Amp Alternator (67A) when 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine is ordered and 240 Amp Alternator (67E) when the 6.2L 2 Valve Gas Engine is ordered and the 397 Amp Alternators (67B) when 7.3L Gas is ordered)	43C			O					S						S	
Remote Start System (req. 90L Power Equipment Group)	76S			O					O						O P-96L	

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 □ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option

08/10/20 **2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB** PROPRIETARY
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Order Code	XL					XLT					LARIAT			
	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550
	SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW		
	630A	640A	650A	660A	680A	633A	643A	653A	663A	683A	638A	648A	658A	668A

KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (continued)

Audio SYNC® 3 – Enhanced Voice Recognition Communication and Entertainment System – 8" LCD Capacitive Touchscreen in Center Stack with Swipe Capability – Pinch-to-Zoom capability included with available Voice-Activated Touchscreen Navigation System – Applink® – 911 Assist® – Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ – Smart-Charging USB-C Ports – two (2) Note: SYNC® Applink® lets you control some of your favorite compatible mobile apps with your voice. It is compatible with select smartphone platforms. Commands may vary by phone and Applink® software.	913		—					S						S
--	-----	--	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	---

SiriusXM® Radio ² (Includes a 6-month prepaid subscription. Service is not available in Alaska and Hawaii.); adds one (1) I/P mounted center speaker on XL only	39S		O					S						S
---	-----	--	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	---

Voice-activated Navigation with HD and SiriusXM Radio ² Traffic and Travel Link® (SiriusXM Traffic and Travel Link® includes a 5-year prepaid subscription. Services are not available in Alaska and Hawaii)	21N		—					O						O
---	-----	--	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	---

Front-Seats (See Color & Trim Availability page for additional information)														
Cloth, 40/20/40 Split Bench	1		O					—						—
Vinyl, 40/Mini Console/40	L		O					—						—
Cloth, 40/Mini Console/40	4		O					—						—
Cloth, 40/Console/40	2		—					O-2,3						—
Leather, 40/20/40 Split Bench	6		—					—						O
Driver Heated Seat w/ Variable Temperature – req. XLT Value Pkg (17V) and Power-Sliding w/Defrost (435) or Defrost with Fixed (43B)	90A		—					O-2,3						—

Rear-Seats														
Heated Seats (req. 40/Console/40 front-seat; req. 96L Lariat Value Pkg.)	90R		—					—						O-3

LPO/FLEET OPTIONS (Requires Valid FIN Code) (see Packaged Options/Emissions pages for complete content and restrictions on packages)

Aerial Lift/ Severe Duty Prep Package (req. Payload Plus Upgrade Package (68M) or Payload Upgrade Package (68U) and 4.88 Limited-slip rear-axle (X8L); NA w/ 26.5 Gallon (65M) or Dual Diesel fuel tank (65C); F-550 only)	76X		F					F						F
Ambulance Prep Package – req. 6.7 Power Stroke® Diesel Engine (99T) or 7.3L Gas	47A		F					F						—
Ambulance Prep Package w/EPA Special Emergency Vehicle Emissions – req. 6.7 Power Stroke® Diesel Engine (99T)	47L		F					F						—
Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine – req. 6.7 Power Stroke® Diesel Engine (99T)	47J		F					F						—
Cruise Control (steering wheel-mounted)	525		F					—						—
Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) (the non-controllable 942 Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) replace the standard Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) (On/Off Cluster Controllable)	942		F					F						—
Speed Limitation – 65-mph governed top speed	926		F					F						—
Speed Limitation – 75-mph governed top speed	927		F					F						—
TPMS Delete (optional on F-350 SRW over 10,000 lbs. GVWR)	18L		F					F						F
Bright Grille (reqs. XL Décor Group (17F))	63G		F					S						—

LPO/FLEET OPTIONS (Requires Valid FIN Code) (see Packaged Options/Emissions pages for complete content and restrictions on packages)

(continued) XL Décor Group	17F		F					—						—
-------------------------------	-----	--	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	---

² Subscriptions to all SiriusXM® services are sold by SiriusXM after trial period. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 □ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option

08/10/20 **2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB** PROPRIETARY
 (F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Order Code	XL					XLT					LARIAT				
	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	
	SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW			
	630A	640A	650A	660A	680A	633A	643A	653A	663A	683A	638A	648A	658A	668A	
FORD ACCESSORIES, PRE-INSTALLED															
Hood Deflector – Black Molded	87H		O					O					O		
Vehicle Safe by Console Vault (reqs. Seat-Bucket 40/console/40)	21X		—					O					O		
Exterior Backup Alarm	76C		O					O					O		
LED Warning Strobes – Amber (req. Center High-mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL); includes center high-mounted stop light bar and two (2) hood mounted lights)	91S		O					O					O		
LED Warning Strobes – Amber-White (req. Center High-mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL); includes center high-mounted stop light bar and two (2) hood mounted lights)	91G		O					O					O		
Splash Guards/Mud Flaps – Front only (optional on F-350 only)	61S		O					O					O		
Stainless Steel Wheel Covers – Front & Rear (NA F-350 SRW; req. 64K 17" Argent Painted Steel Wheel or 64Z 19.5" Argent Painted Steel Wheel)	945		O					O					—		
Wheel Well, Front	61L		O					O					O		

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 □ = New for this model year
 S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option
 Ford Division

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)**

PROPRIETARY

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

	INTERIOR COLOR	INTERIOR AND SEAT COLOR		
		Medium Earth Gray	Camel	Black
XL	• HD Vinyl, 40/20/40 Split Bench w/center armrest and cupholder manual lumbar (driver's side only)	AS		
	• Cloth, 40/20/40 Split Bench w/center armrest, cupholder and manual lumbar (driver's side only)	1S		
	• Vinyl, 40/Mini Console/40 manual lumbar (driver's side only)	LS		
	• Cloth, 40/Mini Console/40 manual lumbar (driver's side only)	4S		
XLT	• Cloth, 40/20/40 split bench, 20% center under-seat storage, w/center armrest, cupholder and storage, two-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests, manual lumbar (driver's side only)	3S	3A	
	• Cloth, 40/Console/40; two-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests manual lumbar (driver's side only); Flow-through Console with 110V/400W outlet in rear (SuperCab & Crew Cab Only).	2S	2A	
Lariat	• Front, leather seating surfaces, 40/Console/40; 10-way power driver and 8-way front passenger seating, two-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests, matching 60/40 Rear Bench w/partitioned locking under-seat storage and 12V Powerpoint, Flow-through Console with 110v/150w Inverter outlet in rear.		5A	5B
	• Front, leather seating surfaces, 40/20/40 Split Bench; 10-way power driver and 8-way passenger seating, two-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests, matching 60/40 Rear Bench w/partitioned locking under-seat storage and 12V Powerpoint		6A	6B
EXTERIOR COLOR		MONOTONE	Availability	
XL				
Agate Black ¹	UM	•		
* Antimatter Blue ¹	HX	•		
* Carbonized Gray ¹	M7	•		
Iconic Silver ¹	JS	•		
Oxford White	Z1	•		
Race Red	PQ	•		
Stone Gray ¹	D1	•		
XLT				
Agate Black ¹	UM	•	•	
* Antimatter Blue ¹	HX	•	•	
* Carbonized Gray ¹	M7	•	•	
Iconic Silver ¹	JS	•	•	
* Lithium Gray ¹	TB	•	•	
Oxford White	Z1	•	•	
Race Red	PQ	•	•	
Rapid Red Metallic Tinted Clearcoat ^{2, 3}	D4	•	•	
Stone Gray ¹	D1	•	•	
Velocity Blue ^{1, 3}	E7	•	•	
LARIAT				
Agate Black ¹	UM	•	•	•
* Antimatter Blue ¹	HX	•	•	•
* Carbonized Gray ¹	M7	•	•	•
Iconic Silver ¹	JS	•	•	•
* Lithium Gray ¹	TB	•	•	•
Oxford White	Z1	•	•	•
Race Red	PQ	•	•	•
Rapid Red Metallic Tinted Clearcoat ²	D4	•	•	•
Star White Metallic Tri-Coat ²	AZ	•	•	•
Stone Gray ¹	D1	•	•	•
Velocity Blue ¹	E7	•	•	•

¹ Metallic² Extra Charge Paint³ NA w/ *F-600, XLT F-450/550 Regular Cab 4x2, Manual Telescoping Mirror w/102" width (54L) and Aft-Axle Frame Extension (63C)

* = New for this model year

• = Available

Ford Division

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY**

PROPRIETARY

FLEET ONLY EXTERIOR COLORS — (REQUIRES VALID FIN CODE)*	MONOTONE	Availability
XL		
Green ³	GR	•
Green Gem ³	WG	•
Orange ³	MB	•
School Bus Yellow	BY	•
Vermillion Red ³	E4	•
Yellow ³	AT	•
XLT		
Green ³	GR	•
Green Gem ³	WG	•
Orange ³	MB	•
School Bus Yellow	BY	•
Vermillion Red ³	E4	•
Yellow ³	AT	•

* Fleet only exterior colors will be priced as VSO colors.

* = New for this model year

• = Available

Ford Division

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)**

PROPRIETARY

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS
XL VALUE PACKAGE (96V)
Availability:

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Bright chrome hub covers and center ornaments (F-350 SRW only)
- Chrome front bumper
- Cruise Control (steering wheel-mounted)

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)
Availability:

- Optional on XL (Fleet Only)

Includes:

- Bright chrome hub covers and center ornaments (F-350 SRW only)
- Chrome front bumper

Options Available:

- Chrome/Bright Grille (63G)

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)
Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat

Includes:

- Accessory Delay
- Advanced Security Pack (incl. SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) and Inclinaton / Intrusion Sensors)
- Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heated Glass (XL Only)
- Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power/Heated Glass, Heated Convex Spotter Mirror, Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (54K) (XLT Only)
- MyKey® owner controls feature
- Power 1st row (front-seat) windows w/one-touch up/down
- Power 2nd row (rear-seat) windows (Super/Crew Cab)
- Power locks
- Power-folding with Autofold, PowerScope® Telescoping, Power Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights) (54F) (Lariat only)
- Remote keyless entry
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) (XLT and Lariat Only)
- Upgraded door-trim panel XL

Deletes:

- Passenger side lock cylinder

Options Available:

- Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power/Heated Glass, Heated Convex Spotter Mirror, Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (54K) (XL Only)
- Power-folding with Autofold, PowerScope® Telescoping, Power Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights) (54F) (XLT only)

XLT VALUE PACKAGE (17V)
Availability:

- Optional on XLT

Includes:

- Autolock/Auto unlock
- Power Driver's Seat (eight-way)
- Rear Under Seat Storage (NA w/ Regular Cab)
- SecuriCode™ keyless entry keypad (driver's side)

LARIAT VALUE PACKAGE (96L)
Availability:

- Optional on Lariat

Includes:

- Easy Entry/Exit Memory Driver's Seat Feature
- Power-Adjustable Pedals with Memory
- Power Heated/Ventilated Driver/Passenger Seat with Driver Side Memory
- PowerScope® Trailer Tow Mirrors with Memory
- Remote Start System

WRECKER PACKAGE (474)
Availability:

- Optional on XL and XLT F-450

Not available with:

- Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H)
- Snow Plow Prep Package (473)
- Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X)
- Extra Heavy-Duty Front End Suspension – 7,500 FGAWR (67P)

Requires:

- Regular Cab
- 145" WB

Includes:

- 7K Front Springs
- 19.5K Rear Springs
- 2" Rear Spacer Block (4x2 only)

Note 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality

Note 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)
Availability:

- Optional on XL

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L) or Trailer Brake Controller (52B)
- F-600

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer Brake Controller not included

NOTE: Salespersons Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE – HIGH CAPACITY (535)
Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 and F-550

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L)

Requires:

- 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T)
- 4.30 Limited-slip rear-axle (X4L) available on F-450 (or F-550 w/Base Payload or Payload Downgrade Package (68D))
- 4.88 Limited-slip rear-axle (X8L) available on F-550 w/Payload Plus Upgrade Package (68M)

Includes:

- Trailer brake wiring kit (not included if 52B Trailer Brake Controller is ordered)
- Increase GCW on diesel engine from 32,500 lbs. to 35,000 lbs. (F-450)
- Increase GCW on diesel engine from 32,500 lbs. to 40,000 lbs. (F-550)
- Upgraded rear-axle
- Trailer brake controller not included with XL, but can be added on this package via sales code 52B

NOTE: Salesperson's Portfolio or Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and

* = New for this model year

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)

PROPRIETARY

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

model availability. See Supplemental Reference for vehicle height consideration.

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)
Availability:

- Optional on all Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X), Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L) or Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine (47J)

Requires:

- 4x4 (F-350 only)

Includes:

- Alternator: 6.7L – 332 Amp Alternators (67A)
- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)

Options Available:

- 397 Amp Alternators (67B) (diesel only)
- 240 Amp Alternators (67E) 6.2L Gas Engine

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch

HEAVY-SERVICE FRONT SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)
Availability:

- Optional on all Chassis Cabs

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy-duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L), Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine (47J), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X)

- F-600A

Includes:

- Heavy-service front springs. (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

EXTRA HEAVY-SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67X)
Availability:

- Optional on all Chassis Cabs

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy-duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L), Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine (47J), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H)

- F-600A

Includes:

- Extra heavy-service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

EXTRA HEAVY DUTY FRONT END SUSPENSION – 7500 GAWR (67P)
Availability:

- Optional on F-450 or F-550
- Standard on F-600

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer

Not available with:

- Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X)

Includes:

- (3) Unique Front Axle
 - 7500 LB GAWR for 4x2 Chassis
 - 7500 LB GAWR for 4x4 Chassis @ 4.30 Ratio
 - 7500 LB GAWR for 4x4 Chassis @ 4.88 Ratio
- Max 7500 lbs. Front Springs/GAWR rating for configuration selected

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)
Availability:

- Optional on XL and XLT (Fleet Only)

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle without the Ford Ambulance Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty

Not available with:

- Snow Plow Prep Package (473), Trailer Tow Package (531), Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (535), Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X), Ambulance Prep Package w/Special Emissions (47L) or Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine (47J)

Requires:

- 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T)
- 7.3L Gas engine (99N)

Includes:

- 397 Amp Alternator (67B)
- 7000 lbs. Max Front Springs/GAWR rating for configuration selected
- Operator Commanded Regeneration (OCR) – 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T) only
- 4.10 Limited-slip "Wide track" axle included w/F-350 DRW (X4W) – 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T) only

Options Available:

- Electronic-locking rear-axle optional w/F-350 SRW
- "Standard" width 4.10 Limited-slip rear-axle w/DRW (X4N)

NOTE: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.

* = New for this model year

08/10/20	2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB (F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)	PROPRIETARY
PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS		
<p>AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE W/EPA SPECIAL EMERGENCY VEHICLE EMISSIONS (47L)</p> <p>Availability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional on XL and XLT (Fleet Only) <p>Usage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances with special emissions only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package w/EPA Special Emergency Vehicle Emissions. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements). Using a Ford vehicle without the Ford Ambulance Package w/EPA Special Emergency Vehicle Emissions to produce an ambulance with special emissions voids the Ford warranty <p>Not available with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Snow Plow Prep Package (473), Trailer Tow Package (531), Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (535), Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X), Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine (47J) <p>Requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T) <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 397 Amp Alternator (67B) 7000 lbs. Max Front Springs/GAWR rating for configuration selected Operator Commanded Regeneration (OCR) "Wide track" axle included w/F-350 DRW (X4W) <p>Options Available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electronic-locking rear-axle optional w/F-350 SRW "Standard" width 4.10 Limited-slip rear-axle w/DRW (X4N) <p>NOTE 1: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.</p> <p>NOTE 2: Engine Calibration significantly reduces the possibility of depower mode when in stationary PTO operation</p> <p>NOTE 3: Operator commanded regen allowed down to 30% of DPF filter full, instead of 100%</p> <p>NOTE 4: Must meet the definition of an Emergency Vehicle, "an Ambulance or Fire Truck" per 40 CFR 86.1803.01 in the Federal Register.</p> <p>NOTE 5: California Code of Regulations allows for the sale of Federally certified emergency vehicles in California.</p>	<p>NOTE 3: Operator commanded regen allowed down to 30% of DPF filter full, instead of 100%</p> <p>NOTE 4: Must meet the definition of an Emergency Vehicle, "an Ambulance or Fire Truck" per 40 CFR 86.1803.01 in the Federal Register.</p> <p>NOTE 5: California Code of Regulations allows for the sale of Federally certified emergency vehicles in California.</p>	
<p>FIRE/RESCUE PREP PACKAGE W/EPA SPECIAL EMISSIONS – FOR DIESEL ENGINE (47J)</p> <p>Availability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional on XL and XLT (Fleet Only) <p>Usage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer Ford urges fire/rescue vehicle manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements). <p>Not available with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Snow Plow Prep Package (473), Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X) or Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L) <p>Requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T) <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 397 Amp Alternator (67B) 7000 lbs. Max Front Springs/GAWR rating for configuration selected Operator Commanded Regeneration (OCR) <p>NOTE 1: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.</p> <p>NOTE 2: Engine Calibration significantly reduces the possibility of depower mode when in stationary PTO operation</p>	<p>PAYLOAD DOWNGRADE PACKAGE (68D)</p> <p>Availability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required on F-350 SRW w/17" wheels/tires Optional on F-350 SRW w/18" wheels/tires, F-450 and F-550 <p>Not available with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7.3L Gas engine (99N) (F-350 SRW Only) 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T) (F-350 SRW Only) <p>Requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 26.5 mid ship fuel tank (65M) on F-350 SRW Center High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) (59H) for vehicles with 10,000 lbs. or less Gross Vehicle Weight Rating <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9,800 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (F-350 SRW 17" Only) 10,000 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (F-350 SRW 18" Only) 15,000 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (F-450 Only) 17,500 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (F-550 Only) 	
<p>★ = New for this model year</p>	<p>PAYLOAD UPGRADE PACKAGE (68U)</p> <p>Availability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional on XL and XLT F-550 Chassis Cabs 145" wheelbase with 7.3L Gas engine (99N) <p>Requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.88 Limited-slip rear-axle (X8L) <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased GVWR to 19,000 lbs. Upgraded frame Upgraded rear-axle <p>NOTE: See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for further details on GVWR and payload ranges</p>	
	<p>PAYLOAD PLUS UPGRADE PACKAGE (68M)</p> <p>Availability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional on F-550 <p>Not available with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.30 Limited-slip rear-axle 145" wheelbase on gas engine <p>Requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.88 Limited-slip rear-axle (X8L) <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increases GVWR from 18,000 lbs. to 19,500 lbs. Increases max RGAWR to 14,706 Low Deflection/High Capacity Rear Springs Upgraded frame Upgraded rear-axle <p>Options Available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low Deflection Spacer (86S) <p>NOTE: See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for further details on GVWR.</p>	
	<p>16,000 GVWR PACKAGE (68L)</p> <p>Availability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides 16,000 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating 	

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)

PROPRIETARY

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

LOW DEFLECTION SPACER (86S)

Availability:

- Optional on F-450, F-550 and F-600 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- 4x4 w/145" WB

Usage:

- Recommended for rear-biased loading, such as wrecker/retriever applications

Includes:

- 2" spacer blocks

CNG/Propane GASEOUS ENGINE PREP PACKAGE (98F)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350

Requires:

- 6.2L Gas Engine (996)

Includes:

- Hardened Engine Intake Valves and Valve Seats
- Bi-Fuel Intake manifold

NOTE: This package does not include CNG/Propane fuel tanks, lines, etc. Vehicle will be equipped with the standard factory gasoline fuel system. Additional equipment combined with Certified calibration reflash is required, from an external upfitter, to convert the vehicle to a CNG/Propane fueled vehicle. See Alternative Fuel Buyers Guide:

www.ford.com/altfuelbuyersguide

Ford Motor Company does not provide an exhaust or evaporative emissions certificate with this option when converted to use CNG or Propane fuel. Ford does not represent that a vehicle converted to use CNG or Propane will comply with all applicable U.S. or Canadian safety standards. It is the responsibility of the final stage manufacturer (body-builder, installer, alterer or subsequent stage manufacturer) to determine that any vehicle converted to use CNG or Propane complies with U.S. Federal, California or Canadian exhaust and evaporative emission requirements, Federal fuel economy standards, U.S. and Canadian safety standards, labeling and any other requirements

CNG/Propane GASEOUS ENGINE PREP PACKAGE (98G)

Availability:

- Optional on all XL and XLT F-450, F-550 and F-600

Requires:

- 7.3L Gas engine (99N)

Includes:

- Hardened Engine Intake Valves and Valve Seats

NOTE: This package does not include CNG/Propane fuel tanks, lines, etc. Vehicle will be equipped with the standard factory gasoline fuel system. Additional equipment combined with Certified calibration reflash is required, from an external upfitter, to convert the vehicle to a CNG/Propane fueled vehicle. See Alternative Fuel Buyers Guide:

www.ford.com/altfuelbuyersguide

Ford Motor Company does not provide an exhaust or evaporative emissions certificate with this option when converted to use CNG or Propane fuel. Ford does not represent that a vehicle converted to use CNG or Propane will comply with all applicable U.S. or Canadian safety standards. It is the responsibility of the final stage manufacturer (body-builder, installer, alterer or subsequent stage manufacturer) to determine that any vehicle converted to use CNG or Propane complies with U.S. Federal, California or Canadian exhaust and evaporative emission requirements, Federal fuel economy standards, U.S. and Canadian safety standards, labeling and any other requirements

REAR VIEW CAMERA AND PREP KIT (872)

Availability:

- Optional on all Chassis Cabs

Pre-installed Content Includes:

- Cab Wiring
- Frame Wiring to the rear most cross member

Upfitters kit Includes:

- Camera with mounting bracket
- 20' jumper wire
- Camera mounting and aiming instructions

AERIAL LIFT / SEVERE DUTY PREP PACKAGE (76X)

Availability:

- Optional on F-550 (Fleet Only)

Usage:

- Recommended on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as aerial bucket lifts and heavy lift cranes. Also recommended for applications used in extreme off-road environments such as oil & gas and mining operations.

Not available with:

- 4.30 Limited-slip rear-axle
- Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L)
- Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/ EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine (47J) Outboard
- 26.5 Gallon Mid Ship fuel tank (65M)
- Dual Diesel fuel tank (65C)

Requires:

- Payload Plus Upgrade Package (68M) or Payload Upgrade Package (68U)
- 4.88 Limited-slip rear-axle (X8L)

Includes:

- Additional frame req reinforcements

Options Available:

- Low Deflection Spacer (86S)

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.forddealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

High Sulfur Diesel Fuel Usage

Vehicles for intended usage with diesel fuel sulfur content greater than 15ppm require Euro II (>500ppm sulfur) or Euro III (<500ppm sulfur) packages to avoid engine functionality issues.

Packages are available through Export Order Guide with the appropriate US EPA exemption or verifiable export usage.

NOTE: JP8 fuel is supported and compatible with these packages

Leaded Fuel Capable

NOTE: Post build modification kits are not available. Vehicles must be ordered correctly for the market that they are to be sold and operated in.

European Certified Headlamps

European certified headlamp package is available for export usage through Export Order Guide.

NOTE: Post build modification kits are not available. Vehicles must be ordered correctly for the market that they are to be sold and operated in.

* = New for this model year

- 21 -

Ford Division

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)

PROPRIETARY

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV required 79V
Priced DORA C09

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART – Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

EMISSIONS STANDARD/OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

50-STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM 425
Standard on all Vehicles

FRONT LICENSE PLATE

BRACKET.....153
Standard in states requiring two license plates and optional to all others.

★ = New for this model year

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)

PROPRIETARY

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50-STATE	
			HORSEPOWER H.P. @ RPM	TORQUE FT. LBS. @ RPM
ALL				
6.2L 2V Gas SOHC EFI NA V8 (Flex-Fuel)	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	TBD	TBD @ TBD	TBD @ TBD
7.3L 2V Gas DEVCT NA PFI V8	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	TBD	TBD @ TBD	TBD @ TBD
6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	TBD	TBD @ TBD	TBD @ TBD

(1) 10,000 lbs. GVWR and Under
(2) 10,001 lbs. GVWR and above

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECONOMY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

* = New for this model year

- 23 -

Ford Division



City of Cartersville
 P.O. Box 1390
 1 North Erwin Street
 Cartersville, GA 30120

DATE: August 17, 2020
 TO: Automobile Dealers
 Fleet Sales Personnel
 FROM: Bill Trott, Garage Supervisor
 RE: Vehicle Bids

Enclosed is the bid request sheet along with the other documents for the vehicle that the **City of Cartersville Public Works Department** will be purchasing. If you have any questions on the vehicle, please contact the individual listed on the top of the vehicle specifications page.

Bids must be submitted in the same format as the attached sheets, prices must be good for 60 days from date of bid deadline, and bidders must furnish specification sheets to support submitted bids. Bid prices must include all costs including delivery charges.

Deadline for submission of vehicle bids is Friday, August 28, 2020 at 10:00 A.M. EST at the City Manager's office 1 North Erwin Street, Cartersville, Georgia. ALL DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED IN THE BID PACKAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE QUOTES TO BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

Send or deliver your bid in a sealed envelope marked with "department, make, model, and year of vehicle" to my attention at:

City of Cartersville
 P.O. Box 1390
 Cartersville, GA 30120

The following documents have been included in this bid package and all of these documents should be included in your return bid to the City:

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1) Vehicle Specifications | 4) Certificate of Non-Discrimination |
| 2) Non-Collusion Affidavit | 5) Drug-Free Work Place Certificate |
| 3) Bidders Declaration | |

The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to accept only that bid which the City deems is in their best interest.

City of Cartersville
Public Works - Grounds Crew
1-Ton Dual Rear Wheel Diesel Landscape Truck

Vehicle to be delivered to City of Cartersville Garage located at
500 S. Tennessee St, Cartersville, GA 30120
Contact Bill Trott 770-387-5786 at the Garage to arrange delivery
City of Cartersville reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Model Year: Current

Quantity: 1

Specify Year: 2021

Vendor Information:

The vehicle offered shall be comparable with detailed requirements listed below (unless otherwise noted). Bidders are to indicate in the "Meets or Exceeds Specifications" column if bid specifications are met and can provide additional comments if necessary. **If the Meets or Exceeds Specifications column is not properly marked, or it is incomplete, your bid will not be considered for award.**

Supporting Data:

Bidders must furnish catalog pages, specification sheets, or similar data to support statements made in Meets or Exceeds Specifications Column. Failure to furnish required data may be considered as a cause for rejection of bid.

Stormwater Dept. - One-Ton Dual Rear Wheel Diesel Chassis With Landscape Bed	Meets Specifications		COMMENTS
	YES	NO	
Engine - Heavy Duty Diesel	X		
Cab - regular Cab	X		
Model Type - Work-Standard (list package)	X		
Long Wheel Base - 84" CA	X		
Automatic Transmission, w/ 2-wheel drive	X		
Heavy-Duty Handling/Trailer Suspension Package	X		6TX/XTR HS. Suspension
Towing Package (meet or exceed 14,000 lbs.)	X		
Integrated Trailer Brake Control System	X		
Towing Mirrors - telescope out/in	X		
Air Conditioning & Heat	X		
Vinyl Bench Seat	X		
Power Steering	X		
Rubber Flooring w/ Rubber Floor Mats	X		Tray style Mats - Dir. installed
Exterior Color - White	X		
Interior Color - Grey	X		
Tires/Wheels - 6-Heavy Duty Rims-Steel or Aluminum (specify), Tires - Heavy-Duty (specify)	X		Steel Wheels
Blue Tooth Hands Free Phone System	X		
Full size spare tire	X		
Warranty - Specify - Miles/Years	X		3-36,000 Bumper to Bumper 5-60,000 Powertrain
3 sets Keys	X		2 Factory - 1 Dealer

Item # 10
5-100,000
Diesel Eng.

Total Unit Price for Truck

\$ 35,396.50

Please complete the following info on the vehicle you are submitting a bid for:

Make - Model Type:	2021 Ford F-350 Reg Cab + Chassis
Engine Model/Type/HP:	6.7 Liter Diesel 330 HP
Towing Capacity:	17,500 lbs
Payload Capacity:	7130 lbs <u>RRH</u>

BED SPECIFICATIONS			
10 Foot FB 4 Foot Dovetail Landscape Body	Meets Specifications		COMMENTS
	YES	NO	
60" Wire Headboard	X		
Diamond Plate Floor	X		
16" Wire Rail/Fold Down Curbside	X		
60" Spring Loaded Split Rear Gates	X		
Lights	X		
Mud Flaps	X		
Painted Black	X		
Installed on Truck Cab and Chassis Referred to Above	X		

Total Unit Price for Bed

\$ 4350.00

Combined Total Price for Truck and Bed

\$ 39,746.50Anticipated number of weeks until delivery (after approval): 16-18 weeksincluding
Body Install

Bid Submitted By: Vendor

Prater Ford, Inc

Contact Person

Jerry R. Hicks

Telephone Number

706-629-2883 ext 6417

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The following affidavit is to accompany the bid:

STATE OF Georgia
COUNTY OF Gordon

Owner, Partner or Officer of Firm Charles D. Prater

Company Name, Address, City and State Prater Ford, Inc
705 South Wall Street Calhoun, Ga. 30701

Being of lawful age, being first duly sworn, on oath says that he/she is the agent authorized by the bidder to submit the attached bid. Affidavit further states as bidder, that they have not been a party to any collusion among bidders in restraint of competition by agreement to bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding; or with any office of the City of Cartersville or any of their employees as to quantity, quality or price in the prospective contract; or any discussion between bidders and any official of the City of Cartersville or any of their employees concerning exchange of money or other things of value for special consideration in submitting a sealed bid

for:

Prater Ford

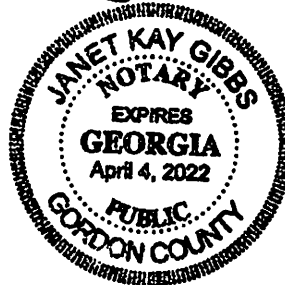
Firm Name
Charles D. Prater

Signature
VP

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug 2020

Janet Kay Gibbs
Notary Public



BIDDERS DECLARATION

The bidder understands, agrees and warrants:

That the bidder has carefully read and fully understands the full scope of the specifications.

That the bidder has the capability to successfully undertake and complete the responsibilities and obligations in said specifications.

That the bidder has liability insurance and a declaration of insurance form is included in the bid package.

That this bid may be withdrawn by requesting such withdrawal in writing at any time prior to **September 4 ,2020 @ 10:00am** but may not be withdrawn after such date and time.

That the City of Cartersville reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to accept that bid which will, in its opinion, best serve the public interest. The City of Cartersville reserves the right to waive any technicalities and formalities in the bidding.

That by submission of this bid the bidder acknowledges that the City of Cartersville has the right to make any inquiry or investigation it deems appropriate to substantiate or supplement information supplied by the bidder.

If a partnership, a general partner must sign.

If a corporation, the authorized corporate officer(s) must sign and the corporate seal must be affixed to this bid.

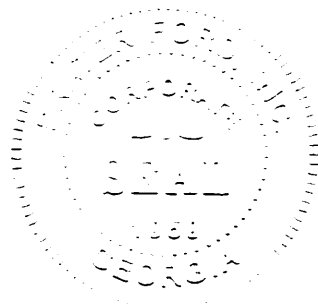
BIDDER:

Charles D. Brater VP

Name Title

Name Title

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL (If Applicable)



[Illegible Title]

[Illegible text block 1]

[Illegible text block 2]

[Illegible text block 3]

[Illegible text block 4]

[Illegible text block 5]

[Illegible text block 6]

[Illegible text block 7]

[Illegible text block 8]

[Illegible text block 9]

[Illegible text block 10]

[Illegible text block 11]

[Illegible text block 12]

[Illegible text block 13]

[Illegible text block 14]

[Illegible text block 15]

[Illegible text block 16]

[Illegible text block 17]

[Illegible text block 18]

[Illegible text block 19]

[Illegible text block 20]

[Illegible text block 21]

[Illegible text block 22]

[Illegible text block 23]

[Illegible text block 24]

[Illegible text block 25]

[Illegible text block 26]

[Illegible text block 27]

[Illegible text block 28]

[Illegible text block 29]

[Illegible text block 30]

[Illegible text block 31]

[Illegible text block 32]

[Illegible text block 33]

[Illegible text block 34]

[Illegible text block 35]

[Illegible text block 36]

[Illegible text block 37]

[Illegible text block 38]

[Illegible text block 39]

[Illegible text block 40]

[Illegible text block 41]

[Illegible text block 42]

[Illegible text block 43]

[Illegible text block 44]

[Illegible text block 45]

[Illegible text block 46]

[Illegible text block 47]

[Illegible text block 48]

[Illegible text block 49]

[Illegible text block 50]

[Illegible text block 51]

[Illegible text block 52]

[Illegible text block 53]

[Illegible text block 54]

[Illegible text block 55]

[Illegible text block 56]

[Illegible text block 57]

[Illegible text block 58]

[Illegible text block 59]

[Illegible text block 60]

[Illegible text block 61]

[Illegible text block 62]

[Illegible text block 63]

[Illegible text block 64]

[Illegible text block 65]

[Illegible text block 66]

[Illegible text block 67]

[Illegible text block 68]

[Illegible text block 69]

[Illegible text block 70]

[Illegible text block 71]

[Illegible text block 72]

[Illegible text block 73]

[Illegible text block 74]

[Illegible text block 75]

[Illegible text block 76]

[Illegible text block 77]

[Illegible text block 78]

[Illegible text block 79]

[Illegible text block 80]

[Illegible text block 81]

[Illegible text block 82]

[Illegible text block 83]

[Illegible text block 84]

[Illegible text block 85]

[Illegible text block 86]

[Illegible text block 87]

[Illegible text block 88]

[Illegible text block 89]

[Illegible text block 90]

[Illegible text block 91]

[Illegible text block 92]

[Illegible text block 93]

[Illegible text block 94]

[Illegible text block 95]

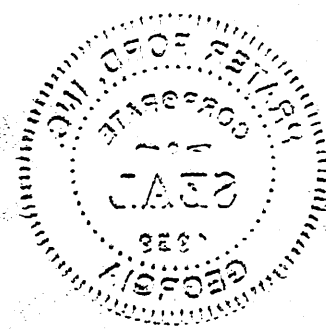
[Illegible text block 96]

[Illegible text block 97]

[Illegible text block 98]

[Illegible text block 99]

[Illegible text block 100]



CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISCRIMINATION

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the bidder agrees as follows:

The bidder agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. The vendor shall take affirmative action to insure that employees are treated without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruiting or recruitment, advertising, lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

In the event of the bidder's non-compliance with this non-discrimination clause, the contract may be canceled or terminated by the City of Cartersville. The bidders may be declared, by the City of

Cartersville, ineligible for further contracts with the City of Cartersville until satisfactory proof of intent to comply shall be made by the vendor.

The bidder agrees to include this non-discrimination clause in any sub-contracts connected with the performance of this agreement.

Prater Ford

Bidder

Charles D. Prater

Signature

HP

Title

**CITY OF CARTERSVILLE
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATE**

By signature on this certificate, the Bidder certifies that the provisions of O.C.G.A. Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 related to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act" will be complied with in full.

The Bidder further certifies that:

1. A drug-free workplace will be provided for the Bidder's employees during the performance of the contract; and
2. Each contractor who hires a subcontractor to work in a drug-free workplace shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification: "As part of the subcontracting agreement with (contractor's name), (subcontractor's name) certifies to the contractor that a drug-free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to O.C.G.A.

Section 50-24-3(b)(7)."

By signature on this certificate, the Bidder further certifies that it will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

Prater Ford

Bidder

Charles D. Prater

Authorized Signature

Charles D. Prater

Printed Name

VP

Title

8/25/20

Date



CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

08/24/20 15:54:50

==>

Dealer: F21422

2021 F-SERIES SD

Page: 1 of 2

Order No: 0000 Priority: L1 Ord FIN: QD456 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 115

Ord PEP: 640A Cust/Flt Name: CARTERSVILLE PO Number:

RETAIL

RETAIL

F3G	F350 4X2 CHAS/C	\$36505	425	50 STATE EMISS	NC
	169" WHEELBASE			JOB #1 BUILD	
Z1	OXFORD WHITE		512	SPARE TIRE/WHL2	350
A	VNYL 40/20/40		52B	BRAKE CONTRLLR	270
S	MEDIUM EARTH GR		61J	JACK	NC
640A	PREF EQUIP PKG		62R	TRANS PTO PROV	NC
	.XL TRIM		65Z	AFT AXLE TANK	NC
572	.AIR CONDITIONER	NC	67X	XTR HS SUSPEN	125
	.AMFM/MP3/CLK				
99T	6.7L V8 DIESEL	10250		TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS	49195
44G	10-SPD AUTOMATC	NC		TOTAL	49195
TD8	.LT245 BSW AS 17	NC		*THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE*	
X37	3.73 REG AXLE	NC		* MORE ORDER INFO NEXT PAGE *	
	FLEET SPCL ADJ	NC		F8=Next	
	14000# GVWR PKG				

F1=Help F2=Return to Order F3/F12=Veh Ord Menu

F4=Submit F5=Add to Library

S006 - MORE DATA IS AVAILABLE.

QC00257

Item # 10

V1DP0252

2,6

WOMACK TRUCK BODY INC.

4893 Cartersville Hwy. Dallas, GA 30132

770-318-7685 womacktl@bellsouth.net**QUOTE**

Attention: JERRY

CITY OF CARTERSVILLE

PRATER FORD

Date: 8 - 21 - 2020

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Cost
16 FT. LANDSCAPE BODY - 14 ft	1		\$
60 IN. WIRE HEAD BOARD			
24 IN. LOCKABLE TOP COMP.			
16 IN. WIRE RAIL - FOLD DOWN CURBSIDE - DIAMOND PLATE FLOOR			
60 IN. SPRING LOADED REAR GATES			
BLACK - DOT LIGHTS - MUD FLAPS			
		Subtotal	\$
			\$
		Total	\$

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)

PROPRIETARY

MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2021 Super Duty® Chassis Cab reinforces the long tradition of F-Series toughness and continues to meet the needs of a multitude of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers. Trademark "Built Ford Tough®" attributes such as capability to get the job done, quality, reliability, power, breadth and depth of product choices are solidly behind Chassis Cab users.

To learn more about the features on this vehicle, go to www.fordsourcebook.com

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- XL, XLT, Lariat

MECHANICAL

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - None
- *Deleted*
 - None

EXTERIOR

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power/Heated Glass, Heated Convex Spotter Mirror (54K) are standard on XL with the power equipment group (90L) and XLT
 - Front License Plate Bracket (153) – Standard in states requiring two license plates and optional to all others
- *Deleted*
 - Windshield De-icer
- ★ *New Colors*
 - Antimatter Blue (HX)
 - Carbonized Gray (M7)
 - Lithium Gray (TB)
- *Deleted Colors*
 - Blue Jean
 - Magnetic
 - Silver Spruce

INTERIOR/COMFORT

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - 10-way power passenger seating replaced with 8-way
 - Floor Mats, All-Weather (Doesn't include carpet floor mats (16T) – optional on XLT and Lariat
- *Deleted*
 - Center armrest storage

SAFETY/SECURITY

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - None
- *Deleted*
 - None

FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB), Automatic High Beam and Forward Collision Warning now available on F-600
 - Audible Lane Departure Warning now available on F-600

FUNCTIONAL

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - None

PACKAGES

- ★ *New/Changed*
 - None
- *Deleted*
 - None

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

- 1 -

Ford Division

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB (F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600) MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

PROPRIETARY

The all-new 2021 F-SUPER DUTY® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where otherwise noted:

MECHANICAL	AP XL content, plus: EXTENDED	AP XL content, plus: EXTENDED
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – Four-wheel Disc Brakes; Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) (4x4 only) Engines <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6.2L 2 Valve Gas SOHC EFI NA V8 (Flex-Fuel) (F-350) 7.3L 2V DIEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas (F-450/F-550/F-600) Transmission – Ten-Speed Automatic Transmission with Neutral Idle and Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, Tow/Haul, Eco, Deep Sand/Snow & Slippery 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – front, chrome Grille – two (2) bar, bright chrome Wheels – F-350 SRW – 18" Argent Painted Steel Wheel w/ Painted Hub Cover/Center Ornaments 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fog lamps Grille – two (2) bar, chrome (includes additional chrome inserts) Handles – door, body-color Wheels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> F-350 SRW – 18" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum w/ Magneto Painted Pockets and Bright Hub Cover/Center Ornaments F-350 DRW – 17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/ bright hub covers/center ornaments F-450/F-550 – 18.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/ bright hub covers/center ornaments
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EXTERIOR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – front, black painted Fender vents – front Fuel Tank <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 28.5 gallon mid ship (F-350 SRW) 40 gallon at axle (F-350 DRW/F-450/F-550/F-600) Glass – solar-tered Grille – black painted Scuff plates – front, color-coordinated Splash Guards/Aud Flaps – Front (F-450/550/F-600 only) Three-Bar™ Lane change signal Tow hooks – front (2) Trailer wiring – 7 wire harness w/ relay, blunt cut & labeled Wheels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> F-350 SRW – 18" Argent Painted Steel wheel w/ Painted Hub Cover/Center Ornaments F-350 DRW – 17" Argent Painted Steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) F-450, F-550 & F-600 – 18.5" Argent Painted Steel Manual Locking Hubs (4x4) INTERIOR/COMFORT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.3" Productivity Screen in IP Cluster Instrumentation Center – Multi-function switch message center display with Ice Blue® Lighting 2V Powerpoint, auxiliary Air conditioning – single-zone, manual Air conditioning vents – black w/ chrome ring and knob Cabin Air Particulate Filter Door-trim – armrest/grip handle and reflector Floor covering – black, full length vinyl Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night Outside Temperature Display Seat – Front, HD vinyl, 40/20/40 split bench w/ center armrest and cupholder (manual lumbar – driver's side) Steering – power Steering wheel – black urethane with tilt and telescoping steering wheel column, includes three (3) button message control Sun visors – color-coordinated vinyl, driver w/ pocket, passenger w/ uncovered mirror insert with 6 inch overhead Upfitter switches – 6 located in Overhead Console Window – Rear, fixed SAFETY/SECURITY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control™) Day-After-Dark® (front safety belt reminder) Driver and passenger frontal airbag; passenger side deactivation switch Headlamps – Dual beam jewel effect halogen Lamps – Roof marker/clearance – LED Mirrors – manually telescoping two-way fold trailer tow with manual glass Safety Belts – weight adjustment (front-outboard seating positions only) Safety Canopy® System (incl. side-curtain airbags) Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) SOS Post-Crash Alert System™ Underhood service light FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AutoLamp – Auto On/Off Headlamps FUNCTIONAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alternators <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6.2L 2 Valve Gas – 200 AMP 7.3L 2 Valve Gas – 240 AMP 6.7L 4 Valve DRV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel – 220 AMP Audio – AM/FM stereo (four (4) speakers) FordPass™ Connect 4G Wi-Fi Modem <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4G LTE Wi-Fi hotspot connects up to 10 devices* Remotely start, lock and unlock vehicle† Schedule specific driving to remotely start vehicle Locate parked vehicle Check vehicle status 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AP XL content, plus: EXTENDED <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – front, chrome Grille – two (2) bar, bright chrome Wheels – F-350 SRW – 18" Argent Painted Steel Wheel w/ Painted Hub Cover/Center Ornaments INTERIOR/COMFORT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.2" LCD Productivity Screen in IP Cluster w/ Compass display Auxiliary audio input jack Door-trim – soft armrest, grab handle, power window/lock switches and reflector; foot map pockets on Regular Cab and SuperCab; front and rear map pockets on Crew Cab Floor covering – color-coordinated full carpet Floor mats – color-coordinated carpet Power Equipment Group – 19" row (front-seat) windows w/ one-touch up/down, power 2nd row (rear-seat) windows (Super/Crew Cab), power/door-locks w/ backlit switches & accessory delay Seats, Front <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front, high-back cloth 40/20/40 split bench – 20% center under-seat storage, w/ center armrest, cupholder and storage Two-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests Seats, Rear <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Color-coordinated cloth, both driver and passenger w/ covered mirrors Window – rear, fixed privacy glass SAFETY/SECURITY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advanced Security Pack Mirrors – manually telescoping/folding trailer tow with power/heated glass, heated convex spotter mirror, integrated clearance lamps/turn signals MyKey® owner controls feature SecurLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cruise control (steering wheel-mounted) Audio – AM/FM stereo MP3 player & five (5) speakers w/ Reg Cab, seven (7) speakers w/ Super/Crew Cabs SiriusXM Radio® FUNCTIONAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enhanced Voice Recognition Communications and Entertainment System 8" LCD Capacitive Touchscreen in Center Stack with Sweep Capability Pinch-to-zoom capability included with available Voice-Activated Touchscreen Navigation System AppLink® 911 Assist® Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ Smart Charging USB-C Ports – two (2) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AP XL content, plus: EXTENDED <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – front, chrome Grille – two (2) bar, chrome (includes additional chrome inserts) Handles – door, body-color Wheels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> F-350 SRW – 18" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum w/ Magneto Painted Pockets and Bright Hub Cover/Center Ornaments F-350 DRW – 17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/ bright hub covers/center ornaments F-450/F-550 – 18.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/ bright hub covers/center ornaments INTERIOR/COMFORT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 110V/400V outlets; one (1) dash mounted and one (1) in rear console Air conditioning – Dual-Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC) Air conditioning vents – painted obelisk with chrome ring Instrumentation Cluster – 6" LCD Productivity Screen with steering wheel-mounted five (5) button control; includes compass and menus for Gauge Setup, Trip Computer, Fuel Economy and Towing/Off-Road applications Mirror – rearview, electrochromic self-dimming Power-Adjustable Pedals Seats, Front <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leather seating surfaces, 40/Console/40 10-way power driver & 8-way front-passenger seats (six-way power-adjustable track, two-way power recline and two-way power lumbar) Seats, Rear <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Armrest with cupholders (Crew Cab) Rear under-seat storage (SuperCab); floor fold-flat and locking (Crew Cab) Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, color-coordinated Sun visors – color-coordinated cloth; both driver and passenger w/ covered illuminated visor vanity mirrors Window – rear, power-tilting with privacy glass and defrost SAFETY/SECURITY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Autolock, Auto unlock Mirrors – Power-folding with AutoFold, Power/Slope® Telescoping, Power Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights and body-color skull caps) SecurCode™ keyless entry keypad FUNCTIONAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alternators <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6.2L 2 Valve Gas – 240 AMP 7.3L 2V DIEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas (F-450/F-550) – 307 AMP Audio – BAO Sound System by Bang & Olufsen – ten (10) speakers and subwoofer

* Includes a complimentary trial subscription of 3 months or 3 gigabytes – whichever comes first, Wireless Service Plan required after trial subscription ends. Visit ford.com/360 to start complimentary trial and sign up for a Wireless Service Plan.
 † Includes Service for one year from the vehicle sale date as recorded by the dealer.
 ‡ Subscriptions to all SiriusXM services are sold by SiriusXM after trial period. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of SiriusXM Radio Inc.

Product Features Availability
Features, options and package content subject to change.

* = New for this model year

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

PROPRIETARY

The following features are standard on every 2021 SUPER DUTY® Chassis Cab vehicle:

MECHANICAL

- Brakes – Four-wheel Disc Brakes with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)

EXTERIOR

- **Doors**
 - Two (Regular Cab only)
 - Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)
- **Fuel Tank**
 - 26.5 gallon mid ship (F-350 SRW)
 - 40 gallon aft axle (F-350 DRW/F-450/F-550/F-600)
 - Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank Location:
 - o Aft-of-axle fuel tank is paired with the DEF tank located in the mid ship location, between the frame rails.
 - o Mid ship fuel tank is paired with the DEF tank located outside of the frame rail
 - o Dual tanks are paired with the DEF tank located outside of the frame rail
- **Glass**
 - Solar-tinted complete (Std. on XL)
 - Privacy (Std. on XLT and Lariat; NA front-seat windows)
- Manual Locking Hubs (4x4)
- Scuff plates – front, color-coordinated
- "Three-Blink" lane change signal
- Tow hooks – front, (two) (2)
- Trailer wiring – 7 wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled
- Windshield wipers – intermittent

INTERIOR/COMFORT

- **Convenience**
 - Coat hooks, LH/RH color-coordinated
 - Dash top tray
 - Dome lamp – LH/RH door activated & I/P switch operated w/delay
 - Handles, grab – driver & front-passenger
 - Handles, roof ride – front-passenger (also over rear-doors on Crew Cab)
 - Map lights – dual (front and rear w/Crew Cab)
 - 12V Powerpoint, auxiliary
- Door-trim – color-coordinated molded w/grab handle & reflector
- Gauges and Meters – Fuel, Transmission Temperature, Engine Coolant Temperature, Oil Pressure (Gas engine) and Turbo (Diesel engine) Gauges; Speedometer, Odometer and Tachometer

INTERIOR/COMFORT (continued)

- Headliner – color-coordinated cloth
- Instrument panel – color-coordinated w/ glove box, four (4) air registers w/positive shut-off and powerpoint
- **Instrumentation Center**
 - 2.3" LCD Productivity Screen in IP Cluster (standard on XL)
 - 4.2" LCD Productivity Screen in IP Cluster (standard on XLT)
 - 8.0" LCD Productivity Screen in IP Cluster (Standard on Lariat)

- Overhead Console with 6 Upfitter Switches
- Steering – power
- Steering damper

SAFETY/SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control™)
- **Airbags**
 - Driver and Passenger frontal and side airbag/curtain
 - Passenger side airbag deactivation switch
- Child tethers (Regular Cab front-passenger and all rear-seating positions)
- Lamps – LED Roof marker/clearance
- **Safety Belts**
 - Belt-Minder® (front safety belt reminder) – chime and flashing warning lights on I/P if belts not buckled
 - Color-coordinated safety belts w/height adjustment (front-outboard seating positions only)
- SecurLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS); includes MyKey® owner controls feature (XLT and Lariat Only)
- SOS Post-Crash Alert System™
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)

FUNCTIONAL

- **Alternator**
 - 200 Amp (F-350 Std. on 6.2L Gas w/ XL/XLT)
 - 240 Amp (F-350 Std. on 6.2L Gas w/ Lariat)
 - 240 Amp (F-450/F-550/F-600 Std. on 7.3L Gas w/ XL & XLT)
 - 397 AMP (F-450/F-550 Std. on 7.3L Gas w/Lariat)
- Hood release
- Horn – dual electric
- Intelligent Oil-Life Monitor® (6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine)
- Oil minder system (6.2L Gas engine)
- Shock absorbers – heavy-duty gas
- Springs, rear auxiliary
- Stabilizer bar – front and rear

The following features are standard on selected 2021MY SUPER DUTY® Chassis Cab vehicles:

MECHANICAL	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Engine			
6.2L 2 Valve Gas SOHC EFI NA V8 (Flex-Fuel) (F-350)	•	•	•
7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas (F-450/F-550/F-600)	•	•	•
Transmission			
Ten-Speed 10R140 with Neutral Idle Automatic Transmission with Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, Tow/Haul, Eco, Deep Sand/Snow & Slippery	•	•	•
Base Alternator			
200 Amp (F-350 Std. on 6.2L Gas Engine)	•		
240 Amp (F-450/F-550/F-600 Std. on 7.3L Gas Engine)		•	
240 AMP (F-450/F-550 Std. on 6.7L Diesel Engine)		•	
240 Amp (F-350 Std. on 6.2L Gas Engine)	•		
332 AMP Dual (F-450/F-550 Std. on 6.7L Diesel)		•	
397 AMP (F-450/F-550 Std. on 7.3L Engine)		•	
Axle			
Monobeam front axle w/coil spring suspension (F-350 4x4, F-450, F-550 and F-600)	•	•	•
Independent Twin-I-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension (F-350 4x2)	•	•	•
Battery			
650 CCA, 72 AH (6.2L Gas engine only) (F-350 XL SRW/DRW)	•		
750 CCA, 78 AH Single (6.2L Gas F-350 SRW/DRW XLT & Lariat)		•	
750 CCA, 78 AH Single (7.3L Gas F-450, F-550, F-600 XL & XLT)		•	
750 CCA, 78 AH Dual (7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas F-450 and F-550 Lariat)		•	

★ = New for this model year
• = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
STANDARD EQUIPMENT

PROPRIETARY

MECHANICAL (continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Fuel Tanks			
26.5 gallon mid ship (F-350 SRW w/68D Payload Downgrade Pkg)	•	•	•
40 gallon aft axle (F-350 SRW/F-350 DRW/F-450/F-550/F-600; NA with 68D Payload Downgrade Pkg. on F-350 SRW)	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Bumper – Front			
Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover and black lower air dam	•		
Chrome w/grained MIC top cover and black lower air dam		•	•
Grille			
Black MIC	•		
Bright Chrome – two (2) bar		•	
Chrome – two (2) bar (includes additional chrome inserts)			•
Handles – Door and Tailgate			
Black	•	•	
Body-color			•
Headlamps/Tailamps/Lamps			
Quad-beam halogen jewel effect	•	•	•
Center High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) (Standard on vehicles 10k GVWR and below)	•	•	•
Fog lamps			•
LED Roof Marker/Clearance Lamps	•	•	•
Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights) (see mirror descriptions below)			•
Mirrors			
Manually telescoping/folding trailer tow with manual glass	•		
Manually telescoping/folding trailer tow with power/heated glass, heated convex spotter mirror		•	
Power-folding with Autofold, PowerScope® Telescoping, Power Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights)			•
Wheels (SRW)			
18" Argent Painted Steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments (F-350)	•		
18" Sparkle Silver Painted Cast Aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (F-350)		•	
18" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum w/Magnetic Painted Pockets and bright hub covers/center ornaments (F-350)			•
Wheels (DRW)			
17" Argent Painted Steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included (F-350)	•	•	
17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (F-350)			•
19.5" Argent Painted Steel (F-450/F-550/F-600)	•	•	
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (F-450/F-550)			•
Windows and Glass			
1 st Row (front-seat) – Manual	•		
1 st Row (front-seat) – Power w/one-touch up/down		•	•
2 nd Row (rear-seat) – Fixed	•(2)		
2 nd Row (rear-seat) – Power		•(2,3)	•(2,3)
Rear (backlight) – Fixed	•	•	
Rear (backlight) – Power-sliding w/defrost			•
Solar-tinted glass (complete)	•		
Privacy glass, (rear backlight on all cabs; 2 nd Row (rear-seat) windows on SuperCab and Crew Cab. Other glass is solar-tinted.)		•	•
KEY INTERIOR/COMFORT FEATURES			
Air Conditioning			
Manual, Single Zone	•	•	
Dual-Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC)			•

★ = New for this model year
 • = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

- 4 -

Ford Division

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
STANDARD EQUIPMENT

PROPRIETARY

KEY INTERIOR/COMFORT FEATURES (continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Audio			
AM/FM stereo MP3 Player(speakers; four (4) w/ Regular Cab, six (6) w/ SuperCab and Crew Cab)	•		
AM/FM stereo MP3 player (speakers; five (5) with Regular Cab, seven (7) with SuperCab and Crew Cab)		•	
SiriusXM® Radio ¹ (speakers; adds one (1) I/P mounted center speaker on XLT only) Note: Includes a 6-month prepaid subscription. Service is not available in Alaska and Hawaii.		•	•
B&O Sound System by Bang & Olufsen (incl. 10 speakers and subwoofer)			•
SYNC®			
– Enhanced Voice Recognition Communications and Entertainment System			
– 911 Assist®	•		
– 4.2 LCD Center Stack screen			
– AppLink®			
– Smart-Charging USB-C port – one (1)			
SYNC® 3			
– Enhanced Voice Recognition Communications and Entertainment System			
– 8" LCD Capacitive Touchscreen in Center Stack with Swipe Capability			
– Pinch-to-Zoom capability included with available Voice-Activated Touchscreen Navigation System			
– AppLink®		•	•
– 911 Assist®			
– Apple CarPlay™ and Android auto™			
– Smart-Charging USB-C Ports – two (2)			
Note: SYNC® AppLink® lets you control some of your favorite compatible mobile apps with your voice. It is compatible with select smartphone platforms. Commands may vary by phone and AppLink® software.			
★ FordPass™ Connect 4G			
– Wi-Fi Modem			
– Wi-Fi® hotspot connects up to 10 devices ²			
– Remotely start, lock and unlock vehicle ³			
– Schedule specific times to remotely start vehicle ³			
– Locate parked vehicle ³	•	•	•
– Check vehicle status ³			
Note: Ford Telematics™ and Data Services Prep included for Fleet Only: FordPass™ Connect 4G Wi-Fi Modem provides data to support telematics and data services including but not limited to vehicle location, speed, idle time, fuel, vehicle diagnostics and maintenance alerts. Device enables telematics services through Ford or authorized providers. Activate at www.fleet.ford.com or call 833-FCS-FORD or 833-327-3673.			
Cupholders			
Dual, instrument panel-mounted	•	•	•
Integrated w/armrest on rear-seat			•(3)
Door-Trim			
Armrest, grab handle and reflector	•		
Soft armrest, grab handle, power window/lock switches and reflector; front map pockets on Regular Cab and SuperCab; front and rear map pockets on Crew Cab		•	•
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color-coordinated carpet and carpeted floor mats (includes rear mats on SuperCab & Crew Cab) (deleted when all-weather floor mats are ordered)		•	•
Instrumentation Center			
2.3" Productivity Screen display includes menus for Multi-function switch message center w/Ice Blue® Lighting (three (3) button message control on steering wheel)	•		
4.2 Productivity Screen display includes menus for Gauge Setup, Trip Computer, Fuel Economy and Towing/Off-Road applications five (5) button message control on steering wheel (included with the SYNC® and SYNC® Services)		•	
8.0" Productivity Screen display includes menus for Gauge Setup, Trip Computer, Fuel Economy and Towing/Off-Road applications; five (5) button message control on steering wheel (included with the SYNC® and SYNC® Services)			•
Manual door-locks and windows	•	•	•
Overhead Console – with dual storage bin and map lights	•	•	•

¹ Subscriptions to all SiriusXM® services are sold by SiriusXM after trial period. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.

² Includes a trial subscription of 3 months or 3 gigabytes – whichever comes first, Wireless Service Plan required after trial subscription ends

³ Includes Service for one year from the vehicle sale date as recorded by the dealer

★ = New for this model year
 • = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

- 5 -

Ford Division

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
STANDARD EQUIPMENT

PROPRIETARY

KEY INTERIOR/COMFORT FEATURES (continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Power Equipment			
Accessory delay		•	•
Door-locks w/backlit switches		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Powerpoint and 110V/400W Outlet			
One (1) Powerpoint in front center under-seat storage		•	
Two (2) Powerpoints in instrumentation center	•	•	•
Two (2) Powerpoints in rear side of Flow-through Console			•
110V/400W Outlet dash mounted			•
110V/150W Outlet in rear side of Flow-through Console			•
110V/150W Inverter outlet in IP			•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic self-dimming			•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl, 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest and cupholder	•		
Cloth, 40/20/40 split bench, 20% center under-seat storage, w/center armrest, cupholder and storage		•	
Leather seating surfaces, 40/Console/40			•
Manual lumbar support, driver's side	•	•	
10-way power driver & 8-way power front-passenger seats (six-way power-adjustable track, two-way power recline and two-way power lumbar)			•
Two-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests		•	•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			
Vinyl, 60/40 fold-up bench seat	•		
Cloth, 60/40 fold-up bench seat		•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces, 60/40 fold-up bench seat			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
60/40 bench w/flip-up/fold-down w/2 outboard head restraints and a center head restraint	•		
60/40 bench w/flip-up seats & fold-down backrests, two (2) outboard head restraints and a center head restraint.		•	
60/40 bench w/flip-up seats & fold-down backrests w/under-seat partitioned lockable fold-flat storage, two (2) outboard head restraints and a center head restraint. Dual integrated cupholders in armrest			•
Vinyl	•		
Cloth		•	
Leather			•
Steering Wheel			
Urethane – Black – w/redundant audio and SYNC® controls	•	•	
Leather-Wrapped – w/redundant audio and SYNC® controls (Lariat, color-coordinated)			•
Cruise Control (steering wheel-mounted)		•	•
Manual Tilt and Telescoping steering wheel/column	•	•	•
Sun Visors			
Color-coordinated vinyl, driver w/pocket, passenger w/uncovered mirror	•		
Color-coordinated Cloth, both driver and passenger w/covered mirrors		•	
Color-coordinated Cloth; both driver and passenger w/covered illuminated visor vanity mirror			•
SAFETY/SECURITY			
AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control™)	•	•	•
Advanced Security Pack (incl. Inclin. / Intrusion Sensors)		•	•
AutoLamp (Auto On/Off Headlamps), Rainlamp Wiper Activated Headlamps	•	•	•
Autolock, Auto unlock		•	•
Remote Keyless Entry		•	•
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)		•	•
Trailer Sway Control and Hill Start Assist	•	•	•
Airbags			
Driver & Passenger side	•	•	•
Passenger-side deactivation switch	•	•	•

* = New for this model year
 • = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

- 6 -

Ford Division

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

PROPRIETARY

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Series	Engine	Transmission	Non-Limited-Slip			Limited-Slip		Electronic-Locking		
			3.73 X37	4.10 X41	4.88 X48	4.10 X4N	4.30 X4L	4.88 X4L	3.73 X3E	4.30 X4M
F-350 SRW	6.2L 2V Gas SOHC EFI NA V8	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	O
	7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—
F-350 DRW	6.2L 2V Gas SOHC EFI NA V8	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	S	—	—	—	O	—	—	—
	7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	S	—	—	—	O	—	—	—
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	S	—	—	O	—	—	—	—
F-450	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	S	—	O	—	—	—	—
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	O ¹	—	—	—
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	S ²	—	—	—
	7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	S	—	—	O	—	—
F-550	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	S	—	O	—	—	—	—
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	—	O ³	—	—
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	O ⁴	—	—	—
	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	S ⁵	—	—	—
	7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	S ⁶	—	—	O	—	—
F-600	6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—
	7.3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—

¹ Requires Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (535)² Standard when Extra Heavy Duty Front End Suspension (67P)³ Requires Payload Upgrade Package (66M). Also available with Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (535) when ordered with Payload Upgrade Package (66M)⁴ Requires Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (535) with Payload Downgrade Package (68D) or Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (535) with Base Payload⁵ Standard when Extra Heavy Duty Front End Suspension (67P) is ordered unless 4.88 LS is already selected⁶ Not available with the Payload Upgrade Package (68U) or Payload Plus Upgrade Package (68M)

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

* = New for this model year

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

PROPRIETARY

F-350 6.2L Gas Chassis Cab		6.2L Gas		
Alternator Application Chart		XL	XLT	Lariat
Base - All Chassis Cabs Include Upfitter Switches	SC5-240A	SC7-240A	SC7-240A	SC7-240A
Snow Plow Package	SC5-240A	SC7-240A	SC7-240A	SC7-240A
110V Inverter (standard on XLT and Lariat)	SC7-240A	SC7-240A	SC7-240A	SC7-240A
ONA = Option Not Available				

F-350 / F-450 / F-550 / F-600 7.3L Gas Chassis Cab		7.3L Gas		
Alternator Application Chart		XL	XLT	Lariat
Base - All Chassis Cabs Include Upfitter Switches	SC7-240A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A
Snow Plow Package	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A
Dual Batteries	307	307	307	307
110V Inverter (standard on XLT and Lariat)	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A
110V Inverter & Snow Plow Prep	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A	SC2 + SC7-337A
ONA = Option Not Available				

F-350 / F-450 / F-550 / F-600 6.7L Diesel Chassis Cab		6.7L Diesel		
Alternator Application Chart		XL	XLT	Lariat
Base - All Chassis Cabs Include Upfitter Switches	SC7-240A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A
Snow Plow Package	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A
110V Inverter (standard on XLT and Lariat)	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A
110V Inverter & Snow Plow Prep	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A
Ambulance OR Fire Prep				ONA
Rapid Heat	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A	SC2 + SC3-332A
ONA = Option Not Available				

LEGEND:
 Single SC5 - 240A
 Single SC7 - 240A
 Single SC7 - 67D (6.7L)
 Dual SC2 and SC3 - 332A - 67A
 Dual SC2 and SC7 - 337A - 67B
 Option Not Available (ONA)

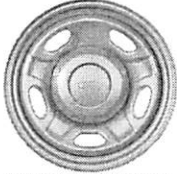
1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 * = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

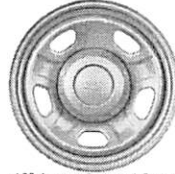
08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

PROPRIETARY

WHEEL AVAILABILITY – SRW ONLY

17" Argent Painted Steel
w/painted hub
cover/center ornament
(Opt. on XL and XLT) –
64A



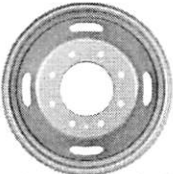
18" Argent Painted Steel
w/painted hub
cover/center ornament
(Std. on XL F-350 SRW)
– 64F

**Wheel Image Coming
Soon**

**Wheel Image Coming
Soon**

18" Sparkle Silver
Painted Cast Aluminum
w/bright hub cover/center
ornament
(Std. on XLT F-350 SRW)
– 648

18" Bright Machined Cast
Aluminum w/Magnetic
Painted Pockets and
bright hub cover/center
ornament
(Std. on Lariat) – 64C

WHEEL AVAILABILITY – DRW ONLY

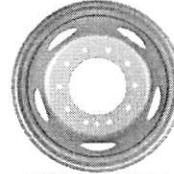
17" Argent Painted Steel
(hub covers/center
ornament not included)
(Std. on XL and XLT F-
350) – 64K



17" Forged Polished
Aluminum w/bright hub
cover/center ornament
(Std. on Lariat F-350;
Opt. on XL and XLT F-
350) – 64J

**Wheel image coming
soon**

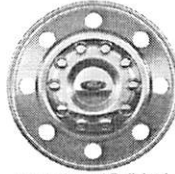
19.5" Argent Painted
Steel (19.5"x6.75"; std on
XL and XLT F-600)



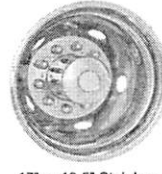
19.5" Argent Painted
Steel (19.5"x6"; hub
cover/center ornament
not included; Std. on XL
and XLT F-450 and F-
550) – 64Z

**Wheel image coming
soon**

19.5" Forged Polished
Aluminum w/bright hub
cover/center ornament;
19.5"x6.75" (Opt. on XLT
F-600)



19.5" Forged Polished
Aluminum w/bright hub
cover/center ornament;
19.5"x6" (Std. on Lariat F-
450 and F-550; Opt. on
XLT F-450 and F-550) –
64D



17" or 19.5" Stainless
Steel Wheel Covers
(Front & Rear) (Opt. on
XL and XLT) – 945

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

- 9 -

Ford Division

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

PROPRIETARY

	Order Code	XL					XLT					LARIAT			
		F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550
		SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW		
		630A	640A	650A	660A	680A	633A	643A	653A	663A	683A	638A	648A	658A	668A
BODYSTYLE & WHEELBASE															
Regular Cab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 60"	145"	F3E	F3G	F4G	F5G	F6K	F3E	F3G	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 84"	169"	—	F3G	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	F3G	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 108"	193"	—	—	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	—	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 120"	205"	—	—	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	—	F4G	F5G	F6K	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 60"	145"	F3F	F3H	F4H	F5H	F6L	F3F	F3H	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 84"	169"	—	F3H	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	F3H	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 108"	193"	—	—	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	—	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 120"	205"	—	—	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	—	F4H	F5H	F6L	—	—	—	—
SuperCab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 60"	168"	X3E	X3G	X4G	X5G	—	X3E	X3G	X4G	X5G	—	X3E	X3G	X4G	X5G
SuperCab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 84"	192"	—	—	X4G	X5G	—	—	—	X4G	X5G	—	—	—	X4G	X5G
SuperCab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 60"	168"	X3F	X3H	X4H	X5H	—	X3F	X3H	X4H	X5H	—	X3F	X3H	X4H	X5H
SuperCab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 84"	192"	—	—	X4H	X5H	—	—	—	X4H	X5H	—	—	—	X4H	X5H
Crew Cab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 60"	179"	W3E	W3G	W4G	W5G	—	W3E	W3G	W4G	W5G	—	W3E	W3G	W4G	W5G
Crew Cab 4X2 – Cab to Axle 84"	203"	—	—	W4G	W5G	—	—	—	W4G	W5G	—	—	—	W4G	W5G
Crew Cab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 60"	179"	W3F	W3H	W4H	W5H	—	W3F	W3H	W4H	W5H	—	W3F	W3H	W4H	W5H
Crew Cab 4X4 – Cab to Axle 84"	203"	—	—	W4H	W5H	—	—	—	W4H	W5H	—	—	—	W4H	W5H
ENGINE/TRANSMISSION															
6.2L 2 Valve Gas SOHC EFI NA V8 (Flex Fuel) TorqShift® Ten-Speed 10R140 with Neutral Idle Automatic with Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, Tow/Haul, Eco, Deep Sand/Snow & Slippery	996/44G	S	S	—	—	—	S	S	—	—	—	S	S	—	—
*3L 2V DEVCT NA PFI V8 Gas/TorqShift® Ten-Speed 10R140 with Neutral Idle Automatic with Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, Tow/Haul, Eco, Deep Sand/Snow & Slippery	99N/44G	O	O	S	S	S	O	O	S	S	S	O	O	S	S
6.7L 4 Valve OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20 with manual push-button Engine-Exhaust Braking/TorqShift® Ten-Speed 10R140 with Neutral Idle Automatic with Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, Tow/Haul, Eco, Deep Sand/Snow & Slippery w/Transmission Power Take-Off Provision	99T/44G	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
WHEELS															
4-Wheels (SRW); 6 Wheels (DRW); Spare Wheel included with Spare Tire.															
17" Argent Painted Steel Wheel w/Painted Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (req. 6.2L Gas (996) or 6.7L Diesel (99T) and Payload Downgrade Package (68D); NA w/7.3L Gas (99N))	64A	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17" Argent Painted Steel (Hub Covers/Center Ornaments not included)	64K	—	S	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4 aluminum outer and 2 steel inner)	64J	—	O	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—
18" Argent Painted Steel w/Painted Hub Cover/Center Ornaments	64F	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum w/Magnetic Painted Pockets and Bright hub Covers/Center Ornaments	64C	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—
18" Sparkle Silver Painted Cast Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments	648	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19.5" Argent Painted Steel (19.5" x 6")	64Z	—	—	S	S	—	—	—	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
19.5" Argent Painted Steel (19.5" x 6.75")	64B	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (19.5" x 6")	64D	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	O	O	—	—	—	S	S
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (19.5" x 6.75")	64M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—
TIRES															
4 Tires (SRW); 6 Tires (DRW)															
Spare Tire required in Rhode Island, optional in all other states. Spare may not be the same as road tire. Ford reserves the right to shift tire manufacturers to meet production capacity demands.															
LT245/75R17E BSW A/S PLU (F-350 SRW req. 6.2L Gas (996) and Payload Downgrade Package (68D))	TD8	O	S	—	—	—	O	S	—	—	—	—	S	—	—
LT245/75R17E BSW A/T (F-350 SRW req. 6.2L Gas (996) and Payload Downgrade Package (68D))	TBM	O	O	—	—	—	O	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
LT245/75R17E OWL A/T (DRW inner rear)	TBL	—	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
LT265/70R17E OWL A/T (F-350 SRW req. 6.2L Gas (996) Payload Downgrade Package (68D))	TCD	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

¹ F-600 w/ Diesel on Late Availability
1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
□ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option

08/10/20 **2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB** PROPRIETARY
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Order Code	XL					XLT					LARIAT			
	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550
	SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW		
	630A	640A	650A	660A	680A	633A	643A	653A	663A	683A	638A	648A	658A	668A

TIRES
 4 Tires (SRW); 6 Tires (DRW)
 Spare Tire required in Rhode Island, optional in all other states. Spare may not be the same as road tire. Ford reserves the right to shift tire manufacturers to meet production capacity demands. (continued)

LT275/65SRx18E BSW A/S	TCH	S	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T Plus, 4X4	TDX	O	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—
LT275/70Rx18E OWL A/T, 4X4	TDU	O	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—
225/70Rx19.5G BSW A/P (NA w/ XLT Regular Cab 4x2)	TGJ	—	S	S	—	—	S	S	—	—	—	—	S	S
245/70Rx19.5G BSW A/P	TD5	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—
225/70Rx19.5G BSW A/P - 4x2 only	THB	—	—	—	—	—	—	S-1	S-1	—	—	—	—	—
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Traction (includes 4 traction tires on the rear and 2 A/P tires on the front) - 4x2 only	THC	—	—	—	—	—	—	O-1	O-1	—	—	—	—	—
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Traction (includes 4 traction tires on the rear and 2 A/P tires on the front; NA w/ XLT Regular Cab 4x2)	TGM	—	—	O	O	—	—	O	O	—	—	—	O	O
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Traction, 4X4 (includes 4 traction tires on the rear and 2 traction tires on the front. Not recommended for over the road applications; could incur irregular front tire wear and/or NVH.)	TGK	—	—	O	O	—	—	O	O	—	—	—	O	O
245/70R19.5 BSW Traction (includes 6 traction tires)	TGT	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—
245/70R19.5 BSW Traction (includes 4 traction tires on the rear and 2 A/P tires on the front)	TGU	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—
Spare Tire, Wheel and Jack (Excludes carrier; includes Hydraulic Jack (61J); required in RI)	512	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Jack (Two-ton Mechanical - F-350 SRW / Four-ton Hydraulic - F-350 DRW / Six-ton Hydraulic - F-450, F-550 & F-600) (required in RI)	61J	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Spare Tire and Wheel Delete (only available to Pool Accounts for sales to RI)	51D	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions pages for complete content and restrictions)

Trailer Tow Package (NA w/F-600A)	531		O											
XL Value Package	96V		O											
Power Equipment Group	90L		O					S					S	
XLT Value Package	17V		—					O					—	
Lariat Value Package	96L		—					—					O	
Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (NA w/F-600)	67H		O					O					O	
Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (NA w/F-600)	67X		O					O					O	
Extra Heavy-Duty Front End Suspension - 7500 lbs. Front GAWR - F450/F550 only; std on F-600 (requires 4.30 or 4.88 axle)	67P		O					O					O	
Payload Downgrade Package (see extended description for details) (avail. on F-350 SRW and req. Center High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) (59H) and 26.5 mid ship fuel tank (65M); avail. On F-450 & F-550; NA w/ 7.3L (99N) or 6.7L (99T) engines on F-350 SRW)	68D		O					O					O	
16,000 GVWR Package (avail. on F-450 only)	68L		O					O					O	
Payload Upgrade Package (F-550 only w/7.3L Gas and 145"WB)	68U		O					O					—	
Payload Plus Upgrade Package (avail. on F-550 only)	68M		O					O					O	
Snow Plow Prep Package (req. 4x4 on F-350) Note: Reference alternator chart for required engine / alternator requirements	473		O					O					O	
Trailer Tow Package - High Capacity (avail. on F-450 & F-550 only; reqs. 6.7L Engine (99T))	535		O					O					O	
Low Deflection Package (avail. on F-450, F-550 & F-600 only (NA w/4x4 w/145"WB))	86S		O					O					O	
CNG/Propane Gaseous Engine Prep Package (req. 7.3L Gas Engine w/ F-450, F-550 or F-600)	98G		O					O					O	
CNG/Propane Gaseous Engine Prep Package (avail. on F-350 w/6.2L engine only)	98F		O					O					O	
Wrecker Package (avail. on F-450 only; req. 145" WB)	474		O-1					O-1					—	

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 □ = New for this model year
 S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option
 Ford Division

08/10/20 **2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB** PROPRIETARY
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL					XLT					LARIAT				
		F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	
		SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW			
		630A	640A	650A	660A	680A	633A	643A	653A	663A	683A	638A	648A	658A	668A	
FUNCTIONAL																
Aft-Axle Frame Extension (req. 145" or 169" wheelbase) – F-450/F-550/F-600 only (145" Wheelbase/60" CA – 42.4" aft-of-axle frame extension increases AF dimension to 89.4") (169" Wheelbase/84" CA – 32.4" aft-of-axle frame extension increases AF dimension to 79.6")	63C			O					O						—	
Engine Block Heater	41H			O					O						O	
Skid Plates – Transfer Case (4X4 only)	41P			O					O						O	
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (all engines include Mobile and Stationary PTO modes; 6.2L req. 4.30 final drive ratio; std on 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine; std on F-600A)	62R			O					O						O	
Programmable Engine Idle Shutdown – 5 minute	86A			O					O						—	
Programmable Engine Idle Shutdown – 10 minute	86B			O					O						—	
Programmable Engine Idle Shutdown – 15 minute	86C			O					O						—	
Programmable Engine Idle Shutdown – 20 minute	86D			O					O						—	
Operator Commanded Regeneration (req. 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine)	98R			O					O						—	
Dual Battery (Dual 78 AH; req. 6.2L Gas or 7.3L Gas engine; std on XL w/ 110V/400W Outlet (43C) and 7.3L Gas engine; std on XLT and Lariat w/ 7.3L Gas engine)	86M			S/O					S/O						S/O	
Upfitter Interface Module	18A			O					O						O	
Alternators (*Refer to alternator charts on pg. 7 for further details)																
332 Amp Alternators (req. 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine; required with 110V/400W Outlet (43C) and Snow Plow Pkg. (473) when the 6.7L is ordered; NA 6.2L)	67A			S					S						S	
397 Amp Alternators (req. 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine; required with Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A), Ambulance (47A/47L) or Fire Truck (47J/47K); req. 7.3L Gas reqs. Dual Battery (86M) – std on Lariat, required with 110V/400W Outlet (43C) or Snowplow (473) on XL & XLT; NA 6.2L or 6.8L)	67B			S/O					S/O						S/O	
240 Amp Alternator (Opt. XL/XLT w/6.2L engine; required with 110V/400W Outlet (43C) and Snow Plow Pkg. (473) when the 6.2L is ordered; NA w/67A or 6.7L)	67E			S/O					S/O						S	
Fuel Tanks																
26.5 Gallon Mid Ship (NA w/193" WB Regular Cabs & 203.4" WB Crew Cabs equipped w/gas engines; included with F-350 SRW w/Payload Downgrade Pkg. (68D); removes 40 gallon fuel tank)	65M			O					O						O	
Dual Diesel – combines 40 gallon aft-of-axle & 26.5 gallon mid ship tank (req. DRW)	65C			O					O						—	
Trailer Towing Equipment																
Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power/Heated Glass, Heated Convex Spotter Mirror	546			P-90L					—						—	
Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power/Heated Glass, Heated Convex Spotter Mirror, Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals; req. Utility Lighting System (63A) and Power Equipment Group (90L) on XL	54K			O					S						—	
Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power/Heated Glass, Heated Convex Spotter Mirror, Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals, 102" Width; DRW only; req. Power Equipment Group (90L) on XL; NA w/ 6.2L gas engine (996) or F-350 4x2; Utility Lighting System (63A) is std on XL and XLT)	54L			O-1					O-1						—	

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 □ = New for this model year
 S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option
 Ford Division

08/10/20 **2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB** PROPRIETARY
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Order Code	XL					XLT					LARIAT			
	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550
	SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW		
	630A	640A	650A	660A	680A	633A	643A	653A	663A	683A	638A	648A	658A	668A
FUNCTIONAL (continued)														
Power-folding with Autofold, PowerScope® Telescoping, Power Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights)	54F		—					O					S	
Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights) (req. Manual Telescoping (54K); std on XLT when ordering 54F)	63A		O					O/S					S	
Trailer Brake Controller (TBC) (Verified to be compatible with electronic actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg.; includes Smart Trailer Tow Connector)	52B		O					S					S	
Steps														
Platform Running Boards	18B		O					O					O	
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS														
Audible Lane Departure Warning (reqs. Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) and Forward Collision Warning)	60C		O					O					O	
Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB), Automatic High Beam and Forward Collision Warning	94P		O					O					O	
Center High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) (opt. for vehicles with GVWR over 10,000 lbs.; required with Payload Downgrade Package (68D) for vehicles with GVWR 10,000 lbs. or less)	59H		O					O					O	
Rear View Camera and Prep Kit (includes loose camera, wiring bundle); required on 10,000 GVWR and under	872		O					O					O	
FOG Lamps (reqs. XL Décor (17F) on XL)	595		O					O					S	
Rain-Sensing Windshield Wipers	60W		—					—					O	
Front License Plate Bracket Note: See "Emissions" section for additional information	153		O					O					O	
Rear Windows														
Defrost with Fixed and Privacy Glass (Privacy Glass is standard on XLT; XL req. Privacy Glass (924) and XL Power Equipment Group (90L))	43B		O					O					—	
Power-Sliding w/Defrost and Privacy Glass (XL req. 90L Power Equipment Group; 924 Privacy Glass is standard on XLT)	435/924		O-2,3					O-2,3					S	
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS														
Floor Mats, All-Weather (Doesn't include carpet floor mats)	16T		—					O-2,3					O-2,3	
Carpet Delete (XLT & Lariat replaced w/black flooring)	166		S					O					O	
Power-Adjustable Pedals	62M		—					O					S	
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (Optional in all states with 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine)	41A		O					O					O	
110V/400W Outlet (with 40/20/40 seats, there is one in-dash mounted outlet; 2 nd outlet in the console req. 40/Console/40 seats; req. 332 Amp Alternator (67A) when 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine is ordered and 240 Amp Alternator (67E) when the 6.2L 2 Valve Gas Engine is ordered and the 397 Amp Alternators (67B) when 7.3L Gas is ordered)	43C		O					S					S	
Remote Start System (req. 90L Power Equipment Group)	76S		O					O					O	P-96L

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 □ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option

08/10/20	2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB (F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)	PROPRIETARY
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT		

	XL					XLT					LARIAT			
	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550
	SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW		
Order Code	630A	640A	650A	660A	680A	633A	643A	653A	663A	683A	638A	648A	658A	668A
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (continued)														
Audio														
SYNC® 3 – Enhanced Voice Recognition Communication and Entertainment System – 8" LCD Capacitive Touchscreen in Center Stack with Swipe Capability – Pinch-to-Zoom capability included with available Voice-Activated Touchscreen Navigation System – Applink® – 911 Assist® – Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ – Smart-Charging USB-C Ports – two (2) Note: SYNC® Applink® lets you control some of your favorite compatible mobile apps with your voice. It is compatible with select smartphone platforms. Commands may vary by phone and Applink® software.														
913			—					S					S	
SiriusXM® Radio ² (Includes a 6-month prepaid subscription. Service is not available in Alaska and Hawaii.); adds one (1) I/P mounted center speaker on XL only														
39S			O					S					S	
Voice-activated Navigation with HD and SiriusXM Radio ² Traffic and Travel Link® (SiriusXM Traffic and Travel Link® includes a 5-year prepaid subscription. Services are not available in Alaska and Hawaii)														
21N			—					O					O	
Front-Seats (See Color & Trim Availability page for additional information)														
Cloth, 40/20/40 Split Bench														
1			O					—					—	
Vinyl, 40/Mini Console/40														
L			O					—					—	
Cloth, 40/Mini Console/40														
4			O					—					—	
Cloth, 40/Console/40														
2			—					O-2,3					—	
Leather, 40/20/40 Split Bench														
6			—					—					O	
Driver Heated Seat w/ Variable Temperature – req. XLT Value Pkg (17V) and Power-Sliding w/Defrost (435) or Defrost with Fixed (43B)														
90A			—					O-2,3					—	
Rear-Seats														
Heated Seats (req. 40/Console/40 front-seat; req. 96L Lariat Value Pkg.)														
90R			—					—					O-3	
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS (Requires Valid FIN Code) (see Packaged Options/Emissions pages for complete content and restrictions on packages)														
Aerial Lift/ Severe Duty Prep Package (req. Payload Plus Upgrade Package (68M) or Payload Upgrade Package (68U) and 4.88 Limited-slip rear-axle (X8L); NA w/ 26.5 Gallon (65M) or Dual Diesel fuel tank (65C); F-550 only)														
76X			F					F					F	
Ambulance Prep Package – req. 6.7 Power Stroke® Diesel Engine (99T) or 7.3L Gas														
47A			F					F					—	
Ambulance Prep Package w/EPA Special Emergency Vehicle Emissions – req. 6.7 Power Stroke® Diesel Engine (99T)														
47L			F					F					—	
Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine – req. 6.7 Power Stroke® Diesel Engine (99T)														
47J			F					F					—	
Cruise Control (steering wheel-mounted)														
525			F					—					—	
Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) (the non-controllable 942 Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) replace the standard Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) (On/Off Cluster Controllable)														
942			F					F					—	
Speed Limitation – 65-mph governed top speed														
926			F					F					—	
Speed Limitation – 75-mph governed top speed														
927			F					F					—	
TPMS Delete (optional on F-350 SRW over 10,000 lbs. GVWR)														
18L			F					F					F	
Bright Grille (reqs. XL Décor Group (17F))														
63G			F					S					—	
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS (Requires Valid FIN Code) (see Packaged Options/Emissions pages for complete content and restrictions on packages) (continued)														
XL Décor Group														
17F			F					—					—	

² Subscriptions to all SiriusXM® services are sold by SiriusXM after trial period. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com. All fees and programming subject to change. Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 □ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option

08/10/20 **2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB** PROPRIETARY
 (F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Order Code	XL					XLT					LARIAT			
	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550	F-600	F-350		F-450	F-550
	SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW				SRW	DRW		
	630A	640A	650A	660A	680A	633A	643A	653A	663A	683A	638A	648A	658A	668A
FORD ACCESSORIES, PRE-INSTALLED														
Hood Deflector – Black Molded	87H		O					O					O	
Vehicle Safe by Console Vault (reqs. Seal-Bucket 40/console/40)	21X		—					O					O	
Exterior Backup Alarm	76C		O					O					O	
LED Warning Strobes – Amber (req. Center High-mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL); includes center high-mounted stop light bar and two (2) hood mounted lights)	91S		O					O					O	
LED Warning Strobes – Amber-White (req. Center High-mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL); includes center high-mounted stop light bar and two (2) hood mounted lights)	91G		O					O					O	
Splash Guards/Mud Flaps – Front only (optional on F-350 only)	61S		O					O					O	
Stainless Steel Wheel Covers – Front & Rear (NA F-350 SRW; req. 64K 17" Argent Painted Steel Wheel or 64Z 19.5" Argent Painted Steel Wheel)	945		O					O					—	
Wheel Well, Front	61L		O					O					O	

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 □ = New for this model year
 S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option
 Ford Division

08/10/20		2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB (F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)		PROPRIETARY	
COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY					
INTERIOR COLOR		INTERIOR AND SEAT COLOR			
		Medium Earth Gray	Camel	Black	
XL	• HD Vinyl, 40/20/40 Split Bench w/center armrest and cupholder manual lumbar (driver's side only)	AS			
	• Cloth, 40/20/40 Split Bench w/center armrest, cupholder and manual lumbar (driver's side only)	1S			
	• Vinyl, 40/Mini Console/40 manual lumbar (driver's side only)	LS			
	• Cloth, 40/Mini Console/40 manual lumbar (driver's side only)	4S			
XLT	• Cloth, 40/20/40 split bench, 20% center under-seat storage, w/center armrest, cupholder and storage, two-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests, manual lumbar (driver's side only)	3S	3A		
	• Cloth, 40/Console/40; two-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests manual lumbar (driver's side only); Flow-through Console with 110V/400W outlet in rear (SuperCab & Crew Cab Only).	2S	2A		
Lariat	• Front, leather seating surfaces, 40/Console/40; 10-way power driver and 8-way front passenger seating, two-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests, matching 60/40 Rear Bench w/partitioned locking under-seat storage and 12V Powerpoint, Flow-through Console with 110v/150w Inverter outlet in rear.		5A		5B
	• Front, leather seating surfaces, 40/20/40 Split Bench; 10-way power driver and 8-way passenger seating, two-way adjustable driver/passenger headrests, matching 60/40 Rear Bench w/partitioned locking under-seat storage and 12V Powerpoint		6A		6B
EXTERIOR COLOR		MONOTONE	Availability		
XL					
Agate Black ¹	UM	•			
* Antimatter Blue ¹	HX	•			
* Carbonized Gray ¹	M7	•			
Iconic Silver ¹	JS	•			
Oxford White	Z1	•			
Race Red	PQ	•			
Stone Gray ¹	D1	•			
XLT					
Agate Black ¹	UM	•	•		
* Antimatter Blue ¹	HX	•	•		
* Carbonized Gray ¹	M7	•	•		
Iconic Silver ¹	JS	•	•		
* Lithium Gray ¹	TB	•	•		
Oxford White	Z1	•	•		
Race Red	PQ	•	•		
Rapid Red Metallic Tinted Clearcoat ^{2, 3}	D4	•	•		
Stone Gray ¹	D1	•	•		
Velocity Blue ^{1, 3}	E7	•	•		
LARIAT					
Agate Black ¹	UM	•	•	•	
* Antimatter Blue ¹	HX	•	•	•	
* Carbonized Gray ¹	M7	•	•	•	
Iconic Silver ¹	JS	•	•	•	
* Lithium Gray ¹	TB	•	•	•	
Oxford White	Z1	•	•	•	
Race Red	PQ	•	•	•	
Rapid Red Metallic Tinted Clearcoat ²	D4	•	•	•	
Star White Metallic Tri-Coat ²	AZ	•	•	•	
Stone Gray ¹	D1	•	•	•	
Velocity Blue ¹	E7	•	•	•	

¹ Metallic² Extra Charge Paint³ NA w/ *F-600, XLT F-450/550 Regular Cab 4x2, Manual Telescoping Mirror w/102" width (54L) and Aft-Axle Frame Extension (63C)

* = New for this model year

• = Available
Ford Division

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)
COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY**

PROPRIETARY

FLEET ONLY EXTERIOR COLORS — (REQUIRES VALID FIN CODE)*	MONOTONE	Availability		
XL				
Green ³	GR	•		
Green Gem ³	WG	•		
Orange ³	MB	•		
School Bus Yellow	BY	•		
Vermillion Red ³	E4	•		
Yellow ³	AT	•		
XLT				
Green ³	GR	•	•	
Green Gem ³	WG	•	•	
Orange ³	MB	•	•	
School Bus Yellow	BY	•	•	
Vermillion Red ³	E4	•	•	
Yellow ³	AT	•	•	

* Fleet only exterior colors will be priced as VSO colors.

★ = New for this model year

• = Available

Ford Division

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)**

PROPRIETARY

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS
XL VALUE PACKAGE (96V)
Availability:

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Bright chrome hub covers and center ornaments (F-350 SRW only)
- Chrome front bumper
- Cruise Control (steering wheel-mounted)

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)
Availability:

- Optional on XL (Fleet Only)

Includes:

- Bright chrome hub covers and center ornaments (F-350 SRW only)
- Chrome front bumper

Options Available:

- Chrome/Bright Grille (63G)

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)
Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat

Includes:

- Accessory Delay
- Advanced Security Pack (incl. SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) and Inclinaton / Intrusion Sensors)
- Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heated Glass (XL Only)
- Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power/Heated Glass, Heated Convex Spotter Mirror, Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (54K) (XLT Only)
- MyKey® owner controls feature
- Power 1st row (front-seat) windows w/one-touch up/down
- Power 2nd row (rear-seat) windows (Super/Crew Cab)
- Power locks
- Power-folding with Autofold, PowerScope® Telescoping, Power Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights) (54F) (Lariat only)
- Remote keyless entry
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) (XLT and Lariat Only)
- Upgraded door-trim panel XL

Deletes:

- Passenger side lock cylinder

Options Available:

- Manual Telescoping, Folding Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power/Heated Glass, Heated Convex Spotter Mirror, Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (54K) (XL Only)
- Power-folding with Autofold, PowerScope® Telescoping, Power Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, Utility Lighting System (LED Side-mirror Spotlights) (54F) (XLT only)

XLT VALUE PACKAGE (17V)
Availability:

- Optional on XLT

Includes:

- Autolock/Auto unlock
- Power Driver's Seat (eight-way)
- Rear Under Seat Storage (NA w/ Regular Cab)
- SecuriCode™ keyless entry keypad (driver's side)

LARIAT VALUE PACKAGE (96L)
Availability:

- Optional on Lariat

Includes:

- Easy Entry/Exit Memory Driver's Seat Feature
- Power-Adjustable Pedals with Memory
- Power Heated/Ventilated Driver/Passenger Seat with Driver Side Memory
- PowerScope® Trailer Tow Mirrors with Memory
- Remote Start System

WRECKER PACKAGE (474)
Availability:

- Optional on XL and XLT F-450

Not available with:

- Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H)
- Snow Plow Prep Package (473)
- Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X)
- Extra Heavy-Duty Front End Suspension – 7,500 FGAWR (67P)

Requires:

- Regular Cab
- 145" WB

Includes:

- 7K Front Springs
- 19.5K Rear Springs
- 2" Rear Spacer Block (4x2 only)

Note 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality

Note 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)
Availability:

- Optional on XL

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L) or Trailer Brake Controller (52B)
- F-600

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer Brake Controller not included

NOTE: Salespersons Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE – HIGH CAPACITY (535)
Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 and F-550

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L)

Requires:

- 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T)
- 4.30 Limited-slip rear-axle (X4L) available on F-450 (or F-550 w/Base Payload or Payload Downgrade Package (68D))
- 4.88 Limited-slip rear-axle (X8L) available on F-550 w/Payload Plus Upgrade Package (68M)

Includes:

- Trailer brake wiring kit (not included if 52B Trailer Brake Controller is ordered)
- Increase GCW on diesel engine from 32,500 lbs. to 35,000 lbs. (F-450)
- Increase GCW on diesel engine from 32,500 lbs. to 40,000 lbs. (F-550)
- Upgraded rear-axle
- Trailer brake controller not included with XL, but can be added on this package via sales code 52B

NOTE: Salesperson's Portfolio or Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and

* = New for this model year

08/10/20

**2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)**

PROPRIETARY

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

model availability. See Supplemental Reference for vehicle height consideration.

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)
Availability:

- Optional on all Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X), Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L) or Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine (47J)

Requires:

- 4x4 (F-350 only)

Includes:

- Alternator: 6.7L – 332 Amp Alternators (67A)
- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)

Options Available:

- 397 Amp Alternators (67B) (diesel only)
- 240 Amp Alternators (67E) 6.2L Gas Engine

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch

HEAVY-SERVICE FRONT SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)
Availability:

- Optional on all Chassis Cabs

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy-duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L), Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine (47J), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X)

- F-600A

Includes:

- Heavy-service front springs. (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

EXTRA HEAVY-SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67X)
Availability:

- Optional on all Chassis Cabs

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy-duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L), Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine (47J), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H)

- F-600A

Includes:

- Extra heavy-service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

EXTRA HEAVY DUTY FRONT END SUSPENSION – 7500 GAWR (67P)
Availability:

- Optional on F-450 or F-550
- Standard on F-600

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer

Not available with:

- Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X)

Includes:

- (3) Unique Front Axle
 - 7500 LB GAWR for 4x2 Chassis
 - 7500 LB GAWR for 4x4 Chassis @ 4.30 Ratio
 - 7500 LB GAWR for 4x4 Chassis @ 4.88 Ratio
- Max 7500 lbs. Front Springs/GAWR rating for configuration selected

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)
Availability:

- Optional on XL and XLT (Fleet Only)

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle without the Ford Ambulance Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty

Not available with:

- Snow Plow Prep Package (473), Trailer Tow Package (531), Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (535), Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X), Ambulance Prep Package w/Special Emissions (47L) or Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine (47J)

Requires:

- 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T)
- 7.3L Gas engine (99N)

Includes:

- 397 Amp Alternator (67B)
- 7000 lbs. Max Front Springs/GAWR rating for configuration selected
- Operator Commanded Regeneration (OCR) – 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T) only
- 4.10 Limited-slip "Wide track" axle included w/F-350 DRW (X4W) – 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T) only

Options Available:

- Electronic-locking rear-axle optional w/F-350 SRW
- "Standard" width 4.10 Limited-slip rear-axle w/DRW (X4N)

NOTE: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.

* = New for this model year

08/10/20	2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB (F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)	PROPRIETARY
PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS		
<p>AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE W/EPA SPECIAL EMERGENCY VEHICLE EMISSIONS (47L)</p> <p>Availability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional on XL and XLT (Fleet Only) <p>Usage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances with special emissions only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package w/EPA Special Emergency Vehicle Emissions. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements). Using a Ford vehicle without the Ford Ambulance Package w/EPA Special Emergency Vehicle Emissions to produce an ambulance with special emissions voids the Ford warranty <p>Not available with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Snow Plow Prep Package (473), Trailer Tow Package (531), Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity (535), Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X), Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine (47J) <p>Requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T) <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 397 Amp Alternator (67B) 7000 lbs. Max Front Springs/GAWR rating for configuration selected Operator Commanded Regeneration (OCR) "Wide track" axle included w/F-350 DRW (X4W) <p>Options Available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electronic-locking rear-axle optional w/F-350 SRW "Standard" width 4.10 Limited-slip rear-axle w/DRW (X4N) <p>NOTE 1: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.</p> <p>NOTE 2: Engine Calibration significantly reduces the possibility of depower mode when in stationary PTO operation</p> <p>NOTE 3: Operator commanded regen allowed down to 30% of DPF filter full, instead of 100%</p> <p>NOTE 4: Must meet the definition of an Emergency Vehicle, "an Ambulance or Fire Truck" per 40 CFR 86.1803.01 in the Federal Register.</p> <p>NOTE 5: California Code of Regulations allows for the sale of Federally certified emergency vehicles in California.</p>	<p>NOTE 3: Operator commanded regen allowed down to 30% of DPF filter full, instead of 100%</p> <p>NOTE 4: Must meet the definition of an Emergency Vehicle, "an Ambulance or Fire Truck" per 40 CFR 86.1803.01 in the Federal Register.</p> <p>NOTE 5: California Code of Regulations allows for the sale of Federally certified emergency vehicles in California.</p>	
<p>FIRE/RESCUE PREP PACKAGE W/EPA SPECIAL EMISSIONS – FOR DIESEL ENGINE (47J)</p> <p>Availability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional on XL and XLT (Fleet Only) <p>Usage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer Ford urges fire/rescue vehicle manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements). <p>Not available with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Snow Plow Prep Package (473), Heavy-Service Front Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67X) or Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L) <p>Requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T) <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 397 Amp Alternator (67B) 7000 lbs. Max Front Springs/GAWR rating for configuration selected Operator Commanded Regeneration (OCR) <p>NOTE 1: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.</p> <p>NOTE 2: Engine Calibration significantly reduces the possibility of depower mode when in stationary PTO operation</p>	<p>PAYLOAD DOWNGRADE PACKAGE (68D)</p> <p>Availability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required on F-350 SRW w/17" wheels/tires Optional on F-350 SRW w/18" wheels/tires, F-450 and F-550 <p>Not available with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7.3L Gas engine (99N) (F-350 SRW Only) 6.7L Power Stroke® Diesel engine (99T) (F-350 SRW Only) <p>Requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 26.5 mid ship fuel tank (65M) on F-350 SRW Center High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) (59H) for vehicles with 10,000 lbs. or less Gross Vehicle Weight Rating <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9,800 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (F-350 SRW 17" Only) 10,000 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (F-350 SRW 18" Only) 15,000 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (F-450 Only) 17,500 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (F-550 Only) <p>PAYLOAD UPGRADE PACKAGE (68U)</p> <p>Availability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional on XL and XLT F-550 Chassis Cabs 145" wheelbase with 7.3L Gas engine (99N) <p>Requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.88 Limited-slip rear-axle (X8L) <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased GVWR to 19,000 lbs. Upgraded frame Upgraded rear-axle <p>NOTE: See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for further details on GVWR and payload ranges</p> <p>PAYLOAD PLUS UPGRADE PACKAGE (68M)</p> <p>Availability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional on F-550 <p>Not available with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.30 Limited-slip rear-axle 145" wheelbase on gas engine <p>Requires:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.88 Limited-slip rear-axle (X8L) <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increases GVWR from 18,000 lbs. to 19,500 lbs. Increases max RGAWR to 14,706 Low Deflection/High Capacity Rear Springs Upgraded frame Upgraded rear-axle <p>Options Available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low Deflection Spacer (86S) <p>NOTE: See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for further details on GVWR.</p> <p>16,000 GVWR PACKAGE (68L)</p> <p>Availability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides 16,000 lbs. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating 	
<p>★ = New for this model year</p>		

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)

PROPRIETARY

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

LOW DEFLECTION SPACER (86S)

Availability:

- Optional on F-450, F-550 and F-600 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- 4x4 w/145" WB

Usage:

- Recommended for rear-biased loading, such as wrecker/retriever applications

Includes:

- 2" spacer blocks

CNG/Propane GASEOUS ENGINE PREP PACKAGE (98F)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350

Requires:

- 6.2L Gas Engine (996)

Includes:

- Hardened Engine Intake Valves and Valve Seats
- Bi-Fuel Intake manifold

NOTE: This package does not include CNG/Propane fuel tanks, lines, etc. Vehicle will be equipped with the standard factory gasoline fuel system. Additional equipment combined with Certified calibration reflash is required, from an external upfitter, to convert the vehicle to a CNG/Propane fueled vehicle. See Alternative Fuel Buyers Guide:

www.ford.com/altfuelbuyersguide

Ford Motor Company does not provide an exhaust or evaporative emissions certificate with this option when converted to use CNG or Propane fuel. Ford does not represent that a vehicle converted to use CNG or Propane will comply with all applicable U.S. or Canadian safety standards. It is the responsibility of the final stage manufacturer (body-builder, installer, alterer or subsequent stage manufacturer) to determine that any vehicle converted to use CNG or Propane complies with U.S. Federal, California or Canadian exhaust and evaporative emission requirements, Federal fuel economy standards, U.S. and Canadian safety standards, labeling and any other requirements

CNG/Propane GASEOUS ENGINE PREP PACKAGE (98G)

Availability:

- Optional on all XL and XLT F-450, F-550 and F-600

Requires:

- 7.3L Gas engine (99N)

Includes:

- Hardened Engine Intake Valves and Valve Seats

NOTE: This package does not include CNG/Propane fuel tanks, lines, etc. Vehicle will be equipped with the standard factory gasoline fuel system. Additional equipment combined with Certified calibration reflash is required, from an external upfitter, to convert the vehicle to a CNG/Propane fueled vehicle. See Alternative Fuel Buyers Guide:

www.ford.com/altfuelbuyersguide

Ford Motor Company does not provide an exhaust or evaporative emissions certificate with this option when converted to use CNG or Propane fuel. Ford does not represent that a vehicle converted to use CNG or Propane will comply with all applicable U.S. or Canadian safety standards. It is the responsibility of the final stage manufacturer (body-builder, installer, alterer or subsequent stage manufacturer) to determine that any vehicle converted to use CNG or Propane complies with U.S. Federal, California or Canadian exhaust and evaporative emission requirements, Federal fuel economy standards, U.S. and Canadian safety standards, labeling and any other requirements

REAR VIEW CAMERA AND PREP KIT (872)

Availability:

- Optional on all Chassis Cabs

Pre-installed Content Includes:

- Cab Wiring
- Frame Wiring to the rear most cross member

Upfitters kit Includes:

- Camera with mounting bracket
- 20' jumper wire
- Camera mounting and aiming instructions

AERIAL LIFT / SEVERE DUTY PREP PACKAGE (76X)

Availability:

- Optional on F-550 (Fleet Only)

Usage:

- Recommended on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as aerial bucket lifts and heavy lift cranes. Also recommended for applications used in extreme off-road environments such as oil & gas and mining operations.

Not available with:

- 4.30 Limited-slip rear-axle
- Ambulance Prep Packages (47A/47L)
- Fire/Rescue Prep Package w/ EPA Special Emissions – For Diesel Engine (47J) Outboard
- 26.5 Gallon Mid Ship fuel tank (65M)
- Dual Diesel fuel tank (65C)

Requires:

- Payload Plus Upgrade Package (68M) or Payload Upgrade Package (68U)
- 4.88 Limited-slip rear-axle (X8L)

Includes:

- Additional frame req reinforcements

Options Available:

- Low Deflection Spacer (86S)

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

High Sulfur Diesel Fuel Usage

Vehicles for intended usage with diesel fuel sulfur content greater than 15ppm require Euro II (>500ppm sulfur) or Euro III (<500ppm sulfur) packages to avoid engine functionality issues.

Packages are available through Export Order Guide with the appropriate US EPA exemption or verifiable export usage.

NOTE: JP8 fuel is supported and compatible with these packages

Leaded Fuel Capable

NOTE: Post build modification kits are not available. Vehicles must be ordered correctly for the market that they are to be sold and operated in.

European Certified Headlamps

European certified headlamp package is available for export usage through Export Order Guide.

NOTE: Post build modification kits are not available. Vehicles must be ordered correctly for the market that they are to be sold and operated in.

* = New for this model year

- 21 -

Ford Division

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)

PROPRIETARY

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV required 79V
Priced DORA C09

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART – Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

EMISSIONS STANDARD/OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

50-STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM 425
Standard on all Vehicles

FRONT LICENSE PLATE

BRACKET.....153
Standard in states requiring two license plates and optional to all others.

★ = New for this model year

08/10/20

2021 SUPER DUTY® CHASSIS CAB
(F-350CC / F-450CC / F-550 / F-600)

PROPRIETARY

POWERTRAIN

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50-STATE	
			HORSEPOWER H.P. @ RPM	TORQUE FT. LBS. @ RPM
ALL				
6.2L 2V Gas SOHC EFI NA V8 (Flex-Fuel)	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	TBD	TBD @ TBD	TBD @ TBD
7.3L 2V Gas DEVCT NA PFI V8	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	TBD	TBD @ TBD	TBD @ TBD
6.7L 4V OHV Power Stroke® V8 Turbo Diesel B20	TorqShift® Ten-Speed Automatic w/SelectShift® Automatic	TBD	TBD @ TBD	TBD @ TBD

(1) 10,000 lbs. GVWR and Under
(2) 10,001 lbs. GVWR and above

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECONOMY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

* = New for this model year

- 23 -

Ford Division



CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

09/19/20 10:03:15

==>

Dealer: F21422

2021 F-150

Page: 2 of 2

Order No: 0000 Priority: L4 Ord FIN: QD456 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 120

Ord PEP: 101A Cust/Flt Name: CARTERSVILLE PO Number:

RETAIL

RETAIL

471 400W OUTLET \$340

TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS\$48755

53A TRAILER TOW PKG 1090

XL HIGH DISCOUNT (750)

.TRL BRAKE CONTR

XL HIGH DISCT CHROME (500)

86A XL CHROME PKG 775

TOTAL 47505

.CHROME BUMPERS

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE

.FOG LAMPS

.17" SILVER ALUM

96W SPRAY-IN LINER 595

FLEX FUEL

SP DLR ACCT ADJ

SP FLT ACCT CR

FUEL CHARGE

B4A NET INV FLT OPT NC

DEST AND DELIV 1695

F7=Prev

F1=Help

F2=Return to Order

F3/F12=Veh Ord Menu

F4=Submit

F5=Add to Library

S099 - PRESS F4 TO SUBMIT

QC00257

Item # 10

V1DP0014

2,6



CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

09/19/20 10:03:03

==>

Dealer: F21422

Page: 1 of 2

2021 F-150

Order No: 0000 Priority: L4 Ord FIN: QD456 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 120

Ord PEP: 101A Cust/Flt Name: CARTERSVILLE PO Number:

RETAIL

RETAIL

W1E F150 4X4 CREW \$40160

7050# GVWR

145" WHEELBASE

FLEET SPCL ADJ NC

YZ OXFORD WHITE

168 FLOOR CARPET 145

W CLTH BUCKT SEAT 295

18B BLK PLAT BDS 250

S MED DARK SLATE

425 50 STATE EMISS NC

101A EQUIP GRP 920

47R FLR TRAY/CARPET 200

.XL SERIES

.POWER EQUIP GRP

TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS 48755

.CRUISE CONTROL

XL HIGH DISCOUNT (750)

.REV SENSING SYS

XL HIGH DISCT CHROME (500)

995 5.0L V8 FFV ENG 1995

TOTAL 47505

44G ELEC 10-SPDAUTO

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE

T7C LT265/70R17C 295

X27 3.31 REG AXLE NC

* MORE ORDER INFO NEXT PAGE *

LT CAPABILITY

F8=Next

F1=Help

F2=Return to Order

F3/F12=Veh Ord Menu

F4=Submit F5=Add to Library

S006 - MORE DATA IS AVAILABLE.

QC00257

Item # 10

V1DP0014

2,6

**CITY OF CARTERSVILLE
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATE**

By signature on this certificate, the Bidder certifies that the provisions of O.C.G.A. Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 related to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act" will be complied with in full.

The Bidder further certifies that:

1. A drug-free workplace will be provided for the Bidder's employees during the performance of the contract; and
2. Each contractor who hires a subcontractor to work in a drug-free workplace shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification: "As part of the subcontracting agreement with (contractor's name), (subcontractor's name) certifies to the contractor that a drug-free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to O.C.G.A.

Section 50-24-3(b)(7)."

By signature on this certificate, the Bidder further certifies that it will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

Prater Ford Inc.

Bidder

Charles A. Prater

Authorized Signature

Charles A. Prater

Printed Name

VP

Title

9-19-20

Date

CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISCRIMINATION

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the bidder agrees as follows:
The bidder agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. The vendor shall take affirmative action to insure that employees are treated without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, national origin, ancestry or disability. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruiting or recruitment, advertising, lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

In the event of the bidder's non-compliance with this non-discrimination clause, the contract may be canceled or terminated by the City of Cartersville. The bidders may be declared, by the City of

Cartersville, ineligible for further contracts with the City of Cartersville until satisfactory proof of intent to comply shall be made by the vendor.

The bidder agrees to include this non-discrimination clause in any sub-contracts connected with the performance of this agreement.

Prater Ford Inc.

Bidder Charles D. Prater

Signature [Signature]

Title

BIDDERS DECLARATION

The bidder understands, agrees and warrants:

That the bidder has carefully read and fully understands the full scope of the specifications.

That the bidder has the capability to successfully undertake and complete the responsibilities and obligations in said specifications.

That the bidder has liability insurance and a declaration of insurance form is included in the bid package.

That this bid may be withdrawn by requesting such withdrawal in writing at any time prior to September 4 ,2020 @ 10:00am but may not be withdrawn after such date and time.

That the City of Cartersville reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to accept that bid which will, in its opinion, best serve the public interest. The City of Cartersville reserves the right to waive any technicalities and formalities in the bidding.

That by submission of this bid the bidder acknowledges that the City of Cartersville has the right to make any inquiry or investigation it deems appropriate to substantiate or supplement information supplied by the bidder.

If a partnership, a general partner must sign.

If a corporation, the authorized corporate officer(s) must sign and the corporate seal must be affixed to this bid.

BIDDER: Charles D. Brute VP

Name Title

Name Title

AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL (If Applicable)



NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The following affidavit is to accompany the bid:

STATE OF Georgia
COUNTY OF Gordon

Owner, Partner or Officer of Firm Charles D. Prater

Company Name, Address, City and State Prater Ford, Inc
705 South Wall Street Calhoun, Ga. 30101

Being of lawful age, being first duly sworn, on oath says that he/she is the agent authorized by the bidder to submit the attached bid. Affidavit further states as bidder, that they have not been a party to any collusion among bidders in restraint of competition by agreement to bid at a fixed price or to refrain from bidding; or with any officer of the City of Cartersville or any of their employees as to quantity, quality or price in the prospective contract; or any discussion between bidders and any official of the City of Cartersville or any of their employees concerning exchange of money or other things of value for special consideration in submitting a sealed bid

for: Prater Ford, Inc.

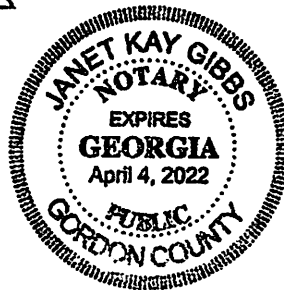
Firm Name Charles D. Prater

Signature [Handwritten Signature]

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept 20 20

[Handwritten Signature]
Notary Public



X

Towing Package with 2" receiver hitch	X		
Front Tow Hooks	X		
Min. 17" wheels Aluminum	X		
All Terrain BSW Tires	X		
Tire Jack and tools	X		
Full size spare tire	X		
Spray in Bed Liner	X		Factory Installed
3 Sets of Keys	X		2 Factory - 1 Dealer
Factory platform running boards min. 4" width	X		
Front License Plate Mount	X		
Warning strobe (DEALER INSTALLED) see note #1	X		Dir installed - Cook Valley Comm.

** Weather Tech floor liners to match carpet color and are to be floor liners, not mats.

Note #1 - Contact Brent Beck at 678-472-0575 for strobe locations

Total Per Unit Price 33,675.92

Anticipated number of weeks until delivery (after approval): 12-14

Pricing Good Until 11-30-2021

List additional options or other pertinent information.

Add Choice to Bid

~~3.31 Ratio Electronic Locking Rear Axle \$382.00~~

~~3.73 Ratio Electronic Locking Rear Axle \$518.00~~

~~34,193.92~~

Bid Submitted By: Vendor
 Contact Person
 Telephone Number

Prater Ford, Inc
Jerry R Hicks
706-629-2883 ext 647

**City of Cartersville
Water Department
Contact: Brent Bock 678-472-0576**

**1/2 Ton 4WD Crew Cab Pickup Truck
Model Year: 2020 or 2021**

Quantity: 1

- ** All items are to be factory OEM installed.**
- ** No dealer installations are acceptable unless noted on bid item.**

Vendor Information:

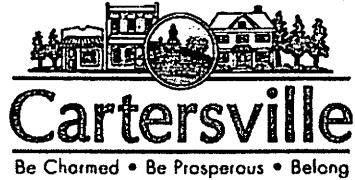
1. The vehicle offered shall be comparable with detailed requirements listed below (unless otherwise noted).
2. Bidders are to indicate in the "Meets or Exceeds Specifications" column if bid specifications are met and can provide additional comments if necessary.
3. If a package needs to be added to meet a specification, package price must be added to the total and noted in the comments section that a package was added.
4. If "yes" is checked for meets specifications but the price and build sheet does not reflect the item added, then the bid will be thrown out.

If the Meets or Exceeds Specifications column is not properly marked, or it is incomplete, your bid will not be considered for award.

Supporting Data:

Bidders must furnish catalog pages, specification sheets, or similar data to support statements made in Meets or Exceeds Specifications Column. Failure to furnish required data may be considered as a cause for rejection of bid.

Water Dept. - 1/2 Ton Pickup Truck	Meets Specifications		COMMENTS
	YES	NO	
Exterior Color - White	X		
1/2 Ton- 4X4 Pickup Crew Cab /Fleetside	X		
Wheelbase less than 160"	X		145"
5 1/2 ft bed	X		
V-8 Engine, minimum 5.0 liter	X		
Automatic Transmission with overdrive	X		
Limited Slip Axle - (3.55 preferred)		X	See notes for Avail.
Power Steering	X		
Power Disc Brakes	X		
Factory Air Conditioning	X		
Power Windows / Locks	X		
Dual Side Mirrors with power glass	X		
Driver Door Key Pad keyless entry (can be dealer installed)	X		DLr Installed
Intermittent Wipers	X		
Manual Tilting Steering Wheel	X		
AM/FM Radio w/ AUX input Jack w/ steering wheel controls	X		USB Port Only
Bluetooth Enabled from factory, Not dealer installed	X		
12v ports, USB and 110 outlet inside cab	X		
Rear Step Bumper	X		
HD Cloth Seats	X		
Matching floor carpet	X		
** Weather Tech carpet matching floor liners front and rear	X		
Interior Color - Grey	X		
Full Floor Center Console	X		
Lockable Tailgate	X		



City of Cartersville
 P.O. Box 1390
 1 North Erwin Street
 Cartersville, GA 30120

DATE: September 8, 2020
 TO: Automobile Dealers
 Fleet Sales Personnel
 FROM: Bill Trott, Garage Supervisor
 RE: Vehicle Bids

Enclosed is the bid request sheet along with the other documents for the vehicle that the City of Cartersville Water Department will be purchasing. If you have any questions on the vehicle, please contact the individual listed on the top of the vehicle specifications page.

Bids must be submitted in the same format as the attached sheets, prices must be good for 60 days from date of bid deadline, and bidders must furnish specification sheets to support submitted bids. Bid prices must include all costs including delivery charges.

Deadline for submission of vehicle bids is Wednesday, September 23, 2020 at 10:00 A.M. EST at the City Manager's office 1 North Erwin Street, Cartersville, Georgia. ALL DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED IN THE BID PACKAGE MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE QUOTES TO BE CONSIDERED FOR AWARD

Send or deliver your bid in a sealed envelope marked with "department, make, model, and year of vehicle" to my attention at:

City of Cartersville
 P.O. Box 1390
 Cartersville, GA 30120

The following documents have been included in this bid package and all of these documents should be included in your return bid to the City:

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1) Vehicle Specifications | 4) Certificate of Non-Discrimination |
| 2) Non-Collusion Affidavit | 5) Drug-Free Work Place Certificate |
| 3) Bidders Declaration | |

The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to accept only that bid which the City deems is in their best interest.

09/01/20		2021 F-150		PROPRIETARY	
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW® – XL SERIES					
EQUIPMENT GROUP					
Equipment Group	Option Code	Standard 100A	High 101A		
Ford Accessories (continued)					
Premium Aluminum Crossbed Storage Toolbox by Weather Guard (model # 127-0-02) (NA with Stowable Loading Ramps (90R), Tonneau Pickup Box Cover Hard, Soft or *Retractable (96X/96T/96J) and or Bedliner – Plastic drop-in (96P))	90P	O	O		
Bedliner – Tough Bed® spray-in	96W	O	O		
Bedliner – Plastic drop-in (NA w/*3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D), 400W Outlet (471) or Pro Power Onboard – *2KW (472) on 5.5' or 6.5' box)	96P	O	O		
Stowable Loading Ramps (req. BoxLink™ (55B); NA with Bed Divider (90D), Tailgate Step (63T), Tonneau Pickup Box Cover – Hard, Soft or *Retractable (96X/96T/96J) or Aluminum Crossbed Storage Toolbox by Weather Guard (90B/90P))	90R	O	O		
Tonneau Pickup Box Cover – Hard Folding (NA with Stowable Loading Ramps (90R), Aluminum Crossbed Storage Toolbox by Weather Guard (90B/90P) and Bedliner – Plastic drop-in (96P))	96X	O	O		
Tonneau Pickup Box Cover – Soft Folding (NA with Stowable Loading Ramps (90R) Aluminum Crossbed Storage Toolbox by Weather Guard (90B/90P) and Bedliner – Plastic drop-in (96P))	96T	O	O		
*Tonneau Pickup Box Cover – Retractable (NA with Stowable Loading Ramps (90R), Aluminum Crossbed Storage Toolbox by Weather Guard (90B/90P) and Bedliner – Plastic drop-in (96P))	96J	O	O		
Fleet Only Options (req. Valid VIN Code)					
8-way Power Driver's Seat – Power Lumbar Driver (req XL Power Equipment Group (85A); NA w/STX Appearance Package (61S))	91P	F	F		
LED Warning Beacons by Sound Off Signal – Amber strobe color (includes center high-mounted stop light bar and two (2) roof mounted beacons that provide 360 degree visibility. NA with 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991) or STX Sport Appearance Special Edition Package (66A))	94S	F	F		
LED Warning Beacons by Sound Off Signal – Red/Blue strobe color (includes center high-mounted stop light bar and two (2) roof beacons that provide 360 degree visibility. req. XL SSV Package (66S); NA with 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991) or STX Sport Appearance Special Edition Package (66A))	94R	F-3	F-3		
LED Warning Beacons by Sound Off Signal – Amber/White strobe color (includes center high-mounted stop light bar and (2) roof mounted beacons that provide 360 degree visibility. NA with 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991) or STX Sport Appearance Special Edition Package (66A))	94W	F	F		
XL SSV (Special Service Vehicle) Package (req. 5.0L V8 (995) 3.5L EcoBoost® (998) or *3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D); NA w/* Interior Work Surface (50M))	66S	F-3	F-3		
LT265/70R17C BSW all-terrain tires (A/T) (NA with 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991) 4x4)	T7C	F	F		
Back-up Alarm System	85H	F	F		
Chrome front and rear bumpers (requires Fog Lamps (595); NA w/STX Appearance Package (61S))	17C	F	F		
Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) (when selected with Power Equipment Group (85A), the non-controllable Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) (942) replace Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) (On/Off Cluster Controllable))	942	F	F		
Cruise Control	50S	F			
Manual Regen Initiation with Active Regen Inhibitor (Requires 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991))	62R	F-2,3	F-2,3		

* = New for this model year
1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew® only

I = Included in Equipment Group, S = Standard, O = Optional,
P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Only Option

09/01/20	2021 F-150	PROPRIETARY	
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW® – XL SERIES			
EQUIPMENT GROUP			
Equipment Group	Option Code	Standard 100A	High 101A
Free Standing Options (continued)			
Reverse Sensing System (req. Class IV Trailer Hitch (53B), Trailer Tow Pkg. (53A) or Max Trailer Tow Pkg. (53C))	76R	O	
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front-Seat (refer to Color and Trim Availability page for seat color selection.)	A	O	O
Cloth 40/Console/40 Seats (Flow-through Console with steering column-mounted shift and two (2) USB charge only ports; refer to Color and Trim Availability page for seat color selection.)	W	F-2,3	O-2,3
Onboard 400W Outlet (with 40/20/40 seats, there is one outlet in the IP (replaces two (2) front USB charge only ports); 2 nd outlet in the console req. 40/Console/40 seats (W); additional outlet in the bed (NA w/ 8' Box); reqs. Trailer Tow Pkg (53A) or Max Trailer Tow Pkg (53C) and Reverse Sensing System (76R); NA w/★3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D); reqs. XL Power Equipment Group (85A) on 100A)	471	F-2,3	O-2,3
★Pro Power Onboard – 2KW (NA w/3.3L V6 (99B), 3.0L Diesel (991) engine, CNG/Propane Gaseous Engine Prep Pack (98G) or 163" wheelbase; reqs. XL Power Equipment Group (85A) on 100A)	472	F-2,3	O-2,3
★Pro Power Onboard – 7.2KW (reqs. ★3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D))	477	F-3	O-3
Fog Lamps (incl. in XL Chrome Appearance Pkg. (86A))	595	F	O
Floor Liner – Tray Style (req. Color-coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Matching Floor Mats (168))	47R	F-2,3	O-2,3
★Floor Liner – Tray Style (req. Color-coordinated Carpet less Carpeted Matching Floor Mats (168))	47W	F-2,3	O-2,3
Color-coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Matching Floor Mats	168	F	O
Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (req. Class IV Trailer Hitch (53B) or Included w/Trailer Tow Pkg. (53A), Max Trailer Tow Pkg. (53C) or ★Tow Technology Pkg. (17T))	67T	O	O
Extended Range 36 Gallon Fuel Tank (NA 122" WB, 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991) or ★3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D))	655	F	O
Snow Plow Prep – 4x4 only (req. 5.0L V8 engine (995) and Rear-Window, Fixed Privacy Glass with Defroster (924/57Q))	68P	O	O
★SYNC® 4 with Enhanced Voice Recognition (Incl. SiriusXM® with 360L⁴) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8" LCD Capacitive Touchscreen with Swipe Capability • Wireless Phone Connection • Cloud Connected • AppLink® w/ App Catalog • 911 Assist® • Apple CarPlay® and Android Auto™ Compatibility • Digital Owner's Manual • Conversational Voice Command Recognition • Connected Navigation³ 	524/582	F	O
Front License Plate Bracket (standard in states where required by law, opt. to all others)	153	O	O
Dealer Installed Options (DIO) – Shipped separately from the vehicle for dealer installation			
Bed Divider (req. BoxLink™ (55B); NA with Stowable Loading Ramps (90R))		O	O
★Individual Trailer TPMS/Customer-Placed Trailer Camera (req. ★Tow Technology Package (17T))			O
KICKER® Subwoofer (req. ★SYNC® 4 (Incl. SiriusXM® with 360L ⁴) (524/582) and XL Chrome Appearance Pkg. (86A) or STX Appearance Pkg. (61S))			O-2, 3
Ford Accessories			
Aluminum Crossbed Toolbox by Weather Guard (Defender Series) (NA with Stowable Loading Ramps (90R), Tonneau Pickup Box Cover Hard, Soft or Retractable (96X/96T/96J) and Bedliner – Plastic drop-in (96P))	90B	O	O
³ Navigation services require SYNC®4 and FordPass Connect (optional on select vehicles), complimentary connect service and the FordPass app (see FordPass Terms for details). Customer receives a complimentary 90-day trial of navigation services when an eligible vehicle is added to a member's FordPass account. Trial period begins on the new vehicle warranty start date. At the end of the complimentary period, navigation service will terminate. Connected service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. FordPass App, compatible with select smartphone platforms, is available via a download. Message and data rates may apply. ⁴ Includes a three (3)-month prepaid subscription. Service is not available in Alaska and Hawaii. Trial length and service availability may vary by model, model year or trim. Details: SiriusXM audio and data services each require a subscription sold separately, or as a package, by Sirius XM Radio Inc. Your SiriusXM service will automatically stop at the end of your trial unless you decide to subscribe. If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. To cancel you must call SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. See SiriusXM Customer Agreement for complete terms at www.siriusxm.com . All fees and programming subject to change. Not all vehicles or devices are capable of receiving all services offered by SiriusXM. Current information and features may not be available in all locations, or on all receivers. Satellite and streaming lineups vary slightly. © 2020 Sirius XM Radio Inc. Sirius, XM, SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.			
★ = New for this model year		I = Included in Equipment Group, S = Standard, O = Optional,	
1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew® only		P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Only Option	

09/01/20	2021 F-150	PROPRIETARY	
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW® – XL SERIES			
EQUIPMENT GROUP			
Equipment Group	Option Code	Standard 100A	High 101A
Free Standing Packages (See Packaged Options/Emissions pages for complete content and restrictions) (continued)			
★ Ford Co-Pilot360™ 2.0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB)¹ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Pedestrian Detection – Forward Collision Warning – Dynamic Brake Support • BLIS® with Cross-Traffic Alert • Lane-Keeping System¹ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Lane-Keeping Alert – Lane-Keeping Aid – Driver Alert • Rear View Camera¹ • Auto High Beams¹ • Reverse Sensing System² • Reverse Brake Assist • Post-Collision Braking Note: Rear-Window, Fixed Privacy Glass with Defroster (924/57Q) is required when ★Ford Co-Pilot360™ 2.0 is ordered; req. Mirrors 54R or 54Y	43A		O
★Tow Technology Package (req. Class IV Trailer Hitch (53B), Trailer Tow Package (53A) or Max Trailer Tow Package (53C); req. ★Ford Co-Pilot360™ 2.0 (43A)) Note: reqs. Mirrors 54R or 54Y	17T		O
Trailer Tow Package – XL Standard: Pro Trailer Backup Assist is not included Note: Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54Y/59S)	53A	O	O
Max Trailer Tow Package (NA w/3.3L V6 (99B), 2.7L GTDI (99P) engine or 122" Wheelbase; req. Heavy-Duty Payload Package (627)) – XL Standard: Pro Trailer Backup Assist is not included Note: Ordering the Max Trailer Tow Package does not include Trailer Tow Mirrors. Trailer Tow Mirrors are a standalone option and must be ordered separately. (Option Code: 54Y/59S)	53C	O	O
2.7L V6 EcoBoost® Payload Package (req. Trailer Tow Pkg. (53A))	622	O	O
Heavy-Duty Payload Package (req. Max Trailer Tow Pkg. (53C) with 3.5L EcoBoost® (998) or 5.0L (995) engine)	627	O	O
★ Interior Work Surface (NA w/Cloth 40/blank/40 Seats (SS))	50M	O	O
Free Standing Options			
Axle Upgrade (See Axle Availability Chart for details)	***	O	O
LT265/70R17C BSW all-terrain tires (AT) (4x4 only, opt. availability requires FX4 Off-Road Pkg (55A); NA with 3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991) 4x4)	77C		O
20" six-spoke machined aluminum with Magnetic painted pockets (req. STX Appearance Pkg (61S); NA w/ 3.3L V6 (99B))	642		O
Engine Block Heater (Front License Plate Bracket (153) is required w/3.3L V6 PFDI (99B) or 5.0L V8 (995) Engine)	41H	O	O
Skid Plates (4x4 only)	413	F	O
Black Platform Running Boards	18B	O	O
Tailgate Step (incl. Tailgate Work Surface; NA w/Stowable Loading Ramps (90R))	63T	O	O
BoxLink™ (includes four (4) premium locking cleats)	55B	O	O
Manual-folding, Power Glass Sideview Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, (Driver's Side) (Req. ★Ford Co-Pilot360™ 2.0 (43A); incl. interior auto-dimming rearview mirror)	54R/43A		O
Manual-folding, Power Glass Sideview Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, (Driver's Side), High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, LED Sideview mirror Spotlights and Black Skull Caps (incl. interior auto-dimming rearview mirror) (req. ★Tow Technology Package (17T))	54R/59S/17T		O
Manual-folding, Manually Telescoping, Power Glass Trailer Tow Mirrors with Heat, Turn Signal, High-Intensity LED Security Approach Lamps, LED Sideview mirror Spotlights and Black Skull Caps (NA with 3.3L V6 PFDI engine (99B) or 122" WB; req. XL Power Equipment Group (85A) and Rear-Window, Fixed Privacy Glass with Defroster (924/57Q); req. Trailer Tow Pkg. (53A) or Max Trailer Tow Pkg.(53C))	54Y/59S	F	O
Rear-Window, Fixed Privacy Glass with Defroster	924/57Q	O	O
¹ Standard features on XL ² Included feature on XL 101A ★ = New for this model year 1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew® only			
I = Included in Equipment Group, S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Only Option			

09/01/20		2021 F-150		PROPRIETARY	
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW® – XL SERIES					
EQUIPMENT GROUP					
Series	Option Code	F-150 XL			
Regular Cab 4x2 – 6.5' Box	122.5"	F1C	F1C		
Regular Cab 4x4 – 6.5' Box	122.5"	F1E	F1E		
Regular Cab 4x2 – 8.0' Box	141"	F1C	F1C		
Regular Cab 4x4 – 8.0' Box	141"	F1E	F1E		
SuperCab 4x2 – 6.5' Box	145"	X1C	X1C		
SuperCab 4x4 – 6.5' Box	145"	X1E	X1E		
SuperCab 4x2 – 8.0' Box	163.7"	X1C	X1C		
SuperCab 4x4 – 8.0' Box	163.7"	X1E	X1E		
SuperCrew® 4x2 – 5.5' Box	145"	W1C	W1C		
SuperCrew® 4x4 – 5.5' Box	145"	W1E	W1E		
SuperCrew® 4x2 – 6.5' Box	157"	W1C	W1C		
SuperCrew® 4x4 – 6.5' Box	157"	W1E	W1E		
3.3L V6 PFDI with Auto Start-Stop Technology and Flex-Fuel Capability (NA 157" or 163.7" WB)	99B	S	S		
2.7L V6 EcoBoost® with Auto Start-Stop Technology (NA on 4x4 with 157" or 163.7" WB) – Standard on 4x2 with 157" or 163.7" WB	99P	S/O	S/O		
5.0L V8 with Auto Start-Stop Technology and Flex-Fuel Capability – Standard on 4x4 with 157" or 163.7" WB	99S	S/O	S/O		
3.5L V6 EcoBoost® (NA 122" WB) with Auto Start-Stop Technology	998	O	O		
3.0L 4 Valve DOHC Power Stroke® V6 Turbo Diesel B20 with Auto Start-Stop Technology (NA 163.7" WB; reqs. Privacy glass with Rear-Window Defroster (924/57Q) and XL Power Equipment Group (85A)) – Late Availability	991	O-2,3	O-2,3		
* 3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (req. * Hybrid Electronic Ten-Speed Automatic Transmission (44H); incl. Dual-zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC))	99D	O-3	O-3		
* Hybrid Electronic Ten-Speed Automatic Transmission (req. * 3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D))	44H	O-3	O-3		
Electronic Ten-Speed Automatic (NA w/*3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D))	44G	S	S		
Equipment Group	Option Code	Standard 100A	High 101A		
Included in Equipment Group					
XL Power Equipment Group <i>Power Windows (front on Regular Cab, front and rear on SuperCab and SuperCrew®), Power Door-Locks with Flip Key and Integrated Key Transmitter keyless-entry (includes Autolock), Power Tailgate Lock, Perimeter Alarm, Illuminated Entry, Manual-folding, Power Glass Sideview Mirrors with Heat and Black Skull Caps, MyKey®</i>					I
Cruise Control					I
Reverse Sensing System					I
Free Standing Packages (See Packaged Options/Emissions pages for complete content and restrictions)					
XL Chrome Appearance Package (NA w/3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991))	86A	F			O
XL Power Equipment Group (opt. on regular and SuperCab; std. on Crew Cab)	85A	O			
STX Appearance Package (NA w/3.0L V6 Power Stroke® Diesel engine (991), *3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D) or 8-way Power Driver's Seat – Power Lumbar Driver (91P))	61S				O-2,3
FX4 Off-Road Package (4x4 only)	55A				O
CNG/Propane Gaseous Engine Prep Pack (req. 99S 5.0L V8 engine)	98G	O			O
Class IV Trailer Hitch (incl. Smart Trailer Tow Connector, 7-pin wiring harness; includes 7-pin-to-4-pin adapter, Class IV trailer hitch receiver) Note: Ordering the Trailer Tow Package does not include Integrated Brake Controller (67T). Integrated Brake Controller (67T) is a standalone option and must be ordered separately	53B	O			O

* = New for this model year
1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew® only

I = Included in Equipment Group, S = Standard, O = Optional,
P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Only Option

09/01/20

2021 F-150

PROPRIETARY

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW® – XL SERIES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT**FUNCTIONAL**

- AM/FM Stereo (speakers; four (4) with Regular Cab, six (6) with SuperCab and SuperCrew®)
- FordPass Connect™ (4G)
 - 4G LTE Wi-Fi hotspot connects up to 10 devices¹
 - Schedule specific times to remotely start vehicle²
 - Locate parked vehicle²
 - Check vehicle status²

Note: Ford Telematics™ and Data Services Prep included for Fleet ONLY: FordPass Connect™ 4G Wi-Fi Modem provides data to support telematics and data services including but not limited to vehicle location, speed, idle time, fuel, vehicle diagnostics and maintenance alerts. Device enables telematics services through Ford or authorized providers. Activate at www.fleet.ford.com or call 833-FCS-Ford. (833-327-3673)

- Hill Start Assist
- ★ SYNC® 4
 - 8" LCD Capacitive Touchscreen with Swipe Capability
 - Wireless Phone Connection
 - Cloud Connected
 - AppLink® w/App Catalog
 - 911 Assist®
 - Apple CarPlay® and Android Auto™ Compatibility
 - Digital Owner's Manual

¹ Wi-Fi hotspot includes wireless data trial that begins upon AT&T activation and expires at the end of 3 months or when 3GB of data is used, whichever comes first, but cannot extend beyond the trial subscription period for remote features. To activate, go to www.att.com/ford

² FordPass Connect (optional on select vehicles), the Ford Pass App., and Complimentary Connected Services are required for remote features (see FordPass Terms for details). Connected Service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. Connected services excludes Wi-Fi hotspot.

★ = New for this model year

- 4 -

Ford Division

09/01/20

2021 F-150

PROPRIETARY

**REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW® – XL SERIES
STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

MECHANICAL

- 3.3L V6 PFDI with Auto Start-Stop Technology and Flex-Fuel Capability (standard 4x2/4x4; NA with 157" or 163.7" WB)
- 2.7L V6 EcoBoost® with Auto Start-Stop Technology (standard 4x2 with 157" or 163.7" WB)
- 5.0L V8 with Auto Start-Stop Technology and Flex-Fuel Capability (standard 4x4 with 157" or 163.7" WB)
- 4x4 Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) with Neutral Towing Capability
- ★ Auto Hold
- Axle, Front – Independent Front Suspension (IFS)
- Brakes – 4-Wheel Disc with ABS
- Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, ECO, Sport, Tow/Haul, Slippery, Trail – 4x2 only
- Selectable Drive Modes: Normal, ECO, Sport, Tow/Haul, Slippery, Deep Snow/Sand, Mud/Rut – 4x4 only
- Electronic Ten-Speed Automatic Transmission (NA w/★3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine)
- Fail-Safe Cooling
- Jack
- Electric Parking Brake
- SelectShift® Automatic Transmission with Progressive Range Select
- Shock Absorbers, Gas – Heavy-Duty, Front
- Shock Absorbers, Gas – Heavy-Duty, Outboard Mounted, Rear
- Springs, Front – Coil
- Springs, Rear – Leaf, Two-Stage Variable Rate
- Stabilizer Bar, Front
- Steering – Power, Rack-and-Pinion

EXTERIOR

- 170 Degree Rear-Door (SuperCab)
- Bumper and Fascia, Front – Black
- Bumper, Rear – Black
- Cargo Lamp – Integrated with Center High-mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL)
- Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) (On/Off Cluster Controllable)
- Easy Fuel® Capless Fuel-Filler
- Exhaust – Single Rear
- F-150 Fender Badge
- Fuel Tank
 - Standard Range 23 Gallon (Regular Cab and SuperCab)
 - Standard Range 26 Gallon (SuperCrew®)
- Fully Boxed Steel Frame
- Grille – Black two-bar style with black surround and black accents
- Handles, Black – Door and Tailgate with Black Bezel
- Hooks – Pickup Box Tie-Down, four (4)
- Hooks – Front Tow 4x4, two (2)
- Mirrors, Sideview – Manual-folding, Manual Glass with Black Skull Caps
- Spare Tire Carrier – Rear Under Frame
- Spare Tire/Wheel Lock
- Stone Cuffs, Front & Rear
- Tailgate Lift Assist
- Tailgate – removable with key lock
- Tires
 - 245/70R 17 BSW all-season tires (A/S) BSW 4x2
 - 265/70R 17 OWL all-terrain tires (A/T) 4x2 – Diesel SuperCrew® 157"
 - 265/70R 17 OWL all-terrain tires (A/T) 4x4
- Trailer Sway Control
- Trailer Towing – 4-pin wiring, ball mounting provisions in rear bumper
- Wheels – 17" silver steel
- Wipers – Intermittent speed

INTERIOR/COMFORT

- 1st Row Manual Windows (Regular Cab and SuperCab)
- 1st Row Power Windows (SuperCrew®)

INTERIOR/COMFORT (continued)

- 2nd Row Fixed Windows (SuperCab)
- 2nd Row Power Windows (SuperCrew®)
- 4" Productivity Screen in Instrument Cluster
- Center-stack
 - 8" Screen
 - Audio Controls
 - USB charging ports – two (2)
 - USB data charging ports – two (2)
- Air Conditioning Registers – Black Vanes with Chrome Knob
- Auxiliary Audio Input Jack
- Black Vinyl Floor Covering
- Compass Display in Instrument Cluster
- Dome Light
- Fade-to-Off Interior Lighting
- Gauges and Meters – Fuel, Oil Pressure, Transmission Temperature and Engine Coolant Temperature Gauges; Speedometer, Odometer and Tachometer
- Grab Handles
 - Front – A-Pillar, Driver and Passenger Side
 - Rear – B-Pillar (SuperCrew®)
- Horn – Dual-Note
- Manual Air Conditioning, Single Zone
- Manual Locks
- Outside Temperature Display
- Powerpoint 12V
- ★ Pro Power Onboard – 2.4KW (★3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine only)
- Rear-window with Fixed Glass and Solar Tint
- Rearview Mirror, Day/Night
- Scuff Plate, Driver and Front-Passenger Doors
- Seat, Front
 - Cloth 40/20/40
 - 2-Way manual driver/passenger
 - Armrest
- Seat, Rear
 - Cloth
 - USB charging ports – two (2)
 - 60/40 flip-up split seat (SuperCab)
 - 60/40 flip-up split seat with elongated cushion (SuperCrew®)
- Steering Wheel, Black Urethane – Manual Tilt/Telescoping and Manual Locking
- Visor, Driver Side; Visor with Mirror, Passenger-Side

SAFETY/SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control™)
- Airbags
 - Driver and Passenger Front Airbags
 - Driver and Passenger Seat-Mounted Side Airbags
 - Safety Canopy® Side-Curtain Airbags (1st and 2nd row coverage)
- Curve Control
- Halogen Headlamps
- Rainlamp Wiper Activated Headlamps
- Seat Belts, Active Restraint System (ARS), Three-point Manual Lap/Shoulder Belts with Height Adjusters, Pretensioners & Energy Mgmt Retractors on Outside Front Positions. Includes Autolock Features for Child Seats
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)
- SOS Post-Crash Alert System™
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY

- Autolamp – Auto On/Off Headlamps
- Auto High Beams
- Lane-Keeping System
- Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) (Pedestrian Detection, Forward Collision Warning, Dynamic Brake Support)
- Rear View Camera with Dynamic Hitch Assist

★ = New for this model year

- 3 -

Ford Division

08/01/20

2021 F-150

PROPRIETARY

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW®

MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES**FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY (continued)**

- **Deleted**
 - None

PACKAGES

- ★ **New/Changed**
 - Interior Work Surface (50M) – optional
 - Tow Technology Package (17T)
- **Deleted**
 - XL Sport Appearance Package

OTHER

- **Changed**
 - Factory Invoiced Accessories (FIA) to Dealer Installed Options (DIO). Order codes are no longer used for these features and they are orderable only through WBDO.

PACKAGES/OPTIONS DELETED

- **Interior**
 - Inflatable Rear Safety Belts
 - Lariat Bed Utility Package
 - Lariat Black Appearance Package
 - Lariat Special Edition Package
 - STX Sport Appearance Special Edition Package
 - XLT Special Edition Package
 - XLT Black Appearance Package

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- **Revised:** Exterior paint color footnotes
- **Added:** Wheel images
- **Revised:** XL National Discounts

Product Changes and Features AvailabilityFeatures, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.forddealer.com for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

08/01/20

2021 F-150

PROPRIETARY

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW®

MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGESTo learn more about the features on this vehicle, go to www.fordsourcebook.com**MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY**

- XL, XLT, Lariat, King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited

MECHANICAL★ *New/Changed*

- 3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine (99D)
- Hybrid Electronic Ten-Speed Automatic Transmission (44H)
- Auto Hold

★ *Deleted*

- Electronic Six-Speed Automatic Transmission

EXTERIOR★ *New/Changed*

- LED Box Lighting w/ Zone Lighting (85P) – optional on XLT Mid (301A), standard on XLT High (302A), Lariat, King Ranch® and Platinum
- Power Tailgate (includes Tailgate Step and Tailgate Work Surface) (60T) – Optional on Lariat, King Ranch® Base (600A) and Platinum Base (700A); Incl. King Ranch® High (601A) and Platinum High (701A); Standard on Limited
- Tonneau Pickup Box Cover – Retractable (96J)

★ *New Colors*

- Antimatter Blue (HX)
- Carbonized Gray (M7)
- Guard (H1N)
- Kodiak Brown (J1)
- Smoked Quartz Tinted Clearcoat (TQ)
- Space White (A3)

• *Deleted Paint Colors*

- Abyss Gray
- Blue Jean
- Magma Red
- Magnetic
- Silver Spruce

INTERIOR/COMFORT★ *New Interior Colors*

- Medium Dark Slate – XL, XLT, Lariat
- Baja Tan – XLT, Lariat
- Carmelo – Platinum
- Admiral Blue – Limited

• *Deleted Paint Colors*

- Medium Earth Gray
- Medium Light Camel
- Dark Earth Gray
- Dark Marsala
- Camelback

INTERIOR/COMFORT (continued)★ *New/Changed*

- Pro Power Onboard – 2KW (472) – optional to all series
- Pro Power Onboard – 2.4KW – standard on 3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine
- Pro Power Onboard – 7.2KW (477) – optional to all; reqs. 3.5L PowerBoost Full Hybrid V6 Engine
- 6" Extended Chrome Running Boards (18L) (req. 20" Wheels on 4x2)
- 6" Extended Dark Grey Accent Running Boards (18S) (req. XLT Sport Appearance Pkg (862) or Lariat Sport Appearance Pkg (863))
- Max Recline Driver and Passenger Seat (91S) – Late Availability – optional on King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited
- Floor Liner – Tray Style (Less Carpeted Matching Floor Mats) (47W) – optional on XL, XLT and Lariat

FUNCTIONAL★ *New/Changed*

- 8" Center Stack Screen – standard
- 12" Center Stack Screen – standard XLT (302A), Lariat, King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited
- 12" Digital Productivity Screen – standard on Lariat, King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited
- B&O System by Bang & Olufsen HD Radio™ (583) (incl. 8 speakers and subwoofer) – optional on XLT 302A and Lariat 500A; Included on Lariat 501A/502A, King Ranch 600A and Platinum 700A
- B&O System Unleashed by Bang & Olufsen HD Radio™ (588) (incl. 18 speakers and subwoofer) – optional on Lariat (502A); included on King Ranch® (601A), Platinum (701A); standard on Limited
- FordPass Connect™ (4G) – standard
- Individual Trailer TPMS/Custom-Placed Trailer Camera (66T) – optional XL (101A), XLT, Lariat, King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited
- Rock Crawl Mode (Incl. in FX4 Off-Road Pkg (55A))
- Wireless Charging Pad – standard on King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited

SAFETY/SECURITY★ *New/Changed*

- None

FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY★ *New/Changed*

- Adaptive Steering – standard on King Ranch®, Platinum and Limited
- Ford Co-Pilot360™ Assist 2.0 (43B) – optional on XLT (301A/302A) and Lariat; std on King Ranch® and Platinum
- Ford Co-Pilot360™ Active 2.0 Prep Package (43C) – optional on Lariat (502A), King Ranch® and Platinum (700A); std on Platinum (701A) and Limited

Note: Active Drive Assist Prep Kit functionality expected 3rd quarter 2021CY. Separate payment for feature software required to activate full functionality at that time.

Product Changes and Features AvailabilityFeatures, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

- 1 -

Ford Division



City of Cartersville

**City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
Floyd County 2020 Property Taxes**

SubCategory:	Other
Department Name:	Gas System
Department Summary Recommendation:	The attached bill in the amount of \$5,838.21 is for our facilities in Floyd County. I recommend Council approval of this item.
City Manager's Remarks:	I recommend approval to pay this invoice.
Financial/Budget Certification:	This is a budgeted item.
Legal:	N/A
Associated Information:	

2020 Property Tax Statement

Kevin Payne
Floyd County Tax Commissioner
#4 Govt. Plaza
Floyd County Historic Court House
Rome, GA 30161

RETURN THIS FORM WITH PAYMENT

(Interest and Penalties will apply after due date)

110*36073*112*****SCH 5-DIGIT 30120



Cartersville City Gas Co
Attn: Michael Hill
PO Box 1390
Cartersville, GA 30120-1390

Bill Number	Due Date	TOTAL DUE
7524	11/16/2020	\$5,838.21



Account Number: 52904
Map Number: 999 022
Location: PUBLIC UTILTIY

Pay online at www.floydcountytax.com

MAKE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO:
Floyd County Tax Commissioner

RETURN THIS PORTION WITH PAYMENT

Kevin Payne
Floyd County Tax Commissioner
#4 Govt. Plaza
Floyd County Historic Court House
Rome, GA 30161



Phone: (706) 291-5148 Fax: (706) 233-0033

Tax Payer: CARTERSVILLE CITY GAS CO
Account Number: 52904
Map Code: 999 022
Description: PUBLIC UTILITY OPERATING-UNINC
Bill No: 7524
District: 2
Location: PUBLIC UTILTIY

Building Value	Land Value	Acreage	Fair Market Value	Due Date	Billing Date	Payment Good Through	Exemptions	
\$564,173.00	\$0	0	\$479,547.00	11/16/2020		11/16/2020		
Taxing Entity	Adjusted FMV	Net Assessment	Exemptions	Taxable Value	Millage Rate	Gross Tax	Credit	Net Tax
STATE TAX	\$479,547.00	\$191,819.00	\$0.00	\$191,819.00	0.0000	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
COUNTY M&O	\$479,547.00	\$191,819.00	\$0.00	\$191,819.00	12.6164	\$2,420.07	\$0.00	\$1,895.18
SALES TAX ROLLBACK	\$479,547.00	\$191,819.00	\$0.00	\$191,819.00	2.7364	\$0.00	(\$524.89)	\$0.00
SCHOOL M&O	\$479,547.00	\$191,819.00	\$0.00	\$191,819.00	18.2500	\$3,500.70	\$0.00	\$3,500.70
FIRE TAX	\$479,547.00	\$191,819.00	\$0.00	\$191,819.00	1.6500	\$316.50	\$0.00	\$316.50
SOLID WASTE	\$479,547.00	\$191,819.00	\$0.00	\$191,819.00	0.6560	\$125.83	\$0.00	\$125.83
TOTALS					30.4360	\$6,363.10	(\$524.89)	\$5,838.21

APPEALED - TEMPORARY BILL

A gradual reduction and elimination of the state tax millage rate is the result of property tax relief passed by the Governor, the House of Representative and the Georgia State Senate.

Interest and penalties will begin to accrue after the due date. If a receipt is desired, please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope. If your bill is to be paid by a mortgage company, please send top portion of this statement to them. Taxes may be paid online or in the office with a credit card. A 2.5% per transaction charge will be added to your payment.

Bill Number	7524
Due Date	11/16/2020
Current Due	\$5,838.21

q/Gas
SEP 14 2020



Item # 11

IF YOU HAVE SOLD THIS PROPERTY, PLEASE FORWARD THIS BILL TO THE NEW OWNER

1. YOU ARE REQUIRED TO FILE A TAX RETURN ON YOUR PROPERTY BETWEEN JANUARY 1 AND APRIL 1, IN THE YEAR FOLLOWING THE PURCHASE OF THE PROPERTY.
2. IF OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED PLEASE FORWARD THIS STATEMENT TO CURRENT OWNER.
3. IF MORTGAGE PAYMENTS INCLUDE A TAX ESCROW AMOUNT SEND STATEMENT TO YOUR LENDING INSTITUTION BEFORE THE DUE DATE.
4. NOTE : ADDITIONAL CHARGES WILL BE ADDED IF NOT PAID BY THE DUE DATE SHOWN ON TAX NOTICE.
5. IF THERE IS A QUESTION CONCERNING THE ASSESSMENT OF YOUR PROPERTY PLEASE CONTACT THE BOARD OF ASSESSORS OFFICE.
6. FAILURE TO RECEIVE TAX NOTICE WILL NOT RELEASE TAXPAYER OF PENALTY AND INTEREST CHARGES.
7. PAID RECEIPT BY REQUEST ONLY.

"Certain persons are eligible for certain homestead exemptions from ad valorem taxation. In addition to regular homestead exemption authorized for all homeowners, certain elderly persons are entitled to additional homestead exemptions. The full law relating to each exemption must be referred to in order to determine eligibility for the exemption **if you are eligible for one of these exemptions and are not now receiving the benefit of the exemption, you must apply for the exemption no later than April 1st** in order to receive the exemption in future years. For more information on eligibility for exemptions or on the proper method of applying for an exemption, you may contact the office of the Board of Assessors, which is located at 101 West 5th Ave. and which may be contacted by telephone at (706)291-5143.

If you feel that your property has been assigned too high a value for tax purposes by the Board of Assessors, you should file a tax return no later than April 1st in order to have an opportunity to appeal the valuation. Information on filing a return can be obtained from the Board of Assessors office at the above address and telephone number."



City of Cartersville

City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
AZ20-04 175 E. Main St.

SubCategory:	Public Hearing - 2nd Reading of Zoning/Annexation Requests
Department Name:	Planning and Development
Department Summary Recommendation:	<p>The annexation/ zoning request is to annex 1.944 acres of PIN 0077-0459-001 located south of 135-175 Main Street Market Place to relocate and expand the detention pond for the proposed multi-family residential project identified in zoning application Z20-03. The annexed tract would be combined with an existing tract containing a detention pond for the Kroger development. The applicant requests MF-14 zoning.</p> <p>Planning Commission recommends approval, 4-1.</p>
City Manager's Remarks:	<p>This is a zoning request from General Commercial to Multi-Family Residential for property near the Kroger development. Planning Commission recommended your approval. This is the second public hearing.</p>
Financial/Budget Certification:	
Legal:	
Associated Information:	

ZONING & ANNEXATION SUMMARY

Petition Number(s): AZ20-04

APPLICANT INFORMATION AND PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Applicant: Cherokee Main Street III, LLC
Representative: Robert Ledbetter, Jr

Location: Adjacent to 175 Main St. Market Place (PIN 0077-0459-001)

Total Acreage: Approx. 1.95 acres

LAND USE INFORMATION

Current Zoning: County M-1 (Mining)

Proposed Zoning: MF-14 (Multi-Family Residential)

Proposed Use: Retention pond for multi-family development

Current Zoning of Adjacent Property:

North: City MN (Mining)
South: County M-1 (Mining)
East: County M-1 (Mining)
West: City MN (Mining)

For All Tracts:

District: 4th **Section:** 3rd **LL(S):** 405,406
Ward: 1 **Council Member:** Kari Hodge

The Future Development Plan designates the subject property as: Main Street Overlay District

The Future Land Use Map designates adjacent or nearby city properties as: Mixed-Use Commercial

ANALYSIS

City Departments Reviews

Electric: Takes no exception

Fibercom: Takes no exception

Fire: Takes no exception

Gas: Takes no exception

Public Works: No comments received

Water and Sewer: No comments received

Cartersville School District: No comments received. Comments were received for Z20-03.

Public Comments: None as of 8-5-2020

Bartow County Comments: None as of 8-5-2020

REQUEST SUMMARY:

The annexation and zoning request is to annex 1.944 acres of PIN 0077-0459-001 located south of 125(Kroger) and 135-175 Main Street Market Place (undev). The proposed tract is adjacent to PIN C007-0001-018 that contains a detention pond for the Kroger development. The applicant wishes to annex the 1.944 acres into the city in order to relocate and expand the detention pond for the proposed multi-family residential project identified in zoning application Z20-03. Plan attached.

The MF-14 zoning request aligns with the zoning request of Z20-03.

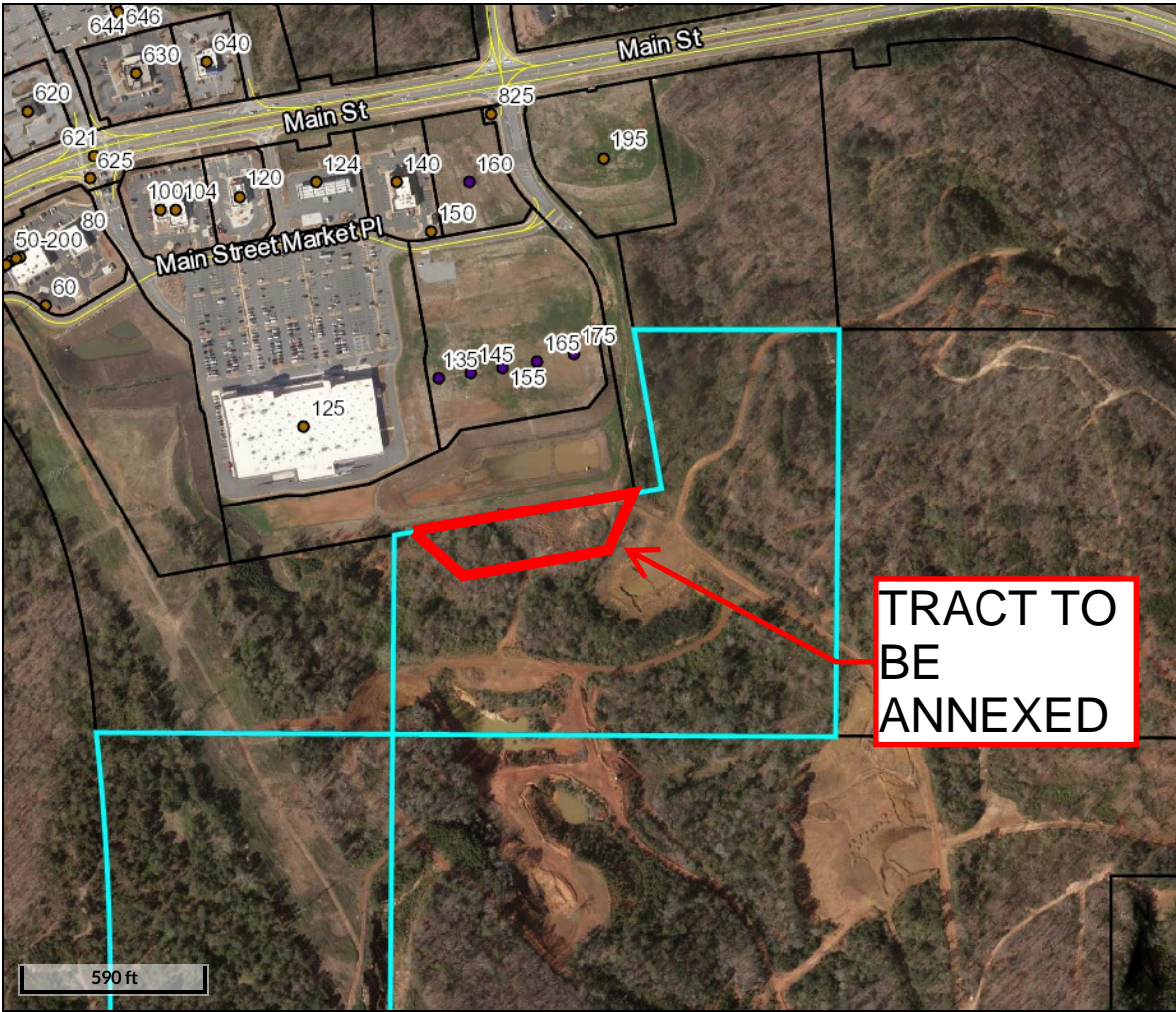
STANDARDS FOR EXERCISE OF ZONING POWERS.

- A. *Whether the zoning proposal will permit a use that is suitable in view of the use and development of adjacent and nearby property.*
The MF-14 zoning proposal will be an appropriate zoning category if the multi-family project rezoning proposal is approved (Z20-03). Adjacent properties, including the existing detention pond property, are zoned as Mining.
- B. *Whether the zoning proposal will create an isolated district unrelated to adjacent and nearby districts.*
The proposed application will create an isolated residential district. However, an additional MF-14 residential zoning district is located to the north of E. Main Street, Avonlea Apartment Homes.
- C. *Whether the zoning proposal will adversely affect the existing use or usability of adjacent or nearby property.*
The proposed zoning should not adversely affect the existing use of adjacent property.
- D. *Whether the property to be affected by the zoning proposal has a reasonable economic use as currently zoned.*
As currently zoned for mining (County M-1), the property may have a reasonable economic use.
- E. *Whether the zoning proposal will result in a use which will or could cause an excessive or burdensome use of existing streets, transportation facilities, utilities, or schools.*
The zoning proposal should not result in a use that will have an excessive or burdensome use of streets, transportation facilities, utilities or schools. This property would be used for stormwater detention.
- F. *Whether the zoning proposal is in conformity with the adopted local Comprehensive Land Use Plan.*
The annexation and zoning would conform to the city's land use plan for the area.
- G. *Whether the zoning proposal will result in a use which will or could adversely affect the environment, including but not limited to drainage, wetlands, groundwater recharge areas, endangered wildlife habitats, soil erosion and sedimentation, floodplain, air quality, and water quality and quantity.*
The zoning proposal should not have an adverse environmental effect compared to the existing land use.
- H. *Whether there are other existing or changing conditions affecting the use and development of the property which give supporting grounds for either approval or disapproval of the zoning proposal.*
This annexation case is associated to zoning case, Z20-03.

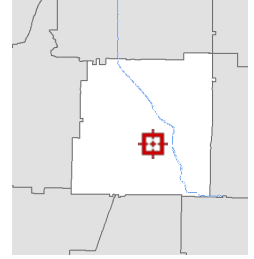
STAFF RECOMMENDATION: *Staff recommends approval pending approval of Z20-03*

PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:







Recommends approval, 4-1.



Overview



Legend

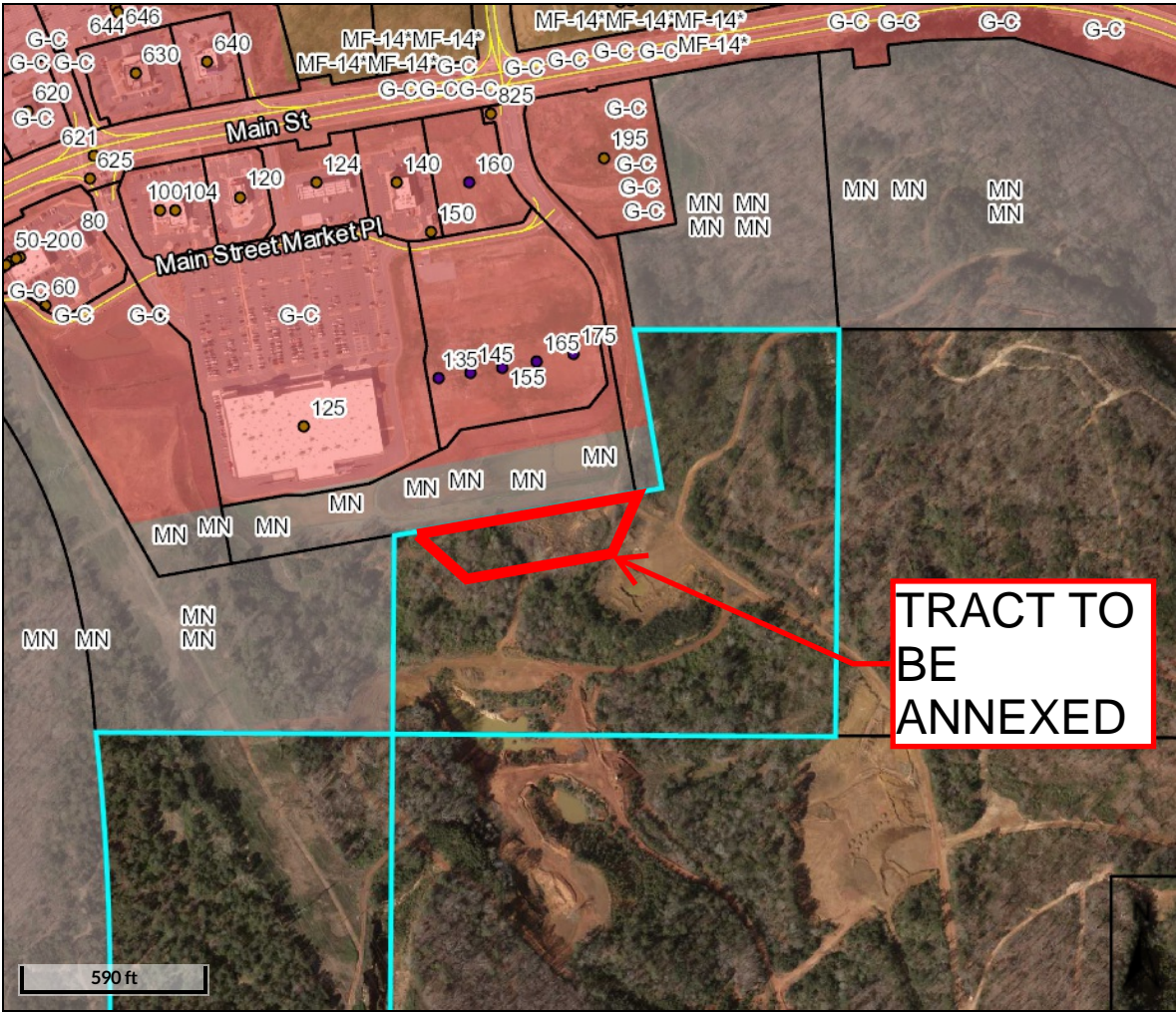
-  Parcels
- Structural Numbers**
-  <all other values>
-  Abandoned or Inactive
-  Active
-  Proposed
-  Roads

**TRACT TO
BE
ANNEXED**

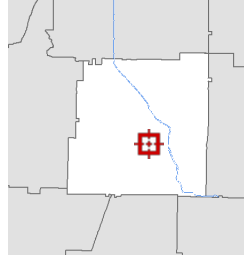
Parcel ID	0077-0459-001	Alternate ID	19414	Owner Address	FORTY ONE CONNECTOR LTD
Sec/Twp/Rng	n/a	Class	Industrial		PO BOX 1708
Property Address	OLD RIVER RD Bartow County	Acreage	128.66		CARTERSVILLE GA 30120
District	Bartow County				
Brief Tax Description	LAND LOTS 405,459,476-478 7.338AC TO C 107-000 <i>(Note: Not to be used on legal documents)</i>				

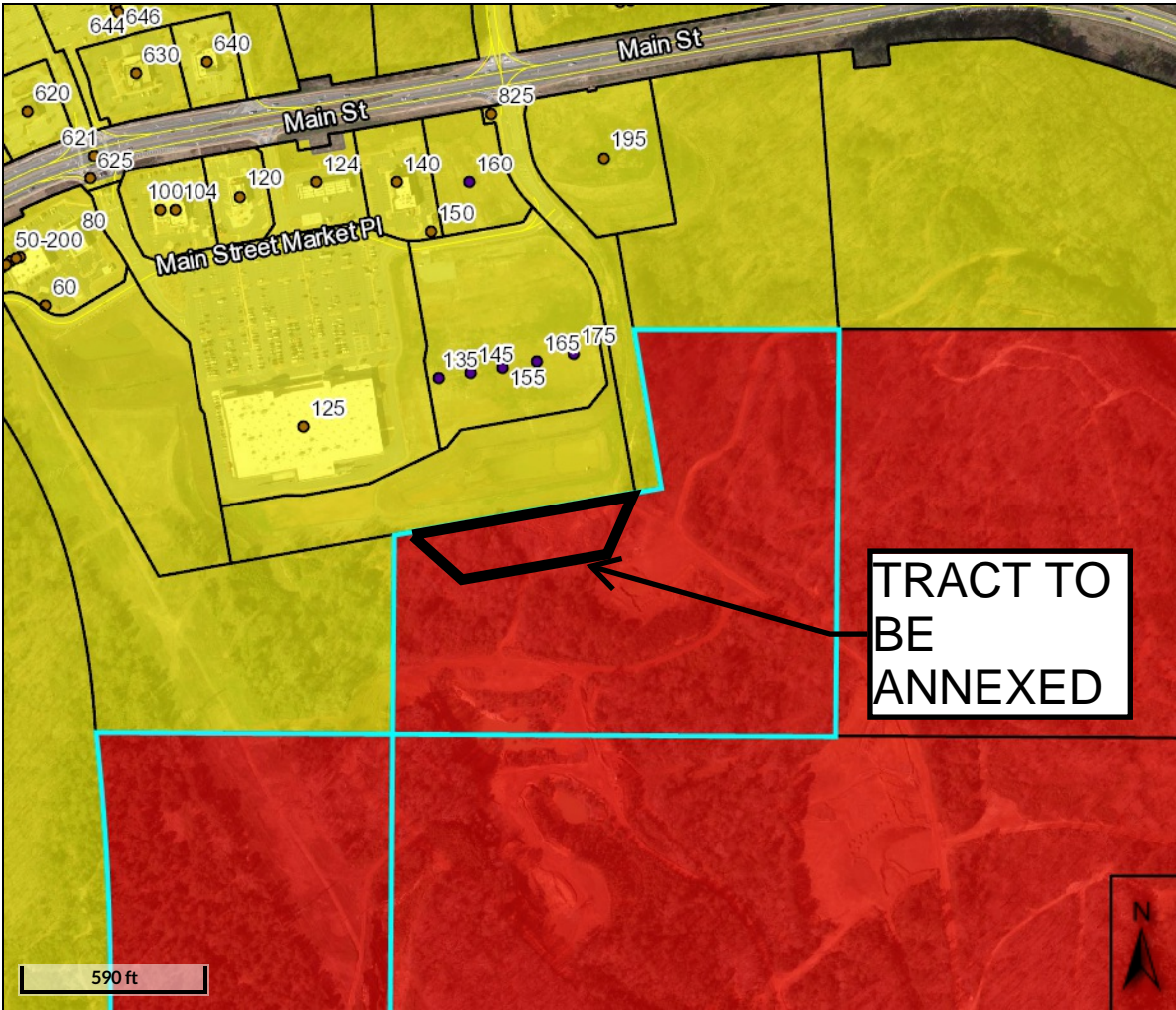
Date created: 7/2/2020
Last Data Uploaded: 7/1/2020 11:21:21 PM

Developed by 

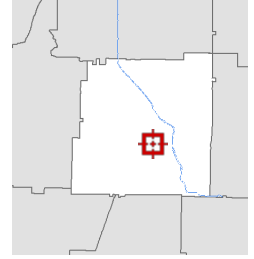


Overview
























Overview



Legend

-  **Parcels**
- Structural Numbers**
-  <all other values>
-  Abandoned or Inactive
-  Active
-  Proposed
-  Roads
- Bartow County Zoning**
-  <all other values>
-  BPD (wC)
-  Unknown
-  R7 (wC)
-  R-7
-  A-1
-  A1CU
-  A1 (wC)
-  BPD
-  C-1
-  C1CU
-  C1 (wC)
-  CN
-  CNCU
-  CN (wC)
-  Conditional Use
-  I-1
-  I-2
-  I1CU
-  I1 (wC)
-  I2CU
-  I2 (wC)
-  Incorporated
-  M-1
-  M1CU
-  M1 (wC)
-  O/I
-  OI (wC)

Item # 12

Future Land Use Category: Mixed Use CommercialFound in: Bartow County, Adairsville, Cartersville, Emerson

This includes Zoning Districts predominantly General Commercial, Neighborhood Commercial, or Office/Institutional, while allowing for a range of residential densities. All residential districts are allowed, from single-family conventional, manufactured and industrialized housing, townhomes, multi-family housing ranging from duplexes to apartment buildings, and manufactured home parks (minimum size of 10 acres and only in specific districts as well as all permitted commercial and office uses.



Highway 41 commercial and residential areas, Adairsville

The Commercial/Mixed Use area is used to delineate areas where commercial and residential uses occur side by side. The use allows residential character to remain. However, this is primarily a commercial oriented land use, with overall 60% of the developments being of a commercial or office nature and 40% being residential in nature. Development or redevelopment should be consistent in the overall 60% commercial/ 40% residential balance of uses, even if one development or parcel is predominantly commercial or residential. This is a car-oriented land use category; efforts should be undertaken using Complete Streets policies to increase safe pedestrian access from the home to the store,

office, or school. Land use within the Lake Allatoona-Glade Road Urban Redevelopment Area includes mixed use commercial areas encouraging balanced growth.

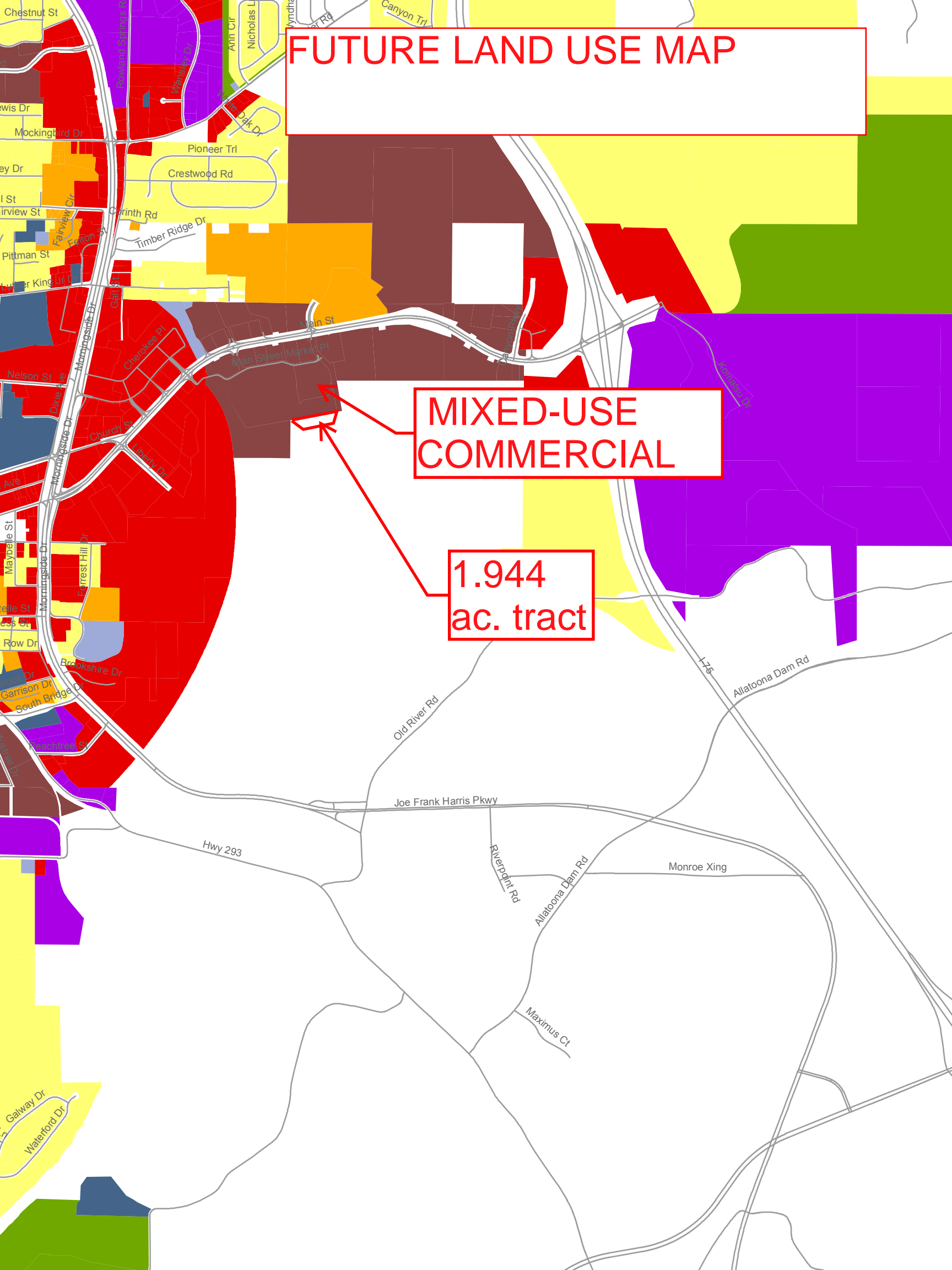


Tennessee St. Mixed Use Corridor, Cartersville

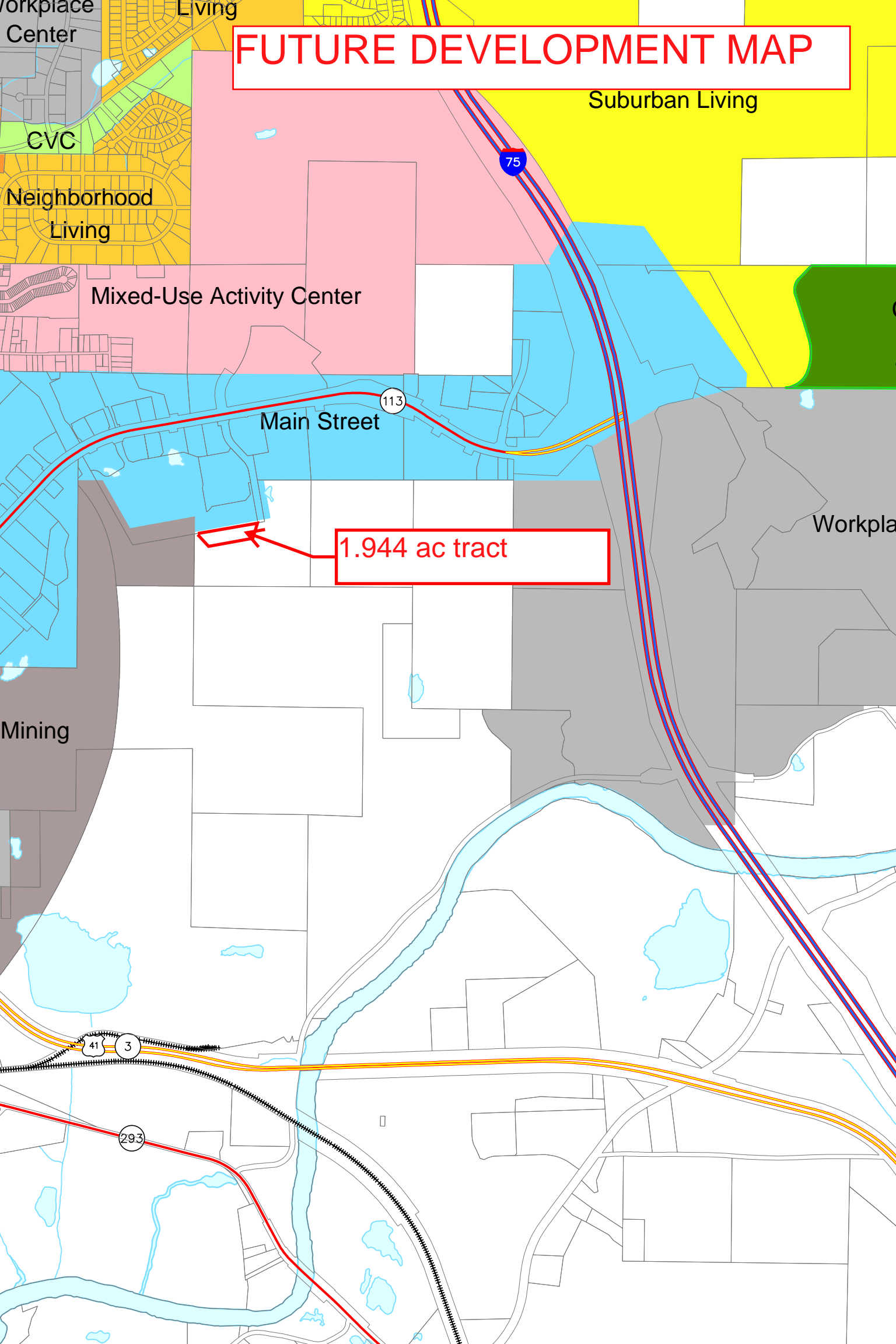
FUTURE LAND USE MAP

MIXED-USE
COMMERCIAL

1.944
ac. tract



FUTURE DEVELOPMENT MAP



Application for Annexation/ Zoning
City of Cartersville

Case Number: AZ 20-04
Date Received: 6-30-2020
See ALSO Z 20-03

Public Hearing Dates:

Planning Commission Aug 11th 5:30pm 1st City Council Aug 20th 7:00pm 2nd City Council Sept 3rd 7:00pm

Cherokee Main Street III, LLC
By: Etowah Investors, LLC, its Managing Member
Robert H. Ledbetter, Jr., its Manager

Applicant Robert H. Ledbetter, Jr. (printed name) Office Phone 706-290-1358

Address 106 East 8th Avenue Mobile/ Other Phone _____

City Rome State GA Zip 30161 Email rledbetterjr@ledbetterproperties.com


Representative's printed name (if other than applicant) _____ Phone (Rep) _____

_____ Email (Rep) _____

Representative Signature _____ Applicant Signature _____

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of: _____

[Signature]
Notary Public

 **Angela Whiteaker Dunagan**
NOTARY PUBLIC
Floyd County, Georgia
My Commission Expires
April 9, 2023

Item # 12

South of Main, LLC
By: Definger Management Company, Inc., its Manager
Kena R. Butler, its President

* Titleholder Kena R. Butler (titleholder's printed name) Phone 770-386-3954

Address PO Box 1434 Email kenarbutler@gmail.com
Cartersville, GA 30120

Signature Kena R. Butler

Signed, sealed, delivered in presence of: _____

Mary E. Keith
Notary Public

 **MARY E KEITH**
NOTARY PUBLIC
BARTOW COUNTY, GEORGIA
APRIL 21, 2021
My commission expires: _____

Present Zoning District Mining (County) Requested Zoning MF-14 0077-0459-001

Acreage 1.945 Land Lot(s) 405 District(s) 4 Section(s) 3

Location of Property: behind (south of) 175 Main Street Market Place
(street address, nearest intersections, etc.)

Reason for Rezoning Request: _____
proposed annexation and rezoning to MF-14 to allow apartment development
(attach additional statement as necessary)

* Attach additional notarized signatures as needed on separate application pages.

Zoning Analysis for Annexation/ Zoning

Specifics of Proposed Use

Case Number: _____

Tax Map Parcel(s) # <u>0077-0459-001</u>	Voting Ward(s) <u>1</u>
Current Land Use <u>Undeveloped</u>	Current Zoning <u>Mining (County)</u>
Proposed Land Use <u>Apartments</u>	Proposed Zoning <u>MF-14</u>
Number of Dwelling Units <u>200</u>	Number of Occupants <u>315*</u>
Owner Occupied? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	
Number of School-aged Children <u>20*</u>	Grade Level(s) of School-aged Children <u>K-8*</u>
School(s) to be attended: <u>Cartersville, Elementary, Middle, and High School</u>	
* numbers of residents and school-aged children is a projected number based on similar apartment development	
Current Utility Service Providers (Check Service provider or list if Other)	
Water: <u>X</u> City _____ County _____ Well/ Other _____	
Sewer: <u>X</u> City _____ County _____ Septic/ Other _____	
Natural Gas: <u>X</u> City _____ Other (List) _____	
Electricity: <u>X</u> City _____ GA Power _____ Greystone _____	
_____ Other (List) _____	

CAMPAIGN DISCLOSURE REPORT
FOR REZONING ACTIONS

Pursuant to O.C.G.A. 36-67A-3 any and all applicants to a rezoning action must make the following disclosures:

Date of Application: 07/02/20

Date Two Years Prior to Application: 07/02/18

Date Five Years Prior to Application: 07/02/15

1. Has the applicant within the five (5) years preceding the filing of the rezoning action made campaign contributions aggregating \$250.00 or more to any of the following:

	YES	NO
Mayor: Matt Santini	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Council Member:		
Ward 1- Kari Hodge	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ward 2- Jayce Stepp	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ward 3- Cary Roth	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ward 4- Calvin Cooley	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ward 5- Gary Fox	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Ward 6- Taff Wren	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Planning Commission		
Greg Culverhouse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Harrison Dean	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Lamar Pendley	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Lamar Pinson	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Travis Popham	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Jeffery Ross	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Stephen Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

2. If the answer to any of the above is **Yes**, please indicate below to whom, the dollar amount, date, and description of each campaign contribution, during the past five (5) years.


 Signature _____ Date 6/27/20
 Print Name Robert A. Ledbetter, Jr.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

That the undersigned, a Georgia Registered Land Surveyor, on behalf of the above Annexation/ zoning applicant do certify the following:

- 1) That the attached survey contains no fewer than four surveyed map regulation points and recorded with the Georgia Coordinate System of 1985.
- 2) That the attached survey shows the boundaries of the area being annexed and the existing boundaries of the area being annexed and the existing boundaries of the annexing municipality between the points at which these boundaries close, if applicable.
- 3) That the attached survey meets the requirements of O.C.G.A. 15-6-67 and Section 180-7-01 Technical Standards for Property Survey, Rules and Regulations of the State of Georgia.
- 4) That the map demarcation of the map registration points are well distributed along, within, or near the boundary of the annexed area.
- 5) That at least one-eighth of the aggregate external boundary or fifty (50) feet of the area to be annexed, whichever is less, either abuts directly on the municipal boundary or would directly abut on the municipal boundary if it were not otherwise separated from the municipal boundary by other lands owned by the municipal corporation, by lands owned by this State, or by the definite width of any street or street right of way; any creek or river; any right of way of a railroad or other public service corporation, which divides the municipal boundary from any area proposed to be annexed.

Item # 12

07/15/2020
Date

Georgia Registered Land Surveyor



ZONING ADMINISTRATOR:

1. Case Number: A220-04
2. Yes No

The above property complies with the City of Cartersville minimum size requirements to construct a building or structure occupiable by persons or property under the policies, ordinance, or regulations of the City of Cartersville.

3. Survey attached?
- 7-17-2020
Date

Daniel Hagan
Zoning Administrator

Pictures Taken 7-24-2020







City of Cartersville

City Council Meeting
10/1/2020 7:00:00 PM
Z20-03 175 E. Main St.

SubCategory:	Public Hearing - 2nd Reading of Zoning/Annexation Requests
Department Name:	Planning and Development
Department Summary Recommendation:	<p>Applicant requests rezoning of 16.77 +/- acres from G-C (General Commercial) to MF-14 (Multi-Family Residential) for the purposes of constructing a 200-unit apartment complex. The site is located in the Main Street Overlay District and will be required to comply with the Districts' standards.</p> <p>Planning Commission recommends approval, 4-1.</p>
City Manager's Remarks:	<p>This is a zoning request from General Commercial to Multi-Family Residential for property near the Kroger development. Planning Commission recommended your approval. This is the second public hearing.</p>
Financial/Budget Certification:	
Legal:	
Associated Information:	

ZONING SUMMARY

Petition Number(s): **Z20-03**

APPLICANT INFORMATION AND PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Applicant: **Cherokee Main Street III, LLC**

Representative: **Robert Ledbetter, Jr.**

Property Owner: **South of Main, LLC**

Property Location: **135-175 Main Street Market Place & Parcel C007-0001-018**

Access to the Property: **Main Street Market Place (from E. Main Street)**

Site Characteristics:

Tract Size: Acres: **16.776** District: **4th** Section: **3rd** LL(S): **405**

Ward: **2** Council Member: **Cary Roth**

LAND USE INFORMATION

Current Zoning: **G-C (General Commercial)**

Proposed Zoning: **MF-14 (Multi-Family Residential)**

Proposed Use: **Apartment development**

Current Zoning of Adjacent Property:

North: **G-C (General Commercial)**

South: **County M-1 (Mining)**

East: **G-C and County M-1**

West: **G-C and MN (Mining)**

The Future Development Plan designates the subject property as: **Main Street Overlay District**

The Future Land Use Map designates the subject property as: **Mixed-Use Commercial**

ZONING ANALYSIS

Site History:

Generally, site of Kroger and several restaurant/ retail out parcels.

Previous zoning cases:

AZ07-04 Annexation of 7.54ac, County M-1 to G-C. Approved 10-4-07.

Z07-14 Rezoning of 37.79ac MN to G-C. Approved 10-4-07.

AZ14-03 Annexation of 3.68ac, County M-1 to G-C. Approved 8-7-14.

Z14-03 Rezoning of 7.33ac MN to G-C. Approved 8-7-14.

Project Summary:

The applicant requests the rezoning of 16.77 +/- acres from G-C (General Commercial) to MF-14 (Multi-Family Residential) for the purposes of constructing a 200 unit apartment complex. The site is located in the Main Street Overlay District and will be required to comply with the Districts' standards

Five (5) buildings are proposed to house the 200 units. They will be arranged to create an enclosed space for amenities. Parking will be located around the perimeter of the property. Direct access to the apartment development will be via Main Street Market Place and an un-named private street. Both streets provide access to E. Main Street at (4) different intersections.

The proposed apartment site was previously planned as a commercial retail site. The owner wishes to introduce a residential product to the overall development thereby creating a version of a planned -development. The City ordinance for a Planned Development requires a mix of housing products in conjunction with commercial retail uses. Only one housing product is currently being considered.

The only residential use in the immediate area is Avonlea apartments on the north side of E. Main St. and in sight of this proposed development. On July 2nd, City Council approved the rezoning for 210 apartment units, 1 and 2 bedroom only, on Overlook Pkwy east of the I-75/ E. Main Street interchange.

The current statistics of the proposed development are as follows.

	UNITS	Proposed Min. (sf)	Required min.(sf)	Required Parking (2sp/per un)	Parking Spaces Provided
Studio	20	707	450	40	---
1 BR	68	756	600	136	---
2 BR	76	1164	750	152	---
3 BR	36	1248	900	72	---
Total	200	---	---	400	424

Total Acreage: 18.72 (16.77ac in city. 1.95ac. to be annexed, AZ20-04).

Total Density: Proposed- 10.68 un/ac (with annexed tract). Max. allowed 14 un/ac.

Total Min. Greenspace Required: Required 20% of Total Acreage or 3.74ac.

Total Greenspace Provided: 39% of Total Acreage or 7.3ac.

This rezoning application should be considered in conjunction with Annexation application AZ20-04 that seeks to add 1.95 acres to this property for expansion of the stormwater retention system.

City Department Comments

Electric: Takes No Exception

Fibercom: Takes No Exception

Fire: Takes No Exception

Gas: Takes No Exception

Public Works: No comments received.

Water and Sewer: No comments received.

Cartersville School District: ...It appears they do not project many school-aged children living here. My comments for this project are similar to the previous multi-family unit project from a few weeks ago. How does this project align with the other projects that have been previously approved. Is someone watching the overall numbers of units being approved to make sure we have not set ourselves up for rapid growth that could put unintended consequences or possible [constraints] on our services in a short amount of time? I don't need an answer to those questions per se, but share them to make sure they are on the forefront of everyone's mind regardless of the project(s) being presented. We are working on addressing the capacity issues at our schools but it will take time to accomplish our goals. Thanks again for your help and support. I hope you have a good day.

Public Comments:

None received as of 8-5-2020

STANDARDS FOR EXERCISE OF ZONING POWERS.

1. *The existing land uses and zoning of nearby property.*
Adjacent property that is zoned G-C contains commercial retail uses complimentary to the requested rezoning. Adjacent property that is zoned for mining, either MN or M-1, may be compatible with the requested zoning and land use if the current level of mining activity or other activity, like stormwater detention, remains at or below current activity levels.
2. *The suitability of the subject property for the zoned purposes.*
The property is suitable for the zoned purposes.
3. *The relative gain to the public, as compared to the hardship imposed upon the individual property owner.*
The proposed development would introduce a residential housing product that may currently be in demand.
4. *Whether the subject property has a reasonable economic use as currently zoned.*
The property has a reasonable economic use as currently zoned.
5. *Whether the zoning proposal will permit a use that is suitable in view of the use and development of adjacent and nearby property.*
The zoning proposal would generally permit a use that is suitable in view of the use of the adjacent properties, particularly the G-C zoned properties.
6. *Whether the proposed zoning will adversely affect the existing use or usability of adjacent or nearby property.*
The zoning proposal should not have an adverse effect on adjacent or nearby property use or usability.
7. *Whether the zoning proposal is in conformity with the current future development plan and community agenda of the comprehensive land use plan as currently adopted or amended in the future.*
The zoning proposal will conform to the Future Land Use Map and Future Development Plan.
8. *Whether the zoning proposal will result in a use which will or could adversely affect the environment, including but not limited to drainage, wetlands, groundwater recharge areas, endangered wildlife habitats, soil erosion and sedimentation, floodplain, air quality, and water quality and quantity.*
No adverse impact is expected. Site and building renovation resulting from an approved zoning proposal would be required to meet all local, state, and federal environmental regulations.

9. *Whether the zoning proposal will result in a use which will or could cause an excessive or burdensome use of existing streets, transportation facilities, utilities, or schools.*

The proposed use should not burden existing streets, transportation facilities or utilities. The Cartersville School District recognizes this rezoning may have a low degree of impact directly on the school system, but requests that all involved in the review be aware of that the collective result of the recent zoning approvals for multi-family projects may add additional strain to school resources. The school district is working on solutions to the capacity issues.

10. *Whether there are other existing or changing conditions affecting the use and development of the property which give supporting grounds for either approval or disapproval of the zoning proposal.*

There are no known conditions.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

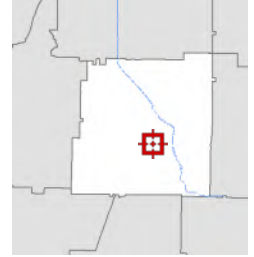
Staff does not oppose the rezoning.

PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:







Recommends approval, 4-1.



Overview



Legend

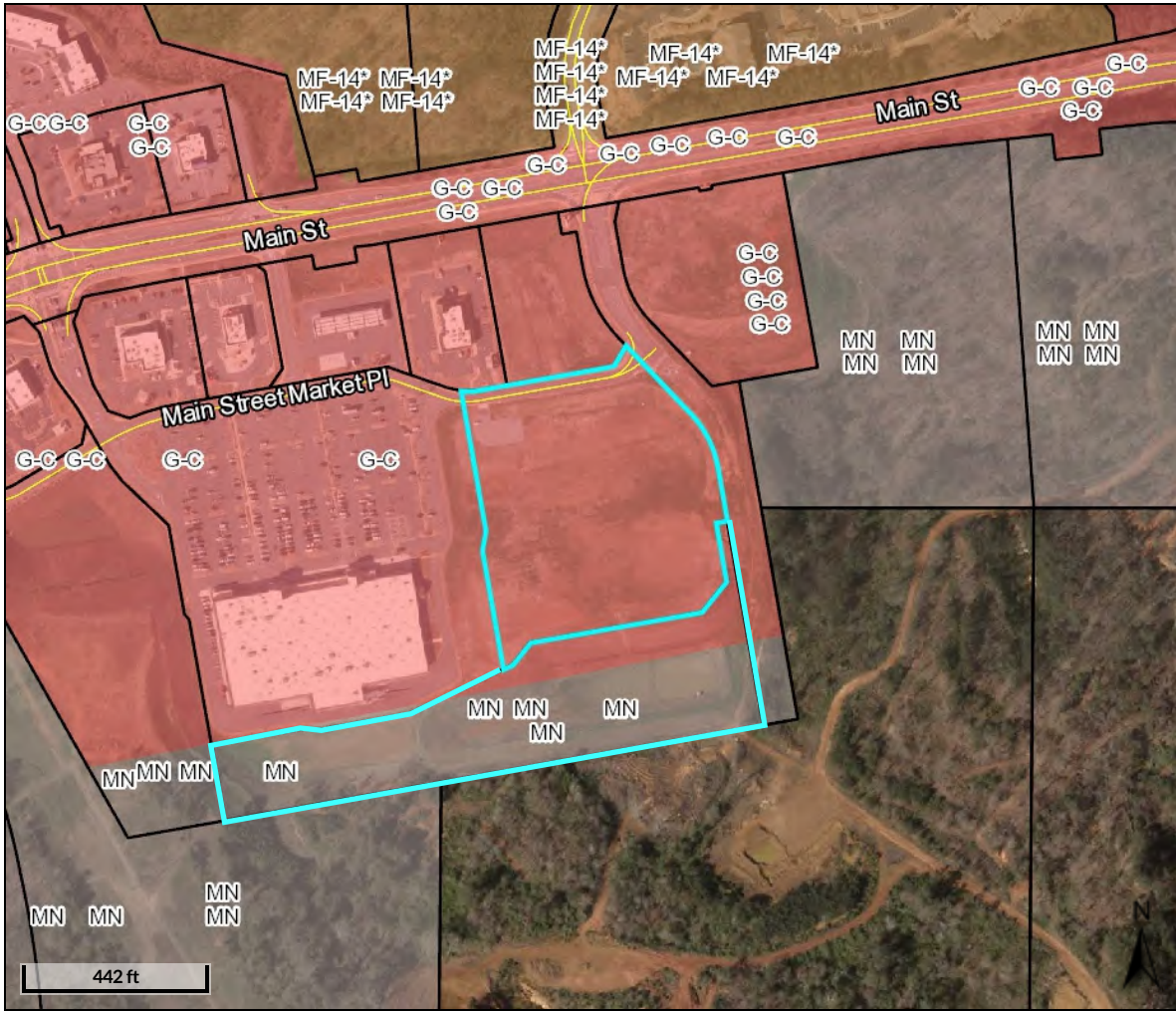
-  Parcels
- Structural Numbers**
-  <all other values>
-  Abandoned or Inactive
-  Active
-  Proposed
-  Roads

Parcel ID	C007-0001-015	Alternate ID	46572	Owner Address	SOUTH OF MAIN LLC
Sec/Twp/Rng	n/a	Class	Commercial		P O BOX 1434
Property Address	135 175 MAIN STREET MARKET PLACE	Acreage	7.33		CARTERSVILLE GA 30120
	E Main Street TAD #1				
District	E Main Street TAD #1				
Brief Tax Description	LL 388, 405 D4				

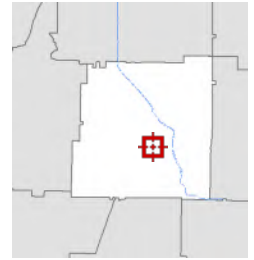
(Note: Not to be used on legal documents)

Date created: 6/1/2020
 Last Data Uploaded: 5/29/2020 11:38:44 PM


































Developed by 



Overview



Legend

-  Parcels
-  Roads
- Cartersville Zoning**
-  AG
-  DBD
-  G-C
-  G-C*
-  H-I
-  H-I*
-  L-I
-  L-I*
-  M-U
-  M-U*
-  MF-14
-  MF-14*
-  MN
-  O-C
-  O-C*
-  P-D
-  P-D*
-  P-I
-  P-S
-  P-S*
-  R-10
-  R-10*
-  R-15
-  R-15*
-  R-20
-  R-20*
-  R-7
-  R-7*
-  R-D
-  RA-12
-  RA-12*

District: E Main Street TAD #1
 Brief Tax Description: LL 388, 405 D4
 (Note: Not to be used on legal documents)

Date created: 6/3/2020
 Last Data Uploaded: 6/2/2020 11:11:13 PM

Developed by 

Parcel ID: C007-0001-015
 Sec/Twp/Rng: n/a
 Property Address: 135 175 MAIN STREET MARKET PLACE
 E Main Street TAD #1

Alternate ID: 46572
 Class: Commercial
 Acreage: 7.33

Owner Address: SOUTH OF MAIN LLC
 P O BOX 1434
 CARTERSVILLE, GA 30130

Future Land Use Category: Mixed Use CommercialFound in: Bartow County, Adairsville, Cartersville, Emerson

This includes Zoning Districts predominantly General Commercial, Neighborhood Commercial, or Office/Institutional, while allowing for a range of residential densities. All residential districts are allowed, from single-family conventional, manufactured and industrialized housing, townhomes, multi-family housing ranging from duplexes to apartment buildings, and manufactured home parks (minimum size of 10 acres and only in specific districts as well as all permitted commercial and office uses.



Highway 41 commercial and residential areas, Adairsville

The Commercial/Mixed Use area is used to delineate areas where commercial and residential uses occur side by side. The use allows residential character to remain. However, this is primarily a commercial oriented land use, with overall 60% of the developments being of a commercial or office nature and 40% being residential in nature. Development or redevelopment should be consistent in the overall 60% commercial/ 40% residential balance of uses, even if one development or parcel is predominantly commercial or residential. This is a car-oriented land use category; efforts should be undertaken using Complete Streets policies to increase safe pedestrian access from the home to the store,

office, or school. Land use within the Lake Allatoona-Glade Road Urban Redevelopment Area includes mixed use commercial areas encouraging balanced growth.



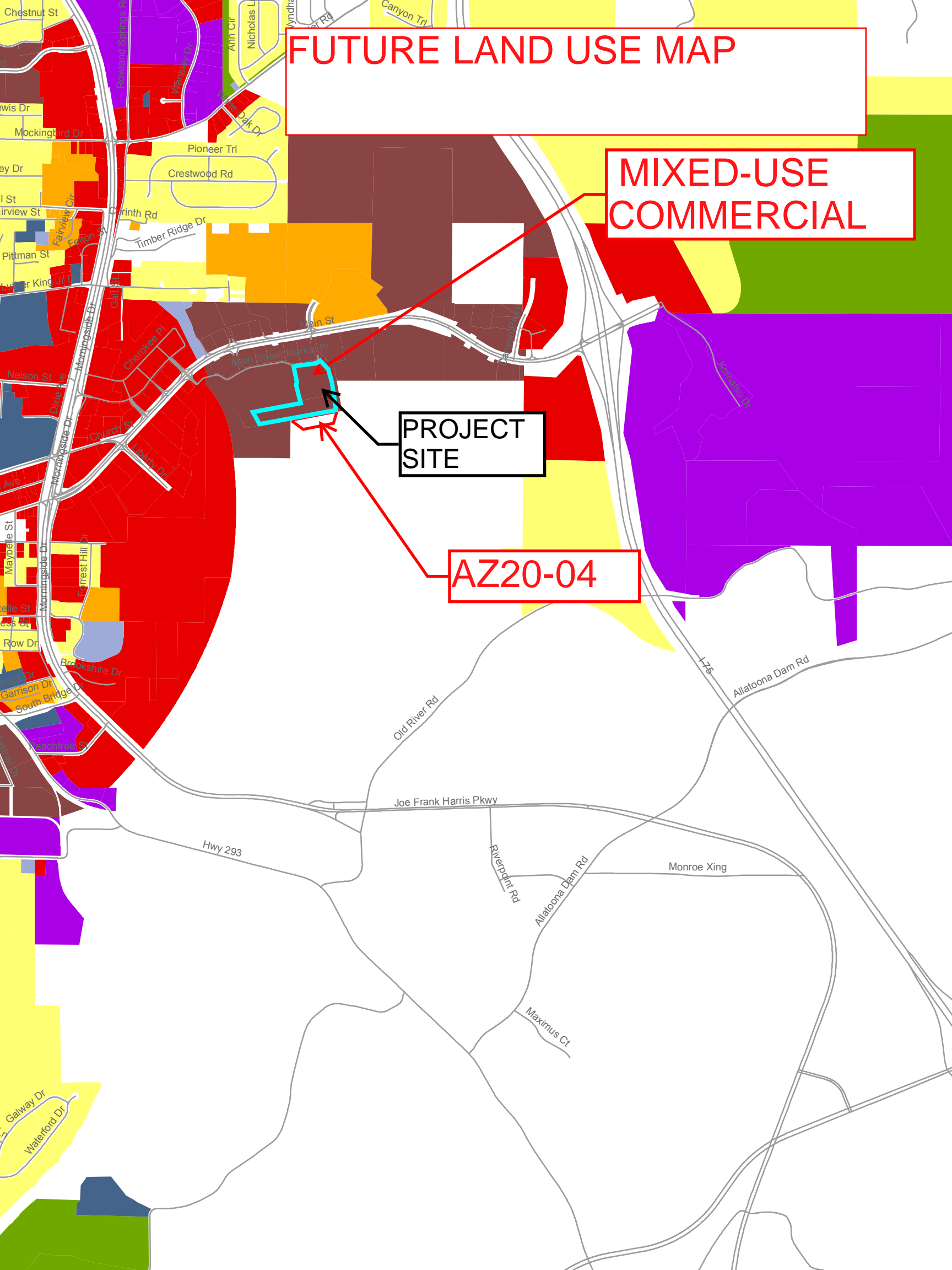
Tennessee St. Mixed Use Corridor, Cartersville

FUTURE LAND USE MAP

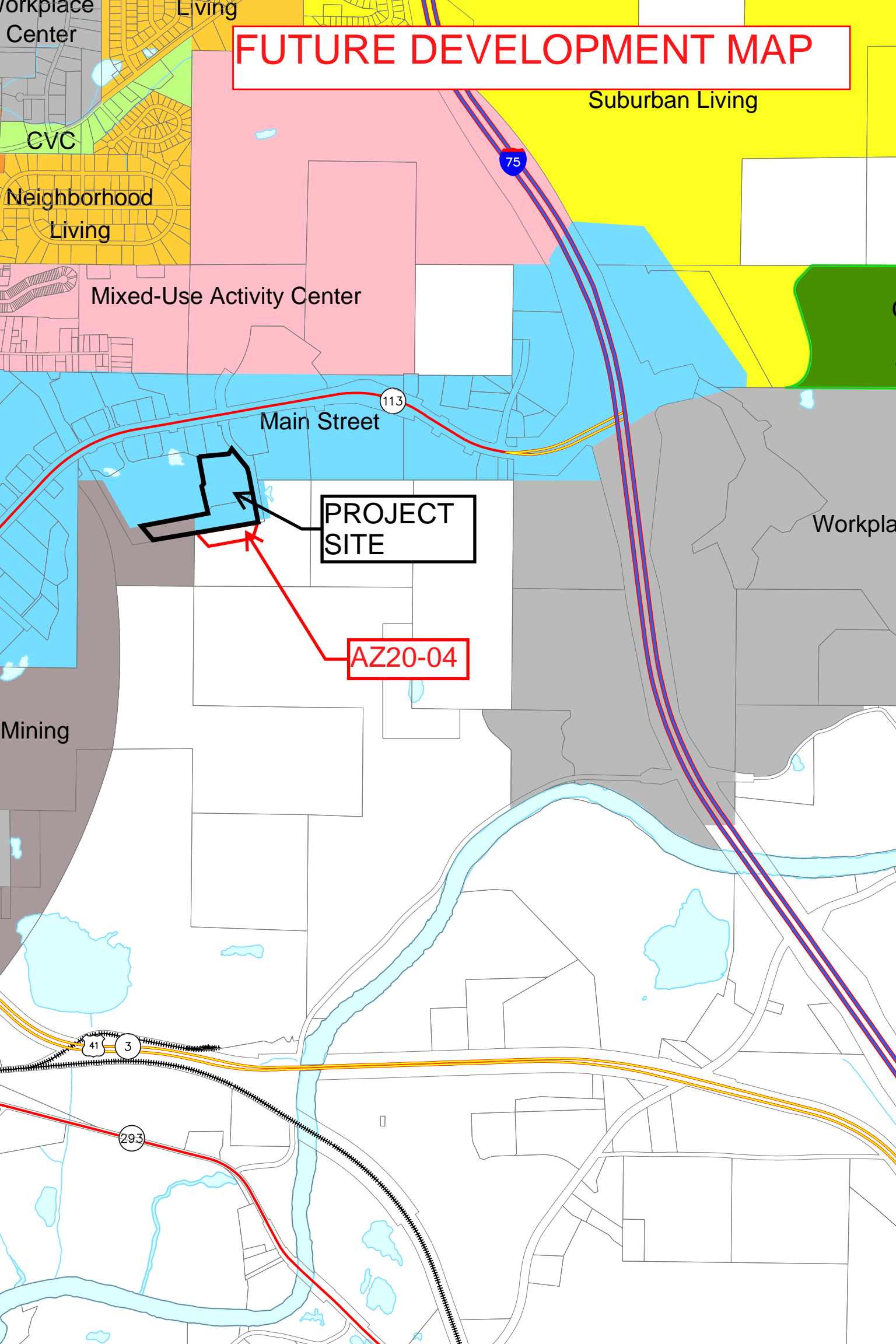
MIXED-USE
COMMERCIAL

PROJECT
SITE

AZ20-04



FUTURE DEVELOPMENT MAP



Suburban Living

CVC

Neighborhood Living

Mixed-Use Activity Center

Main Street

PROJECT SITE

AZ20-04

Workplace

Mining

75

113

41

3

293

Application for Rezoning

City of Cartersville

Case Number: Z 20-03

Date Received: 6-30-2020

Public Hearing Dates:

Planning Commission Aug. 11 5:30pm 1st City Council Aug 20th 7:00pm 2nd City Council Sept 3rd 7:00pm

Applicant Cherokee Main Street III, LLC
By: Etowah Investors, LLC, its Managing Member
Robert H. Ledbetter, Jr., its Manager

Office Phone 706-290-1358

(printed name)

Address 106 East 8th Avenue Mobile/ Other Phone _____

City Rome State GA Zip 30161 Email rladbetterjr@ledbetterproperties.com

Phone (Rep) _____

Representative's printed name (if other than applicant) _____

Email (Rep) _____

Representative Signature _____ Applicant Signature [Signature]

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of:

[Signature] Notary Public



Item # 13

* Titleholder South of Main, LLC
By: Dellinger Management Company, Inc., its Manager
Kena R. Butler, its President

Phone 770-386-3954

(titleholder's printed name)

Address PO Box 1434 Email kenarbutler@gmail.com
Cartersville, GA 30120

Signature Kena R. Butler

Signed, sealed, delivered in presence of:

Mary E. Keith Notary Public



Present Zoning District G-C and M-N Requested Zoning MF-14

Acres 16.776 Land Lot(s) 405 District(s) 4 Section(s) 3

Location of Property: 175 Main Street Market Place C 007-0001-015
(street address, nearest intersections, etc.) C 007-0001-01B

Reason for Rezoning Request: Proposed rezoning to MF-14 to allow for 200 unit apartment development
(attach additional statement as necessary)

* Attach additional notarized signatures as needed on separate application pages.

CAMPAIGN DISCLOSURE REPORT
FOR REZONING ACTIONS

Pursuant to O.C.G.A. 36-67A-3 any and all applicants to a rezoning action must make the following disclosures:

Date of Application: 07/02/20

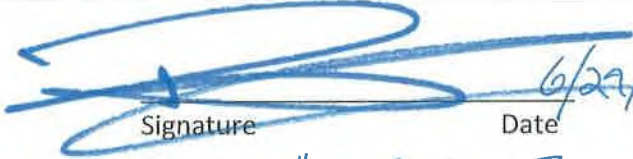
Date Two Years Prior to Application: 07/02/18

Date Five Years Prior to Application: 07/02/15

1. Has the applicant within the five (5) years preceding the filing of the rezoning action made campaign contributions aggregating \$250.00 or more to any of the following:

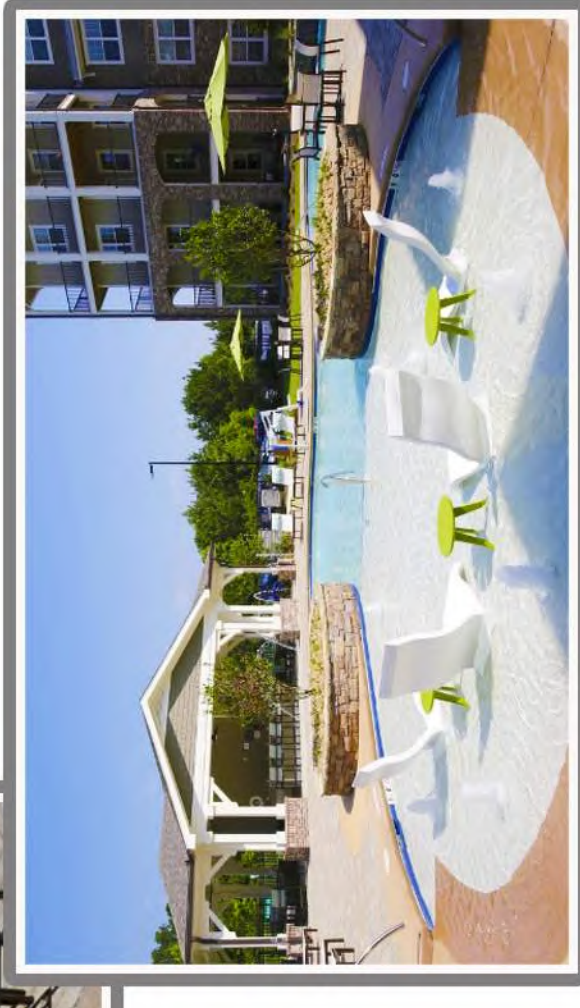
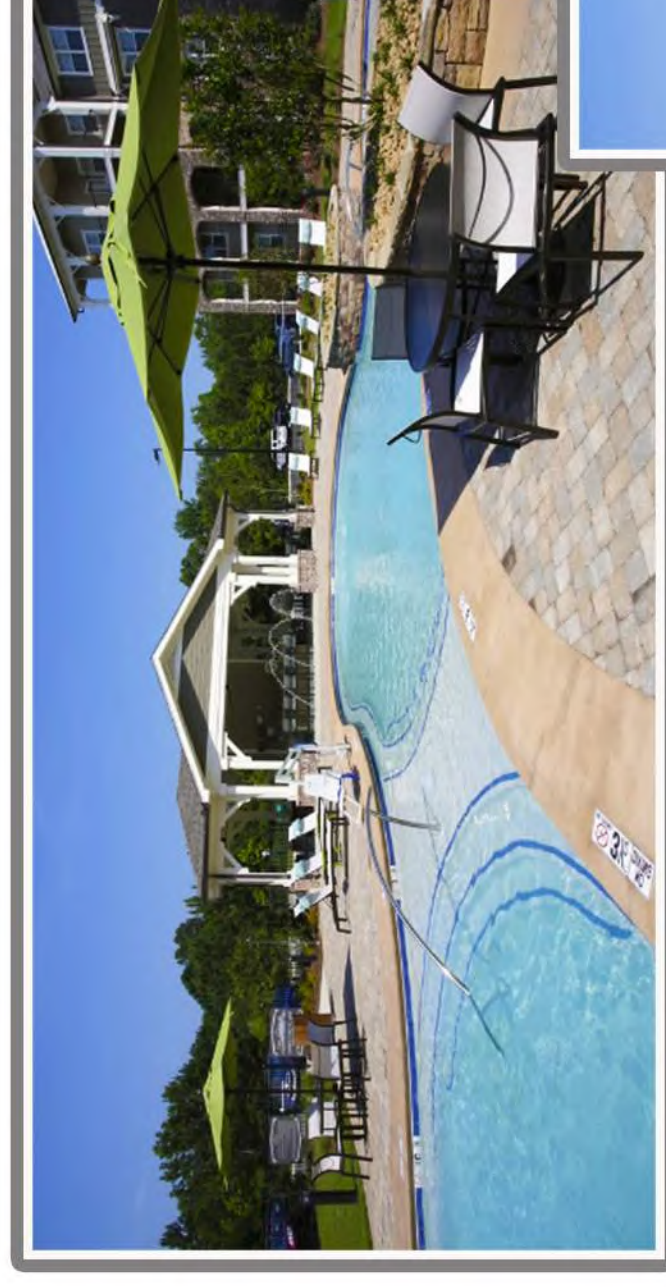
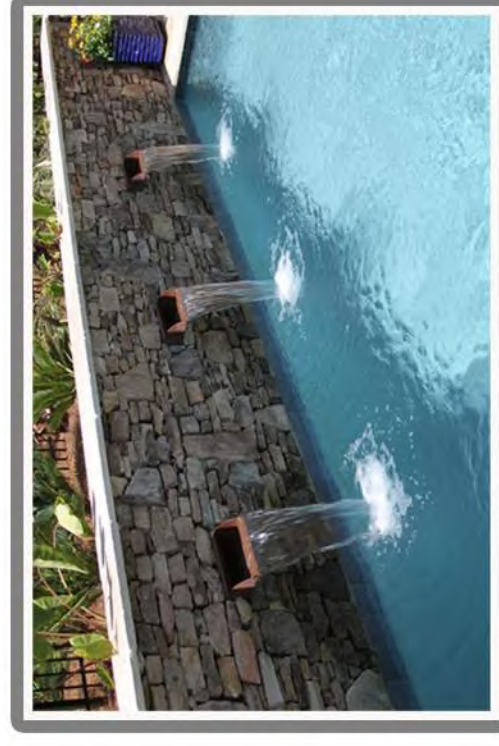
	YES	NO
Mayor: Matt Santini	_____	✓
Council Member:		
Ward 1- Kari Hodge	_____	✓
Ward 2- Jayce Stepp	_____	✓
Ward 3- Cary Roth	_____	✓
Ward 4- Calvin Cooley	_____	✓
Ward 5- Gary Fox	_____	✓
Ward 6- Taff Wren	_____	✓
Planning Commission		
Greg Culverhouse	_____	✓
Harrison Dean	_____	✓
Lamar Pendley	_____	✓
Lamar Pinson	_____	✓
Travis Popham	_____	✓
Jeffery Ross	_____	✓
Stephen Smith	_____	✓

2. If the answer to any of the above is **Yes**, please indicate below to whom, the dollar amount, date, and description of each campaign contribution, during the past five (5) years.

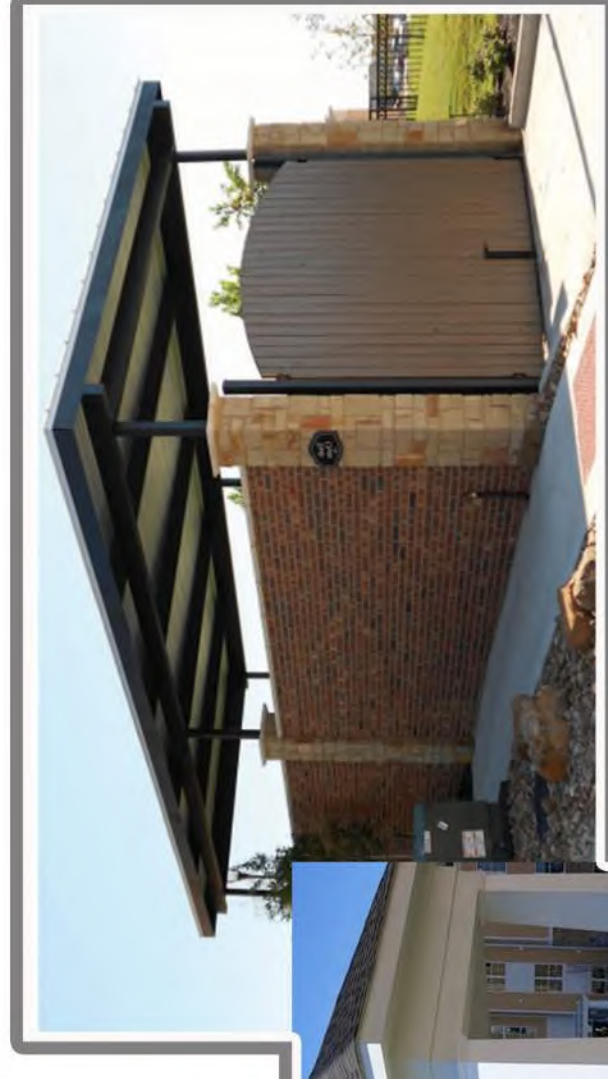

 Signature _____ Date 6/22/20
Robert A. Ledbetter, Jr.
 Print Name _____



Building - Character
(Multiple color schemes available)



Amenity - Character
(possible Pool & Features etc.)



Utility - Character
(Mail Kiosk & Waste Enclosure)

SITE DATA:
Main Apartment Tract = +/-8.546 acres
Southern land tract (combined detention) = +/-1.65 acres

- (5) Apartment Buildings with Motor Court (200) Units
 - (346) Parking Spaces (within gates)
- Proposed Amenities:
Main Pool area with Clubhouse
Common Green with Bocce and Grills



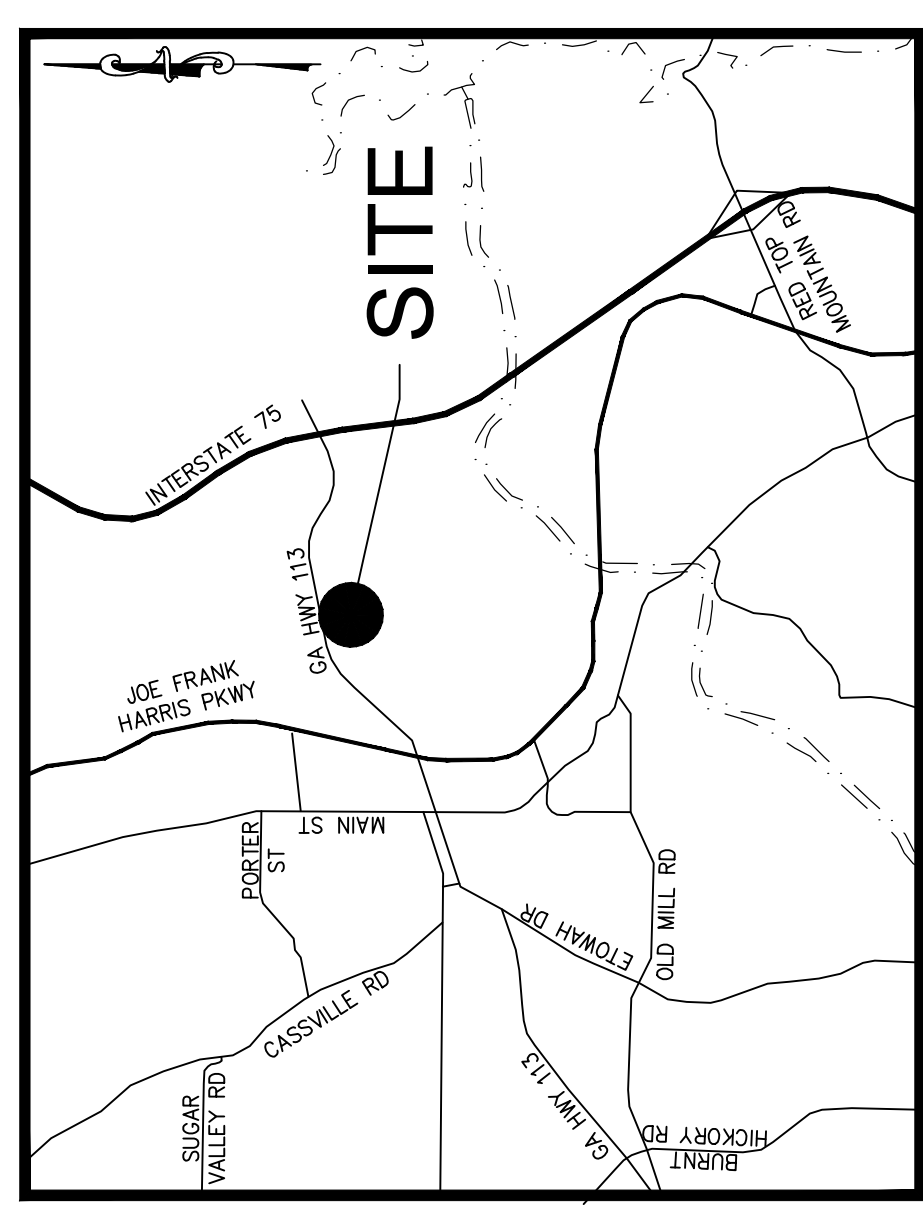
175 Main



Attachment number 1 \nPage 14 of 21

© Group 4 Design, Inc.

Item # 13



LOCATION MAP
 NOT TO SCALE

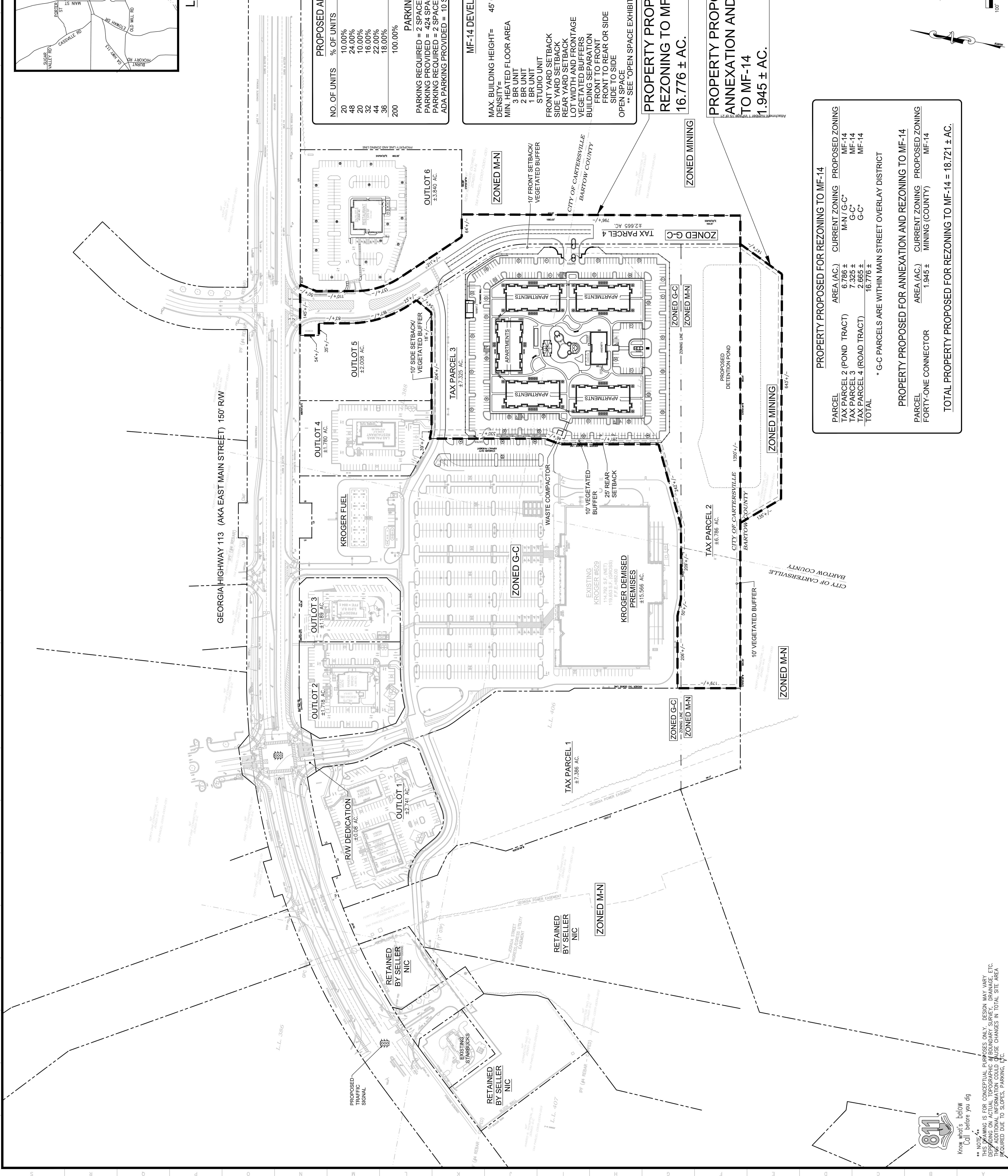
NO. OF UNITS	% OF UNITS	UNIT TYPE	UNIT S.F.	TOTAL S.F.
20	10.00%	S1-STUDIO	707	14,410
48	24.00%	A1-1 BR	756	36,288
20	10.00%	A2-1 BR	816	16,320
32	16.00%	B1-2 BR	1,164	37,248
44	22.00%	B1&2 BR	1,176	51,744
36	18.00%	C1-3 BR	1,248	44,928
200	100.00%			200,668

PARKING ANALYSIS
 PARKING REQUIRED = 2 SPACES / DWELLING UNIT = 400 SPACES
 PARKING PROVIDED = 424 SPACES
 PARKING REQUIRED = 2 SPACES / DWELLING UNIT = 400 SPACES
 ADA PARKING PROVIDED = 10 SPACES

REQUIRED	PROVIDED
MAX. BUILDING HEIGHT= 45' OR 3.5 STORIES	59 1/4 STORIES
DENSITY= 14 UNITS/ACRE	10.7 UNITS/ACRE
MIN. HEATED FLOOR AREA	
3 BR UNIT	900 S.F.
2 BR UNIT	750 S.F.
1 BR UNIT	600 S.F.
STUDIO UNIT	450 S.F.
FRONT YARD SETBACK	10'
SIDE YARD SETBACK	10'
REAR YARD SETBACK	25'
LOT WIDTH AND FRONTAGE	100'
VEGETATED BUFFERS	10'
BUILDING SEPARATION	AS SHOWN
FRONT TO FRONT	AS SHOWN
FRONT TO REAR OR SIDE	AS SHOWN
SIDE TO SIDE	AS SHOWN
OPEN SPACE	20%
** SEE 'OPEN SPACE EXHIBIT' FOR OPEN SPACE DETERMINATION	39%**

PROPERTY PROPOSED FOR REZONING TO MF-14
16,776 ± AC.

PROPERTY PROPOSED FOR ANNEXATION AND REZONING TO MF-14
1,945 ± AC.

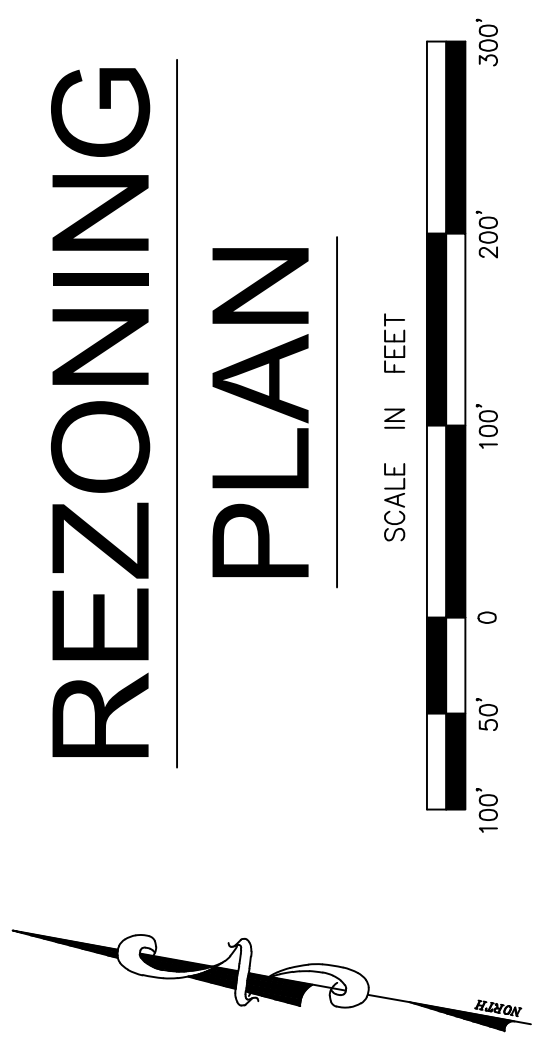


PROPERTY PROPOSED FOR REZONING TO MF-14			
PARCEL	AREA (AC.)	CURRENT ZONING	PROPOSED ZONING
TAX PARCEL 2 (POND TRACT)	6,786 ±	M-N / G-C*	MF-14
TAX PARCEL 3	7,325 ±	G-C*	MF-14
TAX PARCEL 4 (ROAD TRACT)	2,665 ±	G-C*	MF-14
TOTAL	16,776 ±		

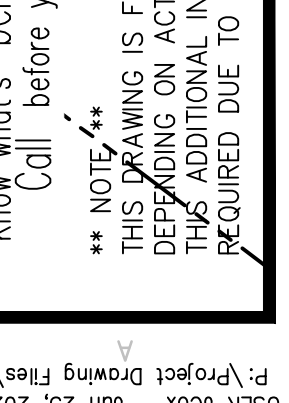
* G-C PARCELS ARE WITHIN MAIN STREET OVERLAY DISTRICT

PROPERTY PROPOSED FOR ANNEXATION AND REZONING TO MF-14			
PARCEL	AREA (AC.)	CURRENT ZONING	PROPOSED ZONING
FORTY-ONE CONNECTOR	1,945 ±	MINING (COUNTY)	MF-14

TOTAL PROPERTY PROPOSED FOR REZONING TO MF-14 = 18,721 ± AC.



NOTE:
 THIS DRAWING IS FOR CONCEPTUAL PURPOSES ONLY. DESIGN MAY VARY.
 THIS DRAWING IS AN APPROXIMATE SURVEY. DIMENSIONS, SPACING, ETC.
 SHOULD BE VERIFIED BY THE CLIENT. THE INFORMATION COULD BE IN ERROR
 DUE TO SLOPES, PARKING, ETC.



Pictures Taken 7-24-2020

Attachment number 1 \nP







